# PORTABLE SCINTILLATION COUNTER

# FEBRUARY 1956 FEBRUARY 1956 FEBRUARY 1956

TELEVISION . SERVICING . HIGH FIDELITY

In this issue:

How to Construct a Hartley "Boffle"

> Easily Built Echo Unit

Transistorized Scope Calibrator

Remote Control for the 630



35¢

A "Three-Way" Bicycle Radio
(See page 4)

No one piece of equipment can do more for you.

As the electronic field expands your tube tester must do more.

TRIPLETT TUBE TESTERS meet this demand.

More heater voltages including 3.15, 4.2 and 4.7 volts for 600 mill series string heaters.

Quickly locating the bad tubes saves time. Tube sales can be a profitable business in itself.





SERVICE JOBS CAN BE COMPLETED

# TRIPLETT TUBE TESTER

NEW UNIQUE AND ONLY \$79.50

The first low priced tube tester to provide

DUAL SENSITIVITY SHORT TEST Triplett model 3413-B combines provision for conventional short test (0.25 megohms) with high sensitivity leakage test (2.0 megohms)—will test series string tubes without adapter.

Model 3413-B is a money-saver on original cost—a profit maker because it's faster, more versatile, more flexible operation for more tests in less time. This tester does a better job today and tomorrow—and here's why:



New, longer roll chart includes all tubes up to the moment.

Triplett automatically furnishes revised, up-to-date roll charts regularly if you promptly return registration card. (Included with tester.)



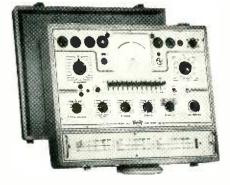
Flexibility of switching allows you to set up to test any new tube.

Tests TV picture tube by means of BV Adapter (\$4.50) without removing tube from set.



P Reads BAD—?—GOOD direct on big 6-inch meter.





And for the ultimate in laboratory quality testing examine

MODEL 3423 MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER \$199.50

Proportional Mutual Conductance testing of all radio and TV tubes plus selenium rectifiers, crystal diodes, pilot lamps, thyratrons, transistors, etc., by a new patented circuit.

At leading Parts Distributors everywhere, see the finest and most complete line of test equipment by



# To men who want to "go places" in TV SERVICING

Find out about this NEW,
ALL-PRACTICE WAY
of becoming a Professional
TV SERVICEMAN

If you have some Radio or Television experience, or if you know basic Radio-Television principles but lack experience—NRI's new Professional Television Servicing course can train you to go places in TV servicing. This advertisement is your personal invitation to get a free copy of our booklet describing this training in detail.

#### Learn-by-Doing "All the Way"

This is 100% learn-by-doing, practical training. We supply all components, all tubes, including a 17-inch picture tube, and comprehensive manuals covering a thorough program of practice. You learn how experts diagnose TV defects quickly. You see how various defects affect receiver performance—picture and sound; learn causes of defects, accurately, easily, and how to fix them. You do more than just build circuits. You get practice recognizing, isolating, and fixing innumerable troubles.

You get actual experience aligning TV receivers, diagnosing the causes of complaints from scope patterns, eliminating interference, using germanium crystals to rectify the TV picture signal, obtaining maximum brightness and definition by properly adjusting the ion trap and centering magnets, etc. There isn't room on this or even several pages of this magazine to list all the servicing experience you get.

#### **UHF & COLOR TV Making New Boom**

Installing front-end channel selector strips in modern UHF-VHF Television receivers and learning UHF servicing problems and their solution is part of the practice you get. To cash in on the coming color TV boom you'll need the kind of foundation in knowledge and experience this training gives.

#### Get Details of New Course Free

Once again—if you want to go places in TV servicing, we invite you to find out what you get, what you practice, what you learn from NRI's new course in Professional Television Servicing. See pictures of equipment supplied, read what you practice. Judge for yourself whether this training will further your ambition to reach the top in TV servicing. We believe it will. We believe many of tomorrow's top TV servicemen will be graduates of this training. Mailing the coupon involves no obligation.



Train at home easily, quickly, for TV's top servicing jobs. NRI's Professional Television Servicing course includes a 17-inch picture tube and all other tubes and components to build a complete TV Receiver, Oscilloscope, Signal Generator, H.F. Probe. Complete training, including all equipment, available now for a low introductory price—under \$200 on easy terms.



National	Radio	Institute,	Dept.	6BFT
16th and U				

Please send my FREE copy of "How to Reach the Top in TV Servicing." I understand no salesman will call.

Name		
------	--	--

Address

• 1				
i	City		Zone.	State
Ì		MEMBER NATIONAL		

# RAIDI ROS

Formerly RADIO CRAFT . Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT . TELEVISION NEWS . RADIO & TELEVISION\*

Hugo Gernsback Editor and Publisher M. Harvey Gernsback Editorial Director Fred Shunaman Managing Editor Robert F. Scott W2PWG, Technical Editor Jerome Kass Associate Editor I. Queen Editorial Associate Matthew Mandl Television Consultant Elizabeth Stalcup Production Manager Angie Pascale Editorial Production Wm. Lyon McLaughlin Tech. Illustration Director Sol Ehrlich Art Director

Lee Robinson General Manager John J. Lamson Sales Manager G. Aliquo Circulation Manager Adam J. Smith Director, Newsstand Sales Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

## GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Executive. Editorial and Advertising Offices, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630.

Hugo Gernsback Chairman of the Board M. Harvey Gernsback
President G. Aliquo Secretary

ON THE COVER

(Additional photos on page 43)

The Darb Holiday radio, as used by a typical Southern university coed.

Color original by Ken Schmid



#### FEBRUARY 1956

Vol. XXVII. No. 2

Editorial (Page 33)			
1 7 1		by Hugo Gernsback	33
		,,	
Electronics (Pages 34-41)			
Portable Scintillation Counted	er, Part I-	Complete construction details	
		dicatorby James W. Bray	34
		by Henry Francis Parks	38
Characteristics of General-Pr	urpose Tran	sistorsby Rufus P. Turner	40
What's New?			42
Test Instruments (Pages 44-5			
	ř	by Edwin Bohr	44
		perator by Joseph Braunbeck	46
A Standard Potentiometer fo		by Joseph Braumbeck	70
		by Forrest H. Frantz, Sr.	48
Radio I.F. Tester	*************	by Nathaniel Rhita	51
		·	
Audio—High Fidelity (Page	-		
		by Daniel M. Costigan	52
		by Robert F. Scott	54
For Golden Ears Only: Amp	ex Stereo S	ystem; mby Monitor	
			57
building a bomie		by H. A. Hartley	59
Radio (Pages 62-82)			
Railroad Radio's First Decad	e	by Leo G. Sands	62
		by H. P. Manly	77
		, ,	• • •
Television (Pages 88-100)			
630 Remote Control		by Raymond L. Clift	88
TV Service Clinic		Conducted by Jerry Kass	92
Colordapter, Part II—Color	wheel const	ruction and	
drive mechanism; alignm	nent and a	djustment of the intanian and Robert W. De Grasse	07
complete systemby	relly m. va	irranian and Robert W. De Grasse	97
DEPARTMENTS			
Books	143	People	138
Business		Question Box	
Corrections		Radio Month	
Correspondence New Devices		Radio-Electronic Circuits	
New Records		Technical Literature Technicians' News	
New Tubes and Transistors		Technotes	
Patents		Try This One	

Average Paid Circulation over 175,000

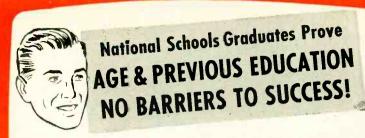
Associate Member of Institute of High Fidelity Mfrs., Inc.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, February, 1956. Vol. XXVII, No. 2. Published monthly at Mt. Morris, Ill., by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Second-class mail privileges authorized at Mt. Morris, Ill. Copyright 1956 by Gernsback Publications. Inc. All rights reserved under Universal. International and Pau-American Copyright Conventions.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., 404 N. Wesley Ave., Mt. Morris, Ill., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: U. S., U. S. possessions and Canada, \$3.50 for one spear; \$8.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 35c. Pan-American countries \$4.00 for one year; \$7.00 for two years; \$9.50 for three years. All other countries \$4.50 a year; \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 1413 Howard St. Tel. ROgers Park 4-8000. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 600 South New Hampshire. Tel. DUnkirk 7-2328. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 582 Market St., Tel., GArfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Arlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C. 4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melhourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Belgium: Agence et Messageries de la Presse, Brussels. Holland: Trilectron. Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, Johannesburg: Capitown, Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatz Middle East Agency, Jecustalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. Pakistan: Paradise Book Agency, Johannesburg: Capitown, Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency,



**Get into HIGH-PAYING** 

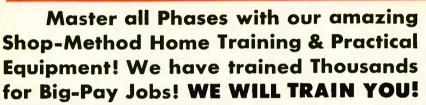
# ELEVISIO

**ELECTRONICS-RADIO!** 

Are you between 17-55?

LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME!

Are you alert, sincere, ambitious?

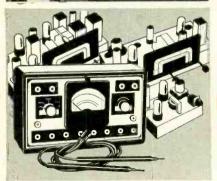




SET REPAIR IS PROFITABLE!

Our easy Shop-Method Lessons & Manuals cover this Profitable Field! LOW TUITION. Opportunity to EARN AS YOU LEARN! Free Placement Assistance. Help with technical and personal problems. Send coupon for free ILLUS-TRATED BOOK, "Your Future in TV-Radio-Electronics.'





YOU RECEIVE THIS PROFESSIONAL MULTITESTER—a must for every Technician! Also standard parts to build Receivers, Oscillators, Signal Generator, Continuity Checker, Short Wave & Standard Broadcast Superhet Receiver, many other units. All part of your course, all yours to keep. Mail coupon today!

# ATIONAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905 Chicago: 323 W. Polk St. Los Angeles 37, California In Canada: 811 W. Hastings St., Vancouver, B. C.

You can't buy these Valuable Books, but we send them FREE! MAIL COUPON!

ADDRESS



## **50 YEARS' EXPERIENCE**

OPPORTUNITIES WIDE OPEN IN THESE

AND OTHER SPECIALIZED FIELDS!

COLOR TV & ELECTRONICS America's Fields of the Future!

Thousands of TRAINED TECHNI-

CIANS will make "small fortunes"

training prepares you for HIGHER

RATINGS & PAY GRADES!

in the next few years.

ATTENTION DRAFT-AGE

MEN! National Schools

Loudspeaker Systems

Your own business

Hi-Fi, F.M., Tape Recording

TV-Radio Service.

Installation-Repair Sales and Distribution

training Men Like Yourself for Success!

KNOW YOUR SCHOOL! These are the national

headquarters of National Schools' famous Shops, Labs & Studios. Get your Home Training and "sheepskin" direct from Los Angeles, recognized as a major "World Center of Electronics"!

APPROVED FOR G. I. TRAINING BOTH HOME STUDY AND RESIDENT COURSES OFFERED

#### TO NEAREST OFFICE! CT NOW! MAIL

(mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept. RG-26

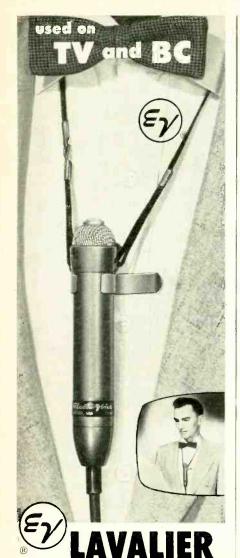
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF. OR 323 WEST POLK ST., CHICAGO 7, ILL. Please rush FREE TV-Radio Book & Sample Lesson. I understand there is no obligation, no salesman will call.

BIRTHDAY NAME.

ZONE\_ STATE

☐ Check if interested ONLY in Resident Training at Los Angeles. VETERANS: Give date of Discharge\_

FEBRUARY, 1956



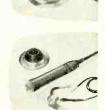
Remarkably small, versatile microphone—for chest, desk or hand use. Frees hands of announcer or performer for demonstration or dramatic effects. Recessed screw in grille for adjustment of high frequency response to suit the application. No additional closely associated auxiliary equipment required.

**Model 646 Dynamic** 

Peak-free response 40 to 15,000 cps.

Output —57 db.
Omnidirectional.
Acoustically treated grille minimizes wind and breath blasts. E-V Acoustalloy diaphragm.
Available in 50, 150 or 250 ohms.
Non-reflecting gray finish. Size: 1½" diam. 61¼" long. Net wt: 61½ oz. 30 ft. cable.
Supplied with neck cord and support clips.
Model 416 Desk Stand. List \$5.

Normal Trade Discount Applies



Available from E-V Authorized Distributors

Write on Company letterhead for complete information





RAILROAD AUTOMATION was previewed recently with the New Haven Railroad remotely operating a multiple-unit electric train in the New Rochelle to Rye, N. Y., area. The object of the demonstration was to control the movements of a train from a remote location with no person actually operating the controls on the train. All operation, safety and communication equipment was provided by Union Switch & Signal, Division of Westinghouse Air Brake Co.

The remote control panel (see photo) for the demonstration was located at Larchmont, N. Y. From this point the train was moved east or west, coasted or stopped. The automatic control equipment kept the train from moving unless conditions ahead were safe as determined continuously by the equipment. A visual indicator on the train displayed the control commands transmitted from the wayside station.

The electronic portion of the wayside equipment consists of a power supply, audio oscillator and a carrier modulator. The equipment produces a carrier frequency modulated by certain audio frequencies and amplifies it to the desired level. The output of the carrier modulator is connected to the existing line wires which parallel the track. The train control panel determines the audio frequencies used for modulation: in the "run" position two audio signals are used, "neutral" requires one signal, "stop" needs no modulation.

The control commands from the wayside station are transmitted to the train through inductive coupling between the modulated carrier current flowing in



the line wires and a receiving coil mounted on the lead car of the train.

**GUIDED TOUR INNOVATION** has each guest provided with a miniature transistor radio and lightweight plastic earphone. Conducted by the Hughes Aircraft Co., visitors are kept posted on what they are seeing by tour guides equipped with headset microphones and broadcasting over small portable transmitters

The receivers used are Regency transistorized units and can be slipped into a jacket pocket, leaving tourists' hands free for taking notes. The system permits larger groups of visitors to accompany each guide, as it is not necessary to crowd near the spokesman when passing noisy areas and the guide may speak from confined areas.

The transmitter is a small three-tube low-power unit with a range of about 40 feet. Operating frequencies are in the broadcast band, but between local commercial broadcasting stations. The transmitter is installed in a box on wheels so that additional receivers can be carried for replacement if necessary. The transmitting antenna consists of a small loop mounted inside the cabinet door.

IMAGE CONVERTER is key to making 200-inch telescope atop Mt. Palomar in California in effect a 2,000-inch unit. This would permit astronomers to look three times farther into space than is now possible. Development of the image converter (see "TV Helps Astronomy," RADIO-ELECTRONICS, June, 1949; "Image Magnifier Amplifies Light," RADIO-CRAFT, August, 1948) is the goal of astronomers and physicists working at several institutions in the United States and Europe.

The image converter gives, on a photoelectric surface, an electronic picture of a stellar view. The electronic picture is then transferred to a photographic plate. Stars too faint to be otherwise caught on a photographic plate can be picked up because the light quanta are used more efficiently. A thin film of aluminum transmits electrons but stops atoms and molecules which would otherwise quickly ruin the photocathode.

WIRELESS THERMOSTAT automatically controls heating system by radio signals. Described as the "control of the future" by Minneapolis Honeywell, the portable device is designed for homes in which electronics would per-



form duties ranging from opening and closing garage doors to cooking.

The electronic system includes a conventional heating thermostat into which is built a tiny loop antenna and a crystal-controlled radio transmitter. The thermostat is set at the desired temperature. If the temperature falls below this setting, the thermostat automatically transmits a signal to a small receiver which converts the impulse into energy for operating a valve on radiators or opening and closing dampers or fuel injectors.

UNQUALIFIED PRAISE is pouring in to RADIO-ELECTRONICS as result of magazine's policy regarding mail-order tube advertisements. (See RADIO-ELEC-TRONICS, January, 1956, page 57.) Groups representing virtually every branch of the electronic industry-General Electric, Philco, Raytheon, Federation of Radio and Television Service Associations of Pennsylvania, Electro-Voice, RETMA, Simpson and Astron, to name but a few-have responded with letters and telegrams congratulating RADIO-ELECTRONICS on its announcement in the January issue that all mail-order tube advertisers must warrent that tubes offered for sale are new and unused, not mechanical or electrical rejects and not washed and/or rebranded. This policy protects not only our readers, but all legitimate advertisers.

TELEPHONE LINE TV transmission was successfullly demonstrated on Dec. 6, 1955, with photographs, printed material and signatures transmitted over 10 miles of ordinary telephone wires. In the first public exhibition of an industrial television system operating without costly microwave or coaxial cables, the Dage Television Division, Thompson Products, in cooperation with the Bell Telephone Co. of Pennsylvania, used a slow-scan transmitter which completed the picture on the

Called Data-Vision, the new TV system is to be used experimentally between branch offices of the Philadelphia National Bank. At the demonstration the Data-Vision camera and monitor (see photo) at the sending end stood within a few feet of the receiver but the material transmitted between them traveled 10 miles. The image appears on 6 x 2-inch viewing screens on the monitor and receiver. Data-Vision requires only an 8-kc bandwidth and can be used wherever there is a need to view at a distance any type of visual information such as pictures, printed or written material, meters and gages.

OUTER SPACE transmitters sending radio waves picked up on earth by sensitive receivers (radio telescopes) number at least 1,936, according to Dr. Martin Ryle of the Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge, England. His report, made at a meeting of the Royal Astronomical Society, was the result of a thorough sky survey. The great majority of the radio sources are not identified with any visible object, though 500 of them have accurately known positions. More than 30 were found to be very large and may be galaxies in collision. Others are the expanding remnants of supernovas.

THREE NEW TV STATIONS have gone on the air since our last report: Maul, T. H. Lewiston, Idaho. Memphis, Tenn... Hasting, Nev. KMUI-TV KLEW-TV WREC-TV KHAS-TV

Canada's 32d station, CKRS-TV, Jonquiere, Que., channel 12 has also started operation.

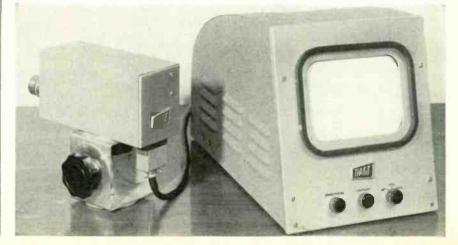
WPFA-TV, Pensacola, Fla., channel 15; KTVE, Longview, Tex., channel 32; and WTVQ, Oklahoma City, Okla., channel 25, have gone off the air.

KSLA, Shreveport, La., channel 12, has changed its call letters to KSLA-

RADIATION CONTROL for all receivers operating in the 30-890-mc range, including TV and FM sets, has been promulgated by the FCC. All sets made after May 1 (uhf TV receivers have a Dec. 31 deadline) must be "certified" as adhering to specific radiation limits on the basis of tests made "on a sufficient number of production units . . ." Radiation at frequencies below 25 mc, such as from sweep, color subcarrier and 21-mc if circuits, must meet specified limits in all new TV sets made after June 30, 1956. END



screen within 2 to 4 seconds.



ceiving Tubes to deliver the ex-

acting performance their engi-

This use is indicative of the quality

and dependability of Jung-Sol

Tubes ... products of America's

largest independent electron tube

TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC. Newark 4, N. J. ales Offices: Atlanta, Chlcago, Columbus, ulver City, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Newark, eattle. Canada: Mantreal.

neering standards demand.

manufacturer.





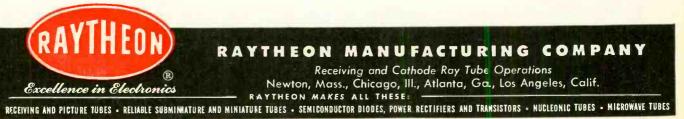
Honestly, now, what special inducement do you have that will cause customers to select you for service instead of your competitor? Men? Shop? Trucks? Test Equipment? In most cases the answer is simple — not a single thing!

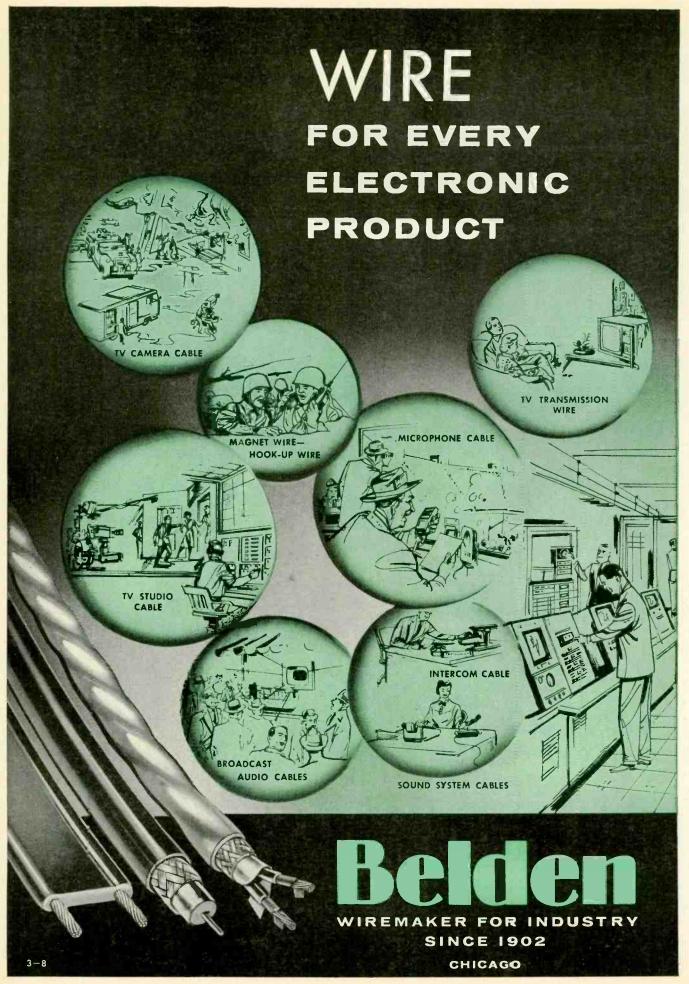
The exceptions are service dealers who are among the select group of RAYTHEON BONDED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS.

Raytheon Bonded Dealers can offer the public TV-Radio service that is bonded by Raytheon through one of America's largest insurance companies. This creates customer confidence, sways potential customers, helps get more business and make more money. Yet, this tremendous selling advantage costs Bonded Dealers not one benny.

Why not ask your Sponsoring Raytheon Tube Distributor if you can qualify as a Raytheon Bonded Electronic Technician? If you can, we'll be happy to pay for *your* bonding.









# Where Will You Be in ELECTRONICS 6 Months from Today?



ADD TECHNICAL TRAINING to your practical experience

Get Your FCC License In A Hurry

Then Use Our Amazingly Effective JOB FINDING SERVICÈ

Get This Valuable Booklet

Money-Making FCC Commercial Radio Operator LICENSE Information

ENGINEERING INCLUDED IN OUR TRAINING & COACHING

TELLS HOW

#### HERE IS YOUR GUARANTEE

If you fail to pass your Commercial License exam our after completing course, we guarantee to continue your training without additional cost of any kind, until you successfully obtain your Commercial license.

TO TRAIN AND COACH YOU AT HOME IN SPARE TIME UNTIL YOU GET

If you have had any practical experience -Amateur, Army, Navy, Radio repair, or experimenting.

An Approved, Member

### TELLS HOW- Employers make JOB OFFERS Like These

#### to Our Graduates Every Month

Broadcast Station in Illinois: "We are in need of an engineer with a first class phone license, preferably a student of CIRE; 40 hour weeks plus 8 hours overtime."

West Coast Manufacturer: "We are currently in need of men with electronics training or experience in radar maintenance, and we would appreciate if you will refer interested persons to us."

Letter from nationally-known Manufacturer: "We have a very great need at the present time for radio-electronies technicians and would appreciate any helpful suggestions that you may be able to offer." These are just a few examples of the job offers that come to our office periodically. Some licensed radioman filled each of these jobs . . . it might have been you!

HERE'S PROOF FCC LICENSES ARE OFTEN SECURED IN A FEW HOURS OF STUDY WITH OUR COACHING AT HOME IN SPARE TIME.

Name and Address	License (st	Time 25 Weeks
St. Louis 20, Mo. Milton L. Geisler, ET3	Ist	26 Weeks
FPO, San Francisco, Calif- Marvin F. Kimball	2nd	21 Weeks
Lafayette, Ind.	2nd	16 Weeks
Harlington AFB, Tex. John E. Hutchison Bluefield, W. Va.	Ist	27 Weeks

#### CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS

CARL E. SMITH, Consulting Engineer, President Desk RE-87, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio TELLS HOW-

OURS IS THE ONLY
HOME STUDY
COURSE WHICH
SUPPLIES FCC-TYPE
EXA MIN ATIONS
WITH ALL LESSONS
WITH ALL TESTS.

Our Amazingly Effective JOB-FINDING SERVICE

Helps CIRE Trainees Get Better Jobs Here are a few recent examples of Job-Finding results:

#### ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

"I am now employed by the Collins Radio Company as a Lab Technician. (This job was listed in your bulletin). I have used the information gathered from your course in so many ways and I know that my training with CIRE helped me a great deal to obtain this job."

Charles D. Sindelar, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

#### AIRLINES

"I replied to the Job Opportunities you sent me and I am now a radio operator with American Afrilines. You have my hearty recommendation for your training and your Job-Finding Service."

Langes A Wright, Bellsville, Md.

James A. Wright, Beltsville, Md.

#### INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

"Upon my discharge from the Navy I used your Job-Finding Service and as a result I was employed by North American Aviation in electronic assembly (final checkout)." Glen A. Furlong, Fresno, Calif.

Your FCC Ticket is recognized by employ-ers as proof of your technical ability.

MAIL COUPON NOW

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS Desk RE-87, 4900 Euclid Bldg.. Cleveland 3, Ohio

(Address to Desk No. to avoid delay) I want to know how I can get my FCC Licket in a minimum of time. Send me your FREE booklet. "How to Pass FCC License Examinations." (does not cover examinations." License). as well as a sample FCC-type lesson and the klet. "Money-Making FCC License Information." Be sure bout your Television Engineering Course.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

	Name Age	
	Address	.,
1	City Zone State .  For prompt results, send air mail.	
H	Special tuition rates to members of the U.S. Armed For Electronic Training also available to Canadian Residual	ces. ents

11

## only

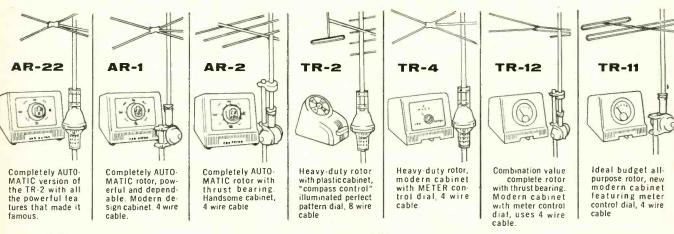
# C:DiR Rotors



## 1. The Most Complete Line

The CDR Rotor line is COMPLETE to every detail, with a model for every application! A distinct selling advantage because YOU can give your customer EXACTLY what is required! The RIGHT CDR Rotor for the RIGHT job

# 2. Pre-SOLD For You on TV to millions of viewers through an extensive coverage of audiences in every important TV market. Capture this pre-sold market by featuring these nationally advertised CDR ROTORS





CORNELL-DUBILIER

SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N. J.



THE RADIART CORP.

CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

## WHICH ONE OF THESE

# Music-Appreciation Records

# MAY WE SEND YOU WITHOUT CHARGE

TO DEMONSTRATE A NEW IDEA THAT IS BRINGING A RICHER ENJOYMENT OF MUSIC TO MANY THOUSANDS



#### Beethoven's "MOONLIGHT" SONATA

and Mozart's PIANO SONATA INCMAJOR, K.545

Both played by Guiomar Novaës (ON ONE 12" DISC)



#### Tchaikovsky's FIFTH SYMPHONY

Max Rudolf, conducting

The Stadium Concerts Symphony Orchestra (ON TWO RECORDS-A 12-INCH AND A 10-INCH DISC)



#### Brahms' VIOLIN CONCERTO IND MAJOR

ENDRE WOLF, VIOLINIST

Walter Goehr, conducting the London Symphony Orchestra (ON TWO RECORDS-A 12-INCH AND A 10-INCH DISC)



## Schumann's PIANO CONCERTO IN A MINOR

EILEEN FLISSLER, PIANIST

Thomas Scherman, conducting The Little Orchestra



# Richard Strauss' TILL EULENSPIEGEL'S MERRY PRANKS

and Smetana's THE MOLDAU (ON ONE DISC)

George Szell conducting the Music Appreciation Symphony Orchestra



# Prokofiev's CLASSICAL SYMPHONY CON ONE 12" DISC)

and Britten's THE YOUNG PERSON'S GUIDE TO THE ORCHESTRA

Alfred Wallenstein, conducting the Music-Appreciation Symphony Orchestra



#### Wagner's Overtures to Tannhauser (ON ONE 12-INCH DISC) and DIE MEISTERSINGER

Norman Del Mar, conducting the London Symphony Orchestra



#### Mendelssohn's VIOLIN CONCERTO IN EMINOR

FREDELL LACK, VIOLINIST

Alexander Smallens, conducting

The Stadium Concerts Symphony Orchestra



On One Side there is a full performance of a great musical work. The records feature artists of dis-tinction. You listen to this performance, and then . . .



On the Other Side is an analysis of the music, with the main fea-tures explained and played separately, so that you can learn what to listen for.

SPONSORED BY THE BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB, this new idea is designed for those who enjoy good music but who are aware, too often, that they do not listen to it with complete understanding and appreciation. There is no doubt about the reason: most of us are not primed about what to listen for. Music-Appreciation Records meet this need-for a fuller understanding of music-better than any means ever devised. This enjoyable form of self-education can be as thorough as the Music Appreciation courses given in many universities.

YOU SUBSCRIBE BUT TAKE ONLY THE RECORDS YOU WANT . . . A new Music-Appreciation Record is issued-for subscribers only-every month. On one side of each of these records, there is a full performance of a great musical work by a symphony orchestra. On the other side, there is an illuminating analysis of the work, with the themes played separately and with running explanatory comment. You receive a descriptive Announcement about each record, written by the noted composer and music commentator, Deems Taylor. After reading this Announcement you may take the record or not as you decide

at the time. You are not obligated to take any specified number of records. And you may stop at any time!

TWO TYPES OF RECORDS AVAILABLE . . . All Music-Appreciation Records are high-fidelity, longplaying records of the highest quality-331/3 R.P.M. on Vinylite. Usually they are of two kinds: first, a so-called Standard Record-a twelve-inch disc-which presents the performance on one side, the analysis on the other. This is sold at \$3.60, to subscribers only. The other is an Analysis-Only Record-a teninch disc-priced at \$2.40. The latter is made available each month for any subscriber who may already have a satisfactory long-playing record of the work being presented. (A small charge is added to the prices above to cover postage and handling.)

TRY A ONE-MONTH SUBSCRIPTION-WITH NO OBLIGATION TO CONTINUE . . . Why not make a simple trial, to see if these records really broaden your understanding and deepen your enjoyment of music? The record you choose will be sent to you at once-at no charge. You may end the subscription immediately after hearing this record, or you may cancel any time thereafter.

## PLEASE RETURN ONLY IF YOU HAVE A 33 1/3 R.P.M. RECORD PLAYER

MUSIC-APPRECIATION RECORDS c/o Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc. 345 Hudson Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Please send me at once, without charge, the MUSIC-APPRECIATION RECORD checked at right and enter my name in a Trial Subscription to MUSIC-APPRECIATION RECORDS, under the conditions stated above. It is understood that, as a subscriber, I am not obligated to buy any specified number of records, but may take only those I want. Also, I may cancel my subscription after hearing this first record, or any time thereafter at my pleasure, but the introductory record is free AS MY FREE DEMONSTRATION RECORD PLEASE SEND ME

- ☐ Tchaikovsky's Symphony
- ☐ Beethoven's "Moonlight" & Mozart's Piano Sonata Schumann's Concerto ☐ Brahms' Concerto
- Strauss' Till Eulenspiegel and Smetana's The Moldau ☐ Wagner's Overtures
- Prokofiev's Symphony and Britten's Guide Mendelssohn's Concerto

(PLEASE PRINT) ADDRESS...

.....ZONE.....STATE.

13





Dynamic Mutual Conductance

# TUBE TESTERS



- \* FASTER
- **★ MORE**ACCURATE
- \* DEPENDABLE
- \* LONGER LIFE...

... are only a few reasons why more engineers prefer HICKOK than all other makes of tube testers combined.

# NEW DESIGN FEATURES FOR MODEL 750 SHOWN

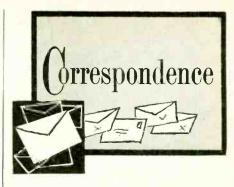
- Micromho ranges on the dial of the large, HICKOK 5" Meter: 0-1500, 0-3000, 0-6000, 0-15,000, 0-30,000 Micromhos. Also, two "Replace-Good" ranges.
- Tests voltage regulator (VR) tubes in accordance with any manufacturer's handbook data or by use of the up-to-date roll chart furnished.
  - A. Accurate DC Voltmeter readings up to 200 volts.
  - B. Accurate DC Milliammeter Measurements up to 100 milliamperes.
    (Both on the Micromho Meter).
- Two DC plate and screen voltages provided—Normal and Low—controlled by a Selector Switch. The Low Range is for use with sub-miniature tubes and for other tubes requiring a low range of plate and screen volts.
- New 0-1500 Micromhos range for increased accuracy in testing sub-miniature tubes.
- Four AC signal voltages provided—as low as .25 volt.
- Two "red-green" ranges on the Micromho Meter scale offer easier customer readings.
- Quick and easy scale selection—The Chart identifies the range to be read by the letters from
  "A" through "H" inclusive. A simple selector switch carries the same letters and identifies the
  various ranges.
- Short test—Recent HICKOK engineering and achievements have provided a highly accurate shorttest which will show up even the slightest heater cathode leakage condition of a vacuum tube.
- Line adjust knob automatically indicates whether the line voltage is low or high.
- Permits matching of tubes such as 6SN7 when used in critical circuits.
- Forecasts the future life of the tube under test. Tests the gas content of the tube. Tests for tube noise.
- Bias and line fuses prevent accidental damage. Chart arrangement makes for quickest tube selection. The tube's location on the chart is indicated by a key type number stamped beneath the chart openings.

TESTS THE NEW SERIES HEATER-STRING (600 M. A.) Tubes

ALSO TESTS GERMANIUM DIODES AND SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

#### THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY

10531 Dupont Avenue • Cleveland 8, Ohio



#### MODIFYING CIRCUITRY

Dear Editor:

Mr. Highstone's approach to servicing is shared by many TV repairmen: "If you can't find the trouble, see if there isn't some way to hide it temporarily."

Most factory engineers have a pretty good reason for selecting the particular components used in a set. Their experience, training and test facilities are almost always much better than those of the technician. So how can Mr. Highstone justify changing component values in sets which have worked just because he is unable to locate the cause of the trouble?

Don't you think, Mr. Editor, that the real technicians have enough problems without articles by men such as Mr. Highstone?

F. J. JAMES

Jacksonville, Fla.

(Service manual on the editor's own set lists these "Production Changes": R87, 100,000 to 330,000; R79, 47,000 to 33,000; R63, 330,000 to 220,000 ohms; R95 removed. "Factory engineers" modify circuitry sometimes, too!"— Editor)

#### POST-ACCELERATION

Dear Editor:

In the December, 1955, issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS you describe a so-called "new" post-acceleration tube.

In the interests of accuracy, I feel that you should make it clear to your readers that the General Electric threegun post-acceleration color tube which you describe as "new" is, in fact, identical to a three-gun Chromatron or Lawrence tube described by me in the Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers, Vol. 41, No. 7, July, 1953.

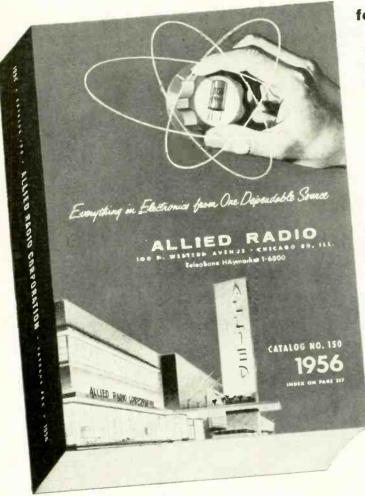
The article on the General Electric post-acceleration tube differentiates it from the Lawrence tube by stating that it "differs distinctly in that the potential on it is fixed and no dynamic voltages are applied. All wires are at the same potential." I would like to direct your attention to my paper in the IRE journal wherein I stated: "In this multigun version (of the Chromatron) no color switching is required, and the color grid remains at a chosen fixed potential."

Fig. 4 in my paper is also directly comparable with Fig. 3 of your article.

ROBERT DRESSLER Vice President,

Director of Research & Development Chromatic Television Laboratories New York, N. Y.

# ALLIED'S 1956 value-packed 324-PAGE CATALOG



Featuring Super-Value Knight-Kitstop quality electronic equipment in precision-designed kit form **BUY DIRECT AND SAVE** 

#### EASY-PAY TERMS

Use our liberal Easy Payment Plan-only 10% down, 12 months to pay-no carrying charges if you pay in 60 days. Available on Hi-Fi and P.A. units, recorders, TV chassis, test instruments, kits, Amateur gear, etc.

#### HI-FI SPECIALISTS

To keep up with the latest and best in High Fidelity, look to ALLIED. Count on us for all the latest releases and largest stocks of Hi-Fi equipment. We specialize, too, in TV supply—and are foremost in the field of Builders' Kits.

## RADIO

World's Largest Electronic Supply House

the only COMPLETE catalog for everything in TV, Radio, Hi-Fi and Industrial Electronics

> Get ALLIED'S 1956 Catalog—it's complete, up-to-date - 324 pages packed with the world's largest selection of quality electronic equipment at lowest, money-saving prices. Get every buying advantage at ALLIED: fastest shipment, expert personal help, lowest prices, assured satisfaction. Send today for your FREE copy of the big 1956 ALLIED Catalog.

# Worldi Most Complete Stocks

- Latest Hi-Fi Systems and Components
  - . P.A. Systems and Accessories
- Recorders and Supplies TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories . Amateur Receivers, Transmitters, Station Gear
  - Specialized Industrial Electronic

Equipment • Test and Lab Instruments

· Huge Listings of Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools, Books

send for the leading electronic supply guide

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 2-B-6 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, III.	
☐ Send free 324-Page 1956 Allied Catalog.	ì
Name	-
Address	-
CityZoneState	



Fmerson ... famous manufacturer of Phonographs, Radio and Television

CHOOSES GENERAL INDUSTRIES



Model SS Three speed motor

Other General Industries AC Induc-tion type motors for applications ranging from 1/40 HP to 1/1100 HP.

Emerson chooses GI!—like many famous manufacturers, Emerson has found that for quality, performance, and economy, it pays to rely on GI. Emerson selects GI phonomotors for original equipment in its fine phonograph line because Emerson customers expect the best, and the best phonomotors are made by GI. When you need phonomotors for original equipment or replacement purposes, take a tip from Emerson. Specify the best-specify Gl.

Write for specifications and quantity-price quotations today,



DEPT. GE . ELYRIA, OHIO

DESIGNED FOR THE BOOKSHELF with LARGE SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

> Only 1714"x1134"x10" Only 1 Cubic Ft.



# FOR 8" SPEAKERS INCREDIBLE!

Cleanness of Response

- Bass Response
- Dispersion Of The Highs



Complete line of Models

FIR PLYWOOD \$1790 KIT (Model 8K)

PEBBLE-TONE FINISHED UNIT \$3450 (Model 8P)

ASSEMBLED PLYWOOD UNIT \$2844 KARLSONITE FINISHED UNIT \$4950 (Model 88 & 8M)

THERE'S A KARLSON FOR YOU

KARLSON ASSOCIATES, INC. DEPT. T

1610 Neck Road . Brooklyn 29, New York

#### INDIANAPOLIS UNITY

Dear Editor:

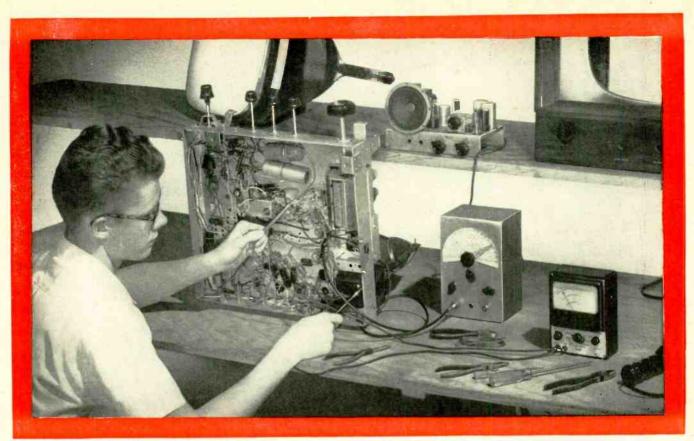
What's wrong with NATESA? This is one of the questions raised at the recent meeting for unity in Indianapolis. Perhaps many like myself were reluctant to comment upon it, not knowing exactly how the constitution of NATESA was written. However, since digesting the comments that were made at the meeting and after reading the NATESA's constitution, one glaring defect appears which perhaps is responsible for so many service groups (and those in the East are not alone, as some would have you believe) being reluctant to accept NATESA in its present form.

The office of president in that organization as it is now constituted carries on the duties of corresponding secretary, as well as those of editor of the house organ, NATESA Scope. Such an arrangement tends to prevent expression of divergent opinion and to make the association appear dictatorial, even though such might not be the case. With all these duties it is no wonder that NATESA cannot find another man to accept the presidency, as they say they have tried. There are too few persons with the initiative, time and ability to carry out the duties of one of these jobs, much less all three. To allow one man to extend himself for all three jobs tends to make him feel that he is the organization and to outsiders that the organization is his.

At any rate, it is certainly plain, with the various comments made during the unity meeting of Oct. 9, 1955, and the results that have been attained since, that something basic is wrong with NATESA beyond personalities. Perhaps the foregoing is that defect.

To go on to another aspect of the unity meeting, as so ably presented by Forrest Baker of the Texas Electronic Association in reference to the position of the individual shops, the local association and the state association in a national group, the format follows the pattern used successfully by national associations in other fields. The conclusion reached by some, that NATESA already has such a form, does not hold up under closer scrutiny. The Texas plan follows the desires of many of us; the individual shops form the local association from which delegates are elected to the state association from which delegates are elected to the national group. As Mr. Baker suggested, to make the national office more efficient and further to cut down travel expense to national meetings, the 48 states could be divided into 4 groups of 12, with a coordinating chairman at the head of each. From these groups could be elected national officers, one from each area, as is done in the National Retail Hardware Association.

As each local association is autonomous, so should each state association be. No directives should be issued by the national association since its prime



# **NOW...** RCA trains you at home to be an expert technician in ...

RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS TV SERVICING COLOR TV SERVICING

NOW THREE HOME STUDY COURSES ... prepared by instructors of RCA Institutes, engineers from RCA Laboratories, and training experts of the RCA Service Company. Clearly written . . . easy to understand ... the same high caliber instruction as given in the resident classrooms of RCA INSTITUTES.

#### ● COURSE I—RADIO-TELEVISION ELECTRONICS

-starts you from the ground up to a solid working knowledge of electronics. Without any previous experience, you get a thorough training in radio theory and servicing techniques for AM, FM, home and car radios... plus an introduction to the fundamental theory and practices of television.

 COURSE II—TELEVISION SERVICING—prepares you to advance from radio into the expanding field of television servicing as a well-trained service technician. If you have completed Course I or are now working in the field of radio or TV, Course II will show you the many special techniques of troubleshooting, aligning, checking, and repairing modern black and white TV sets.

NEW TV KIT AVAILABLE WITH COURSE II there is no better way to learn than by doing and RCA Institutes has developed a large-screen TV KIT available to home study students to build while taking Course II. It has the most modern up-to-date circuitry, actually enabling you to apply at home all the latest servicing techniques.

● COURSE III—COLOR TELEVISION SERVICING -covers all phases of color servicing techniques. It is a practical, down-to-earth course in color theory as well as how-to-doit servicing procedure. A natural move "up" from Course II or for those now employed in TV.

SINCE 1909, RCA INSTITUTES has trained thousands for successful careers in electronics. Many graduates have established their own paying business. Now this opportunity is available to you at home.

"PAY-AS-YOU-LEARN" PLAN . . . you pay for one study group at a time, as you progress through the course. Tuition costs are amazingly low. For full details, mail coupon.

SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA - RCA INSTITUTES is licensed by the N. Y. State Education Department . . . recommended by radio and television service organizations.

SEND FOR *CATALOG* 



# RCA INSTITUTES, INC.

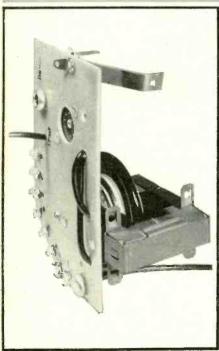
A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA 350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

	itutes, Inc., Home Study Dept. E-26 st Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.
	obligation, send me FREE CATALOG on Home Study Courses TV and Electronics. No salesman will call.
Name	Please Print
Address	
City	ZoneState

# Merit

FIRST IN EXACT REPLACEMENT.





HVO-50 FOR EXACT REPLACE-MENT in over 75 TRAV-LER models and chassis. Another in the complete Merit line of exact and universal transformers, yokes and coils. Merit is the only manufacturer of transformers, yokes and coils who has complete production facilities for all parts sold under their brand name.



MERIT COIL & TRANSFORMER COMPANY 4427 N. CLARK ST., CHICAGO 40, ILL. CORRESPONDENCE

(Continued)

functions are to inform, instruct and assist.

Now let us look a little closer at the NATESA arrangement, offered as being the same: Individual associations join NATESA directly, they do not have to be members of a state or even regional group; there are regional vice presidents, regional secretaries and, lately, sort of tacked-on governors of states, all of whom report to the president of NATESA who issues directives from time to time to all concerned. All these officers are elected by delegates from the local associations directly.

The answer no doubt to the above will be that NATESA did not have state association divisions until recently and therefore the state groups were not more active in the national group. However, my point is that NATESA format is not the same as Texas has proposed and, if the officers of NATESA were really interested in arriving at a merged unity, they would have given more consideration to the ideas expressed by the Texas plan—they certainly knew it followed the desires of other groups including the National Electronic Technicians and Service Dealers Associations.

It is perfectly plain, in spite of disclaimers of dictatorship, the members of NATESA have allowed the organization to become a one-man affair; the fact that the incumbent has been president for at least 5 consecutive years emphasizes it. Thus, many of the delegates who attended the Indianapolis meeting cannot sell their local associations on NATESA-they have no enthusiasm for the selling themselves. There was an attitude of resignation in the closing hours of the meeting of Oct. 9, when it became evident that the delegates of NATESA would accept unity only on their own terms. I and many others went to Indianapolis seeking an amalgamation of thought-we were sorely disappointed.

Mineola, N. Y.

#### **TESTING NEW TUBES**

JOHN A. WHEATON

Dear Editor:

Here is a gripe—and a problem. The instrument people do their best when they sell a tube tester to keep the tube chart up to date. I have a very reliable unit. However, tube manufacturers come along with three to six new tubes each month and I am unable to check them. Sometimes as much as 6 months pass between additions to the tube chart.

The independent service technician must be prepared to handle a wide variety of tube types and is often criticized when he is unable to test some new tube.

I wonder if there is some way to figure out settings for testing new tubes based on comparing their characteristics with similar older types?

CLIFFORD LESSIG

Radio-TV Service
Milford, N. J.

END

How good will your new tape recorder be?

One of the answers lies in the quality of the magnetic recording head—a basic and important part of all recorders. The better the head, the better the performance you can expect. A Shure magnetic recording head insures a unit constructed to close tolerances... precision specifications... optimum performance of your recorder.

An outstanding example is the "Micro-Gap," a new, high quality magnetic recording head specifically designed for use in professional studio and fine quality home tape recorders. It provides excellent response over an extremely wide frequency range . . . long operating life at maximum efficiency. For home recordings of professional stature, or for precision data recording equipment, the "Micro-Gap" cannot be excelled.

The "Micro-Gap" is the latest of the Shure family of fine-quality magnetic recording heads. When a tape recorder manufacturer announces a model equipped with any of them, you can be assured of the high quality of the tape recorder . . . for the choice of a Shure head is proof that the manufacturer is giving you the very best.

The Mark of Quality

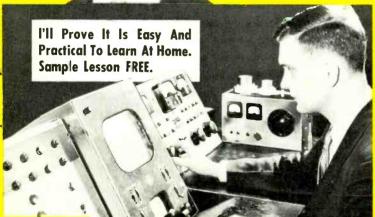


Pioneers in Magnetic Recording
Since 1939

SHURE BROTHERS, Inc. 225 West Huron Street, Chicago 10, Illinois

# J. E. SMITH President National Radio Institute Washington, D. C. 40 years of success training men at home in spare time.

# I Will Train You at Home for Good Pay Jobs, Success in RADIO-TELEVISION





It's practical to train at home for good Radio-TV jobs and a brighter future. As part of my Communications Course I send you kits of parts to build the low-power Broadcasting Transmitter shown at the left. You use it to get practical experience performing procedures demanded of Broadcasting Station Operators. An FCC Commercial Operator's License can be your ticket to a better job and a bright future; my Communications Course gives you the training you need to get your license. Mail card below and see in my book other valuable equipment you build. Get FREE sample lesson.



Practice Servicing with Equipment I Send

Self-confidence, security, earning power come from knowing-how and from experience. Nothing takes the place of PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE. That's why NRI training is based on LEARNING BY DOING. You use parts I furnish to build many circuits common to Radio and Television. With my Servicing Course you build a modern Radio (shown at right). You build a Multitester, use it in conducting experiments, fixing sets in spare time starting a few months after enrolling. All equipment is yours to keep. Card below will bring book showing other equipment you build. Judge for yourself whether you can learn at home in your spare time.



Cut out and mail

The ABC's of SERVICING

How to Re a

card NOW!



# Television Is Growing Fast Making New Jobs, Prosperity

More than 30 million homes now have Television sets and thousands more are being sold every week. Well trained men are needed to make, install, service TV sets and to operate hundreds of Television stations. Think of the good job opportunities here for qualified technicians, operators, etc. If you're looking for opportunity, get started now learning Radio-Television at home in spare time. Cut out and mail postage-free card. J. E. Smith, President, National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C. Over 40 years' experience training men at home.

AVAILABLE TO VETERANS UNDER G.I. BILL

Good Jobs Good Pay See Other Side

Get My SAMPLE LESSON and 64-Page Illustrated Book

BOTH FREE

This card entitles you to Actual Lesson on Servicing, shows how you learn Radio-Television at home. You'll also receive my 64-page Book, "How to Be a Success in Radio-Television." Mail card now!

#### NO STAMP NEEDED! WE PAY POSTAGE

Mr. J. E. SMITH, President National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C.

Mail me Lesson and Book, "How to Be a Success in Radio-Television." (No Salesman will call. Please write plainly.)

ADDRESS......AGE....

CITY......ZONE....STATE.......VETS write in date of discharge......

ww.americanradiohistory.com

# Train at Home to Jump Your Pay

# Get a Better Job—Be Ready for a Brighter Future in America's Fast Growing Industry

Training PLUS opportunity is the PERFECT COMBINATION for job se-PERFEUT COMBINATION for job security, good pay, advancement. When times are good, the trained man makes the BETTER PAY, GETS PROMOTED. When jobs are scarce, the trained man enjoys GREATER SECURITY. NRI training can help assure more of the better things of life.

Radio Telavision in the dark

things of life.

Radio-Television is today's opportunity field. Even without Television, Radio is bigger than ever before. Over 3,000 Radio Broadcasting Stations on the air; more than 115 million home and Automobile Radios are in use. Television Broadcast Stations extend from coast to coast now with over 30 million Television sets already in use. Over 400 Television stations are on the air and there are channels for hundreds more.

Use of Aviation and Police Radio, Micro-Wave Relay, Two-way Radio communica-tion for buses, taxis, trucks, etc., is expand-ing. New uses for Radio-Television prin-ciples coming in Industry, Government, Communications and Homes.

#### My Training Is Up-to-Date You Learn by Doing

Get the benefit of our 40 years' experience training men. My well-illustrated lessons training men. My well-illustrated lessons give you the basic principles you must have to assure continued success. Skillfully developed kits of parts I furnish "bring to life" the principles you learn from my lessons. Read more about equipment you get on other side of this page.

More and more Television information is being added to my courses. The equipment I furnish students gives experience on circuits common to BOTH Radio and Television.

#### Find Out About this Tested Way to Better Pay

Read at the right how fellows who acted to get the better things of life are making out now. Read how NRI students earn \$10, \$15 a week extra fixing Radios in spare time starting soon after enrolling. Read how my graduates start their own businesses. Then take the next step—mail card below.

You take absolutely no risk. I even pay You take absolutely no risk. I even pay postage. I want to put an Actual Lesson in your hands to prove NRI home training is practical, thorough. I want you to see my 64-page book, "How to Be a Success in Radio-Television," because it tells you about my 40 years of training men and important facts about present and future Radio-Television job opportunities. You can take NRI training for as little as \$5 a month. Many graduates make more than the total NRI training for as little as \$5 a month. Many graduates make more than the total cost of my training in two weeks. Mailing postage-free card can be an important step in becoming successful. J. E. Smith, President, National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C. Training Men for Over 40 years. Approved Member, National Home Study Council.

# Start Soon to Make Extra Fixing Sets



Keep your job while training. Many NRI students make \$10, \$15 and more a week extra fixing neighbors' Radios in spare time, starting a few months after enrolling. The day you enroll I start sending you special booklets that show you how to fix sets. The multitester you build with parts I furnish helps discover and correct troubles. and correct troubles.

#### **National Radio Institute**

The men whose messages are published below were not born successful. Not so long ago they were doing exactly as you are now . . reading my ad! They decided they should KNOW MORE . . so they could EARN MORE . . so they acted! Mail card below now.





# Lots of Spare-Time Jobs

"I do a lot of spare-time Radio and TV servicing. It was fun learning and I don't know how to thank you." B. Goede, Plain-view, Minn.



#### Trouble Shooter

I had only gone to 7th rade when I started ourse. Now have job as V trouble shooter, also x sets spare time." 1. R. I indemuth, Fort Vayne, Ind.



#### **Engineer with WHPE**

"Thanks to NRI, I operated a successful Radio repair store. Then I got a Job with WPAQ and now am an engineer for WHPE." V. W. Workman, High Point, N. C.



NRI Course
Can's Be Beat
"Am with WCOC.
NRI Course can't be
beat. No trouble passing 18s class Radiophone license examination." Jesse W. Parker,
Meridian, Mississippi.



Own Business

"I decided to quit my job and do TV work full time. I love my work and am doing all right financially." William F. Kline, Cincinnati, Ohlo.



#### in Spare Time

"I am a police captain and also have good spare-time service busi-ness. Just opened my new showrooms and shop." C. W. Lewis, Pensaccia, Fla.

## My Training Leads to Jobs Like These

BROADCASTING: Chief Technician, Chief Operator, Power Monitor, Recording Operator, Remote Control Operator, SERVICING: Home and Auto Radios, P.A. Systems, Television Receivers, Electronic Controls, FM Radios. IN RADIO PLANTS: Design Assistant, Transmitter Design Technician, Service Manager, Tester, Serviceman, Research Assistant, SHIP AND HARBOR RADIO: Chief Operator, Assistant Operator, Radiotelephone Operator. GOVERNMENT RADIO: Operator in Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Forestry Service Dispatcher, Airways Radio Operator. AVIATION RADIO: Plane Radio Operator, Transmitter Technician, Receiver Technician, Airport Transmitter Operator. TELEVISION: Pick-Up Operator, Voice Transmitter Operator, Television Technician, Remote Control Operator, Service and Maintenance Technician. POLICE RADIO: Transmitter

Operator, Receiver Serviceman.

SAMPLE LESSON and 64-Page BOO CUT OUT AND MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD

# **Have Your Own Business**

Many NRI trained men start their own successful Radio-Television sales and service Television sales and service business with capital earned in spare time. Joe Travers, a grad-uate of mine, in Asbury Park, N. J., writes: "I've come a long way in Radio and Television since graduating. Have my own business on Main Street."



FIRST CLASS Permit No. 20-R (Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.) Washington, D.C.

#### BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In The United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

16th and U Sts., N.W.

Washington 9, D. C.

UNIVERSAL

HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE

THIS IS THE ONLY PROBE THAT

CAN BE USED WITH ANY METER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE WITH METERS OF

ALL TYPES (10,000 OHMS PER VOLT OR MORE) CLEARLY AND SIMPLY SHOWN WITH

PICTURES, CHARTS, GRAPHS AND TABLES

If you change your meter, you can alter your B & B Model 702 High Voltage Probe to suit

without additional parts or resistors to buy.

PRICE—Complete with four universally matched precision High Voltage Resistors \$13.95

INCLUDED WITH THE INSTRUMENT.

with NO EXTRAS TO BUY

Up to 0 to 60 KV ON ANY METER

# SPECIAL OFFER!

(SAVE \$15.00)

# FASTER SERVICING - BIGGER PROFITS WITH B&B PIX TUBE TESTER-

# REACTIVATOR

B & B's revolutionary eight position Selector Switch and single lead hook-up quickly checks both picture tube and receiver in a fraction of your normal testing time. Abnormalities are instantly readable on big meter dial — no involved circuitry connections — no questionable readings — your examination is finished accurately, dependably in a jiffy.

Servicemen everywhere are making extra dollars by bringing old tubes back to life and tying up future picture tube sales with this instrument on each service call.

Single Selector Switch provides twelve separate tests of both picture tube and receiver:

- Tests leakage between grid and cathode
- Tests leakage between heater and cathode
- Tests leakage between grid and screen
- Tests grid-cathode voltage from receiver
- Tests effectiveness of receiver brightness control
- Tests receiver screen voltage supply
- Tests receiver video output signal
- Tests effectiveness of brightness receiver control
- Tests beam current MEASURED AT HV ANODE
- Tests grid control of beam current
- Tests overall receiver performance dynamically

One out of every three TV PIX TUBES can be reactivated successfully the B & B way. Just set Selector Switch in "Beam-Curr" position, turn on HV for three minutes and the job is done safely without damage to the cathode.

#### OUTSTANDING FEATURES OF THIS INSTRUMENT INCLUDE:

- · Sensitive 100 Micrometer meter movement
- Built-in 0-600 Voltmeter (1% accuracy)

Bench Model 701 \$54.90 HV PROBE

13.95

\$68.85

Special Combination Price \$53.85 =

YOU SAVE \$15.00

INTRODUCTORY OFFER - LIMITED TIME ONLY - ACT NOW! 10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

#### ANY BIAS VOLTAGE FROM 0 TO 30 VOLTS FROM A PERMANENT SOURCE - THE MODEL 704 BIAS BOX

Why buy bias batteries which wear out, can't be adjusted, and whose voltage is not constant, when you can get

#### Exact Specified Substitute Bias Voltage For

Troubleshooting AVC Circuits in Radio Receivers . Troubleshooting AGC Circuits in TV Receivers . Visual Sweep Alignment of TV and Other Receivers . Industrial Equipment Checking . Troubleshooting and Adjustment of A-F and R-F • Amplifiers.

The Boland and Boyce Model 704 BIAS BOX is designed The Boland and Boyce Model 704 BIAS BOA is designed to the whole unit clips neatly onto the chassis apron, thus supporting it mechanically while at the same time providing an electrical ground. Manufacturers of TV receivers specify in the service data for alignment and other checks that a definite fixed bias voltage must be other checks that a definite fixed only voltage into our substituted for the AGC voltage so the AGC action will not interfere with development of visual response curves. This substitution is also necessary in trouble shooting the AGC circuits of the TV receiver.

The value of the valtage is adjusted by setting pointer to value on a convenient calibrated "voltage set" scale. Thus, the receivers AGC supply is removed — the Boland and Boyce Model 704 BIAS BOX output applied in its place — and the bios voltage adjusted exactly to that specified by the receiver manufacturer in his service instructions.

Assembled,

and Tested......\$9.90

Boland & Boyce Inc., 236 Washington Ave., Belleville, N. J.
☐ Kindly ship me as per special offer one Model 701 TV PIX TUBE TESTER REACTIVATOR and one HV PROBE both for \$53.85.
Also include leatherette carry case for \$5 additional.
Send me Universal High Voltage Probe separately at \$13.95.
Send Bias box at \$9.90
Enclosed Find \$Full price to be shipped prepaid.
\$25% down—shipped balance C.O.D. Railway Express.
Name
Street
CityStateState

CONSULTANTS DESIGN . ENGINEERING

236 Washington Ave. Belleville, New Jersey

@NTI

# The "K.O." is Fantastic!

Features the highest front-to-back ratios ever recorded for any TV antenna:

- Low band: from 20:1 to 50:1 relative VOLTAGE.
- High band: Up to 13:1 relative VOLTAGE.

High gain: Low band, 7 to 9 DB. High band, 8.5 to 10.5 DB. (Single bay figures). Balanced for COLOR.

#### Ends co-channel interference! Knocks out "Venetian Blinds"!

Channel Masters "K.O." puts an INVISIBLE BARRIER in the path of rear signals, preventing co-channel interference, The "K.O." is completely preassembled with time-saving "Snap-Lock" Action, 100% aluminum.

LICENSED BY KAY-TOWNES ANTENNA CO., ROME, GA.

# New Antennas!

New Accessories!

#### List Price Description Low Band "K.O. 40.97 Model No. 1026 Covers ch. 2-6 High Band "K.O. Model No. 1073 16.67 Covers ch. 7-13 Broad Band "K.O.", Model No. 1023\* 57.64 Covers ch. 2-13 \*In this model, High and Low Band sections are joined with a Tenna-Tie (furnished)

3 Powerful Models

CHANNEL MASTER now provides you

New expanded ACCESSORIES program! Channel Master now becomes the first and only manufacturer in the industry that can supply you with everything you need for an antenna

# new the Glide-O-Watic ANTENNA

with excusive new 6-position low-loss gliding switch

delightful color

Mahogany with brass model no. 370) Ebony with brass model no. 3701 model no. 3702 lvory with brass

Ebony with aluminum model no. 3703

harmonies:

If you've been looking for something "special" to supercharge your indoor antenna sales, the Glide-O-Matic is it! The Glide-O-Matic's unique aliding switch is a major improvement over ordinary "switchtype" antennas, Most convenient to use . . , highest electrical efficiency... new smart styling ... weighted tip-proof base ...and READY FOR COLOR!



DYNAMIC, COLORFUL "Tell and Sell" display carton

gets fast sales action at the point of sale. Convenient "carry-away" handle.



CORP. ELLENVILLE, N. Y.

w.americanradiohistory.com

# CHANNEL MASTER'S

new

# TV TRANSMISSION LINE

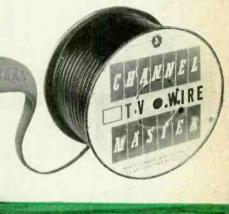
The first TV wire to give you the benefits of

strands per conductor

(20/33 pure copper).

Channel Master wire -REGULAR prices — is the finest, most flexible transmission line you have ever handled. Complete range of web thicknesses available. Colorful display packaging.

it's got FLEX-APPEAL!



#### Two outstanding lines:

(both featuring exclusive 20-strand conductor):

#### "TWIN TWENTY"

- Marked every 10 feet. Saves time, ends waste.
- Full width.
- Available in silver or brown.
- Pure VIRGIN polyethylene.

#### "CHALLENGER"

Fine quality transmission line at today's VERY LOWEST PRICES.

# with EVERYTHING but the roof!

installation. From now on, guarantee customer satisfaction with a COMPLETE CHANNEL MASTER INSTALLATION -FROM TOP TO BOTTOM.

It's a wood screw insulator



It's a machine screw insulator





new MW insulators

> Featuring this revolutionary new 2 in 1 screw thread design!

Eliminates the need for stocking separate machine and wood screws. Cuts your inventory investment in standoffs by more than 65%.

- Needle sharp point, made possible by finer thread. Easier to work in wood. Prevents slipping on mast.
- STANDOUT buckle has 8 machined threads.
- Convenient "Taper-Tip" strapping, available in galvanized or stainless steel.

All popular types and sizes available, including full assortment of specialized hardwage. See your Channel Master distributor

Copyright 1955, Channel Master Corp.



Experimental model of Bell's new high-frequency transistor. It has a cut-off frequency of at least 500 mc and can be used to amplify 2500 independent voices simultaneously.

## THE TRANSISTOR

# that smashed a frequency barrier

A new transistor invented at Bell Telephone Laboratories can provide broadband, high-frequency amplification never before possible with transistors. The big leap in frequency is made possible by a diffusion process that earlier enabled Laboratories scientists to create the Bell Solar Battery.

This transistor is a 3-layer semiconductor "sandwich." High-frequency operation is obtained by making the central layer exceedingly thin. This was difficult to do economically by any known method.

The new diffusion process, however, easily produces microscopic layers of controllable thickness. Thus it opens the way to the broad application of high-frequency transistors for use in telephony, FM, TV, guided missiles, electronic brains and computers.

The new transistor shows once again how Bell Laboratories creates significant advances and then develops them into ever more useful tools for telephony and the nation.



A Bell scientist checks temperature as arsenic vapor diffuses into germanium, creating 4/100,000-in. layer.

#### BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES



IMPROVING AMERICA'S TELEPHONE SERVICE PROVIDES CAREERS FOR CREATIVE MEN IN SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL FIELDS



200,000 — That's how many service men will be needed to handle television-radioelectronics industry requirements in the next few years. That's the figure given by the director of product service for CBS-Columbia — a man in a position to know.

2.7 billion dollars to be spent just for service and installation of TV sets in American homes by 1957! That's the figure given by one of the top men in the entire industry - the president of Radio Corporation of America.



L. C. Lane, B.S., M.A. President, Radio-Television Training Association.
Executive Director, Pierce
School of Radio & Television.

# Think What This Means For YOU!

Here is a field still in its infancy — New jobs with top pay and a secure future are being created every day - Here is

a chance for you to get into a growing field with unlimited opportunity for advancement — Here is your chance to set up your own business and be your own boss — Here is your opportunity to get in on a 2 billion dollar plum by becoming a Television Technician.

IN YOUR SPARE TIME Trained men get the top jobs. You can qualify for one without giving up your present job or social

LEARN TELEVISION AT HOME

life. My lessons are especially prepared for you to study at home — even if you have absolutely no experience in this field.

#### CHOOSE FROM THREE COMPLETE COURSES covering all phases of Radio, FM and TV

1. Radio, FM and Television Technician Course - no previous experience necessary.

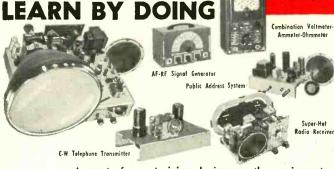
2. FM-TV Technician Course — previous training or experience in radio required.

 TV Cameraman and Studio Technician Course — advanced training for men with Radio or TV training or experience.

#### EXTRA TRAINING IN NEW YORK CITY AT NO EXTRA COST!

After you finish your home study training in Course 1 or 2 you can have two weeks, 50 hours, of intensive Lab work on modern electronic equipment at our associate resident school, Pierce School of Radio & Television, THIS EXTRA TRAINING IS YOURS AT NO EXTRA COST WHATSOEVER!

FCC COACHING COURSE - Important for BETTER-PAY JOBS requiring FCC License! You get this training AT NO EXTRA COST! Top TV jobs go to FCC-licensed technicians.



As part of your training, I give you the equipment you need to set up your own home laboratory and prepare for a BETTER PAY TV JOB. You build and keep a professional TV RECEIVER complete with big picture tube (designed and

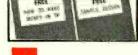
engineered to take any size up to 21-inch) . . . also a Super-Het Radio Receiver, AF-RF Signal Generator, Combination Voltmeter-Ammeter-Ohmmeter, C-W Telephone Transmitter, Public Address System, AC-DC Power Supply. Everything supplied, including all tubes.

#### EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Almost from the Very start of your course you can earn extra money by repairing sets for friends and neighbors. Many of my students earn up to \$25 a week...pay for their entire training with spare time earnings . . . start their own profitable service business.

FREE! I'll send you my new 40-page book, "How to Make Money in Television, Radio, Electronics, a Free sample lesson, and other literature showing how and where you can get a toppay job in Television.





elevision raining

52 EAST 19th STREET . NEW YORK 3, N. Y. Licensed by the State of New York • Approved for Veteran Training Mr. Leonard C. Lane, President RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING ASSOCIATION Dept. F-2C, 52 East 19th Street, New York 3, N.Y. Dear Mr. Lone: Send me your NEW FREE BOOK, FREE SAMPLE LESSON, and FREE aids that will show me how I can make TOP MONEY IN TELEVISION. I understand & am under no obligation. (PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY) VETERANS! I AM INTERESTED IN: Rade-FM-TV Technician Course Write discharge date FM-7/ Technicion Course TV -ameramon & Studio THIS COUPON TODAY

FEBRUARY, 1956

# FOR BEST BLACK AND WHITE, AND COLOR RECEPTION...

ELIO PURA KING CITY, CALIFORNIA

WE HAVE EIGHT POSSIBLE TV CHANNELS IN KING CITY. TWO ARE SNOW-FREE, BUT THE OTHERS ARE FRINGE. THEY ARE LISTED AS FOLLOWS:

CHANNEL 3 SOUTH SANTA BARBARA, CALIF. CHANNEL 4 NORTH SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
CHANNEL 5 NORTH SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. CHANNEL 6 SOUTH
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIF.
CHANNEL 7 NORTH SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
CHANNEL 8 NORTH SALINAS, CALIF.
CHANNEL 10 N/E
SACRAMENTO, CALIF.

SAN JOSE, CALIF, STACKING A JFD STAR-HELIX ON ROTOR MAKES POSSIBLE VIEW-ING ON ALL EIGHT CHANNELS.

CHANNEL 11 NORTH

ANY PERSON WISHING A GOOD ANTENNA INSTALLATION, "WE ANTENNA INSTALLATION, "WE RECOMMEND A JFD STAR-HELIX



BOLINGER RADIO & TV SHOP CARROLLTON, MISSOURI

FOR AN AVERAGE INSTALLATION FOR AN AVERAGE INSTALLATION
WE SIMPLY USE A SINGLE STARHELIX. IN A VERY DIFFICULT
SPOT WE STACK TWO OF THEM.
IN EITHER CASE IT DOES AN EXCELLENT JOB FOR US ON BOTH
MONOCHROME AND COLOR AS
WELL AS CUT ABOUT ONE-THIRD OFF THE INSTALLATION TIME.

WE NOW USE THE STAR-HELIX IN MOST LOCATIONS WHERE PRE-VIOUSLY IT WAS NECESSARY TO USE A STACKED ARRAY OF SOME TYPE IN ORDER TO GET SATIS-FACTORY RECEPTION.



VIOLET M. HOYT KINI POPO RADIO-TV SERVICE KEALAKEKUA, KONA, HAWAII

"IT IS SO SIMPLE TO ASSEMBLE THAT EVEN I HAVE GONE OUT ON THAT EVEN I HAVE GONE OUT ON ANTENNA JOBS WHEN MY HUS-BAND WAS BUSY IN THE SHOP, AND WITH A COUPLE OF UN-TRAINED HELPERS, HAVE MADE PERFECT INSTALLATIONS. WE ARE LOCATED 100 MILES FROM THE NEAREST TV TRANSMITTER. AND THE STAR-HELIX ANTENNA PULLS NO GHOSTS.

JAMES S. JEWELL JEWELL TV-APPLIANCE CO. DECATUR, MICHIGAN

I RECENTLY TRIED THE JFD STAR-HELIX ANTENNA WHEN INSTALL-ING MY FIRST COLOR SET AND ING MY FIRST COLOR SET AND
WAS MORE THAN PLEASED WITH
THE RESULTS. I HAD TRIED
OTHER FRINGE ANTENNAS, BUT
NOTHING WAS GIVING A CONSISTENT, SNOW-FREE SIGNAL,
EVEN ON BLACK AND WHITE, FROM GRAND RAPIDS-CHANNEL 8. WHICH IS ABOUT 80 MILES AWAY. WHICH IS ABOUT 80 MILES AWAY,
NOW WITH THE JFD STAR-HELIX,
EVEN COLOR SIGNALS ARE
STEADY AND FREE FROM SNOW.
WE ARE ALSO RECEIVING GOOD
SIGNALS FROM FAR AWAY AS
125 MILES FROM CHICAGO ON
CHANNELS TWO, FIVE, SEVEN
WAND BURS AND NINE,



WE ARE USING THE NEW STAR-HELIX ANTENNA AND FIND THAT IT OUT PERFORMS ANY OTHER ANTENNA WE HAVE EVER USED. FLORA IS LOCATED APPROXI-MATELY ONE HUNDRED MILES FROM STATIONS EAST, WEST, NORTH AND SOUTH AND WE RE-NORTH AND SOUTH AND WE REQUIRE AN ANTENNA THAT WILL
SEPARATE THESE STATIONS AS
WELL AS BRING IN RECEPTION.
THE NEW STAR-HELIX WILL DO
AN EXCELLENT JOB IN SEPARATING THESE STATIONS, THUS
ELIMINATING CO-CHANNEL IN-

JOHN A. ETCHINSON E. O. BROOKS APPLIANCES
FLORA, ILLINOIS



EARL FRAZIER FRAZIER FURNITURE CO BLACKWELL, OKLAHOMA

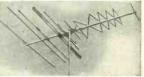
"AFTER TRYING NUMEROUS AN-TENNAS HERE IN A FRINGE AREA, TENNAS HERE IN A FRINGE AREA,
WE HAVE SETTLED ON STARA
HELIX BECAUSE OF ITS FRONT TO
BACK RATIO. WE FIND IT IS THE
FINEST ANTENNA WE HAVE USED
FOR NO BACK GAIN."



STAR-HELIX

SX711 single \$25.50 **SX711S** stacked \$52.50 5X711-96\* \$55.00

96" stacked



SUPER-STAR HELIX

**SX13** single \$35.00 SX 135 stacked \$72,50



#### FIREBALL

FB500 single \$17.35 \$36.65 FB500S stacked FB500S-68† \$36.65

68" wide stacked

FB500S-96\* \$38.60

96" wide stacked

\*for added ch. 2-6 gain ffor areas with co-channel and

cross-channel interference

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

SERVICEMEN EVERYWHERE AGREE ON JFD ANTENNAS

EXPERIENCE IS THE BEST TEACHER. THAT'S WHY MORE AND MORE SERVICE-DEALERS, AT HOME AND ABROAD. ARE STANDARDIZING ON JFD TV ANTENNAS. THEY'VE LEARNED THAT A JFD ANTENNA ASSURES THEIR CUS-TOMERS THE FINEST POSSIBLE RECEPTION IN BLACK AND WHITE TODAY, AND COLOR TOMORROW. THEY'VE SEEN HOW JFD INSTALLATIONS BUILD CUSTOMER CON-FIDENCE-THE BEST INSURANCE FOR FUTURE BUSINESS. SO WHY COMPROMISE YOUR REPUTATION WHEN IT COMES TO QUALITY RECEPTION? ASK YOUR DISTRIBUTOR TO SHOW YOU THE JFD ANTENNA THAT SOLVES YOUR PROBLEM ... FITS YOUR PURSE.



YOUR REPUTATION GOES UP WITH A JFD ANTENNA!

MANUFACTURING CO. INC. BROOKLYN 4, N. Y.

INTERNATIONAL DIVISION: 15 MOORE STREET, N. Y. C.

CANADIAN DIVISION: 51 MCCORMACK STREET, TORONTO 14, ONTARIO

GO FORWARD WITH JFD ENGINEERING!

www.americanradiohistory.com



turn the page, mister

But, if you're interested in an honest-to-goodness career in the vigorous young electronics industry, here's how you can step ahead of competition, move up to a better job, earn more money, and be sure of holding your technical job even if the brass is firing instead of hiring.

job even if the brass is firing instead of hiring.

The "how" is CREI training in radio-television-electronics. You don't have to be a college graduate. You do have to be willing to study—at home. You can do it while holding down a full-time job. Thousands have. However, you must have some prior electronic experience, either in military service, professional employment, experimenting, or ham operating. Since 1927 CREI has provided alert young men with the technical knowledge that leads to more responsibility, more job security, more money. More than a quarter century of experience qualifies CREI to train you.

What qualifies you for CREI? If you have a high school education, you're off to a good start. If you have a knack for math, so much the better. If you are currently working in some phase of the electronics industry, you'll get going faster. But remember this: CREI starts with fundamentals and takes you along at your own speed. You are not held back by a class, not pushed to keep up with others who have

more experience or education. You set your own pace. Your CREI instructors guide you through the lesson material and grade your written work personally. You master the fundamentals, then get into more advanced phases of electronics engineering principles and practice. Finally you may elect training at career level in highly specialized applications of radio or television engineering or aeronautical radio.

How good is CREI training? Here are a few ways to judge. Ask an electronics engineer, if you know one.

Ask a high-school or college physics teacher. Ask a radio station engineer. Check up on our professional reputation: CREI home study courses are accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development; CREI is an approved member of the National Council of Technical Schools. Ask personnel managers how they regard a man with a CREI "ticket." Look at this partial listing of organizations that pay CREI to train their own personnel: All American Cables & Radio, Inc.; Canadian Aviation Electronics, Ltd.; Canadian Broadcasting Corporation; Columbia Broadcasting System: Hoffman Radio Corp.; Machlett Labs.; Glenn L. Martin Co.; Magnavox Co.; Pan American Airways, Atlantic Division; Radio Corporation of America; United Air Lines. Finally, ask a CREI graduate to tell you about our Placement Bureau, which currently has on file more requests for trained men than we can fill.

What's the next step? The logical one is to get more information than we can cram into one page. The coupon below, properly filled out, will bring you a fact-packed booklet called "Your Future in the New World of Electronics." It includes outlines of courses offered, a resume of career opportunities, full details about the school, and tuition details. It's free.

Note: CREI also offers Residence School instruction, day or evening, in Washington, D.C. New classes start frequently. If you are a veteran discharged after June 27, 1950, let the new GI Bill help you obtain resident instruction. Check the coupon for more data.

Accredited	RADIO ENGINEERING IN Technical Institute Curricula • Found	led 1927
3224 16th St.,	N. W., Dept. 142-C, Washing	jton 10, D. C.
Please send me your course out- line and FREE illustrated Book- let "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" de- scribing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Practical Electronics Engineering.	CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST Proctical Radio Electronics Engineering Broadcast Radio Engineering (AM, FM, TV) Practical Television Engineering Practical Aeronautical Electronics Engineering	To help us answer your request intelligently, please give the following information:  EMPLOYED BY  TYPE OF PRESENT WORK
Name		SCHOOL BACKGROUND
311001		ELECTRONICS
City	Zone State	EXPERIENCE
CHECK: Home Study	Residence School Veteran	***************************************



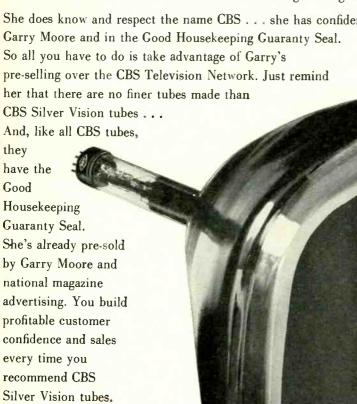
# ision

#### THE ALUMINIZED TUBE THAT IS PRE-SOLD

Sure, you are already sold on the advantages of aluminized tubes. You know that the CBS Silver Vision aluminized screen with its silver-activated phosphors and the CBS small-spot gun mean clearer, sharper, brighter pictures.

But your woman customer (76.9% of TV service customers are women) doesn't understand electronics or CBS advanced-engineering as you do.

She does know and respect the name CBS . . . she has confidence in





Show the CBS carton with the Good Housekeeping Guaranty Seal

Moore famous CBS Television Star

Garry

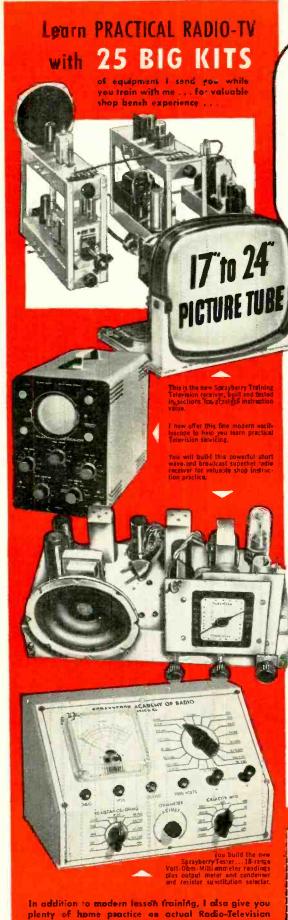
CBS-HYTRON

Danvers, Massachusetts

A DIVISION OF

COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM, INC.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



equipment ... you will build and use the units shown here plus many mare. All this equipment is yours to keep ... keep everything you need to set up your shop. Prepare for a Good Paying Job - Or Your Own Business

"I Will Train You at Home in

# RADIO-TELEVISION

On Liberal No Obligation Plan!"

New Equipment! New Lessons! Enlarged Course! The true facts are yours in my big new catalog . . . YOURS FREE . . .

JUST MAIL COUPON!

I can train and prepare you in as little as 10 months to step into the big opportunity Radio-Television service field. Train without signing a binding contract . . . without obligating yourself to pay any regular monthly amounts. You train entirely at home in spare hours . . . you train as fast or as slowly as



Frank L. Sprayberry President, Sprayberry Academy of Radio

you wish. You'll have your choice of THREE SPRAYBERRY TRAINING PLANS... planned for both beginners as well as the more experienced man. Get the true facts about the finest most modern Radio-Training available today... just mail the coupon for my big new 56 page fact-filled catalog plus sample lesson—both FREE.

#### Train the Practical Way-with Actual Radio-Television Equipment

My students do better because I train both the mind and the hands. Sprayberry Training is offered in 25 individual training units, each includes a practice giving kit of parts and equipment . . . all yours to keep. You will gain priceless practical experience building the specially engineered Sprayberry Television Training Receiver, Two-Band Radio Set, Signal Generator, Audio Tester and the new Sprayberry 18 range Multi-Tester, plus other test units. You will have a complete set of Radio-TV test equipment to start your own shop. My lessons are regularly revised and every important new development is covered. My students are completely trained Radio-Television Service Technicians.

#### NEWEST DEVELOPMENTS

Your training covers U H F, Color Television, F M, Oscilloscope Servicing, High Fidelity Sound and Transistors.

# See for Yourself... Make Your Own Decision ... Mail Coupon Today!

The coupon below brings you my big new catalog plus an actual sample Sprayberry Lesson. I invite you to read the facts... to see that I actually illustrate every item I include in my training. With the facts in your hands, you will be able to decide. No salesman will call on you. The coupon places you under no obligation. Mail it now, today, and get ready for your place in Radio-Television.

## SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO

111 North Canal Street, Dept. 20-H, Chicago 6, Illinois

## Mail This Coupon For Free Facts and Sample Lesson



SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO Dept. 20-H, 131 N. Canal St., Chicago 6, III.

Please rush all information on your ALL-NEW Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Include New Catalog and Sample Lesson FREE.

Name	 Age
Address	

State

FEBRUARY, 1956

# X ANY TV or radio tel and television These 2 Great Ghirardi Books

Make your ser.
Have the needed a.
tips WHEN YOU

If broken into "lessons" and as a "course," you'd regard
Ghirardi training as a bargain a.
OR MOREI Instead you buy BOTH books at the bargain price of only \$12.0.
(you save \$1.25!).

COMPLETE

Radio & Television Receiver

"itry & Operatio

"r ANY radio or ognifor you all about how each how how each gure."

"nuch re-",

bring you the kind of PROFESSIONAL TRAINING THAT REALLY PAYS OFF!

Let these two up-to-the-minute Ghirardi books make it easy for you to handle ALL types of AM, FM and Television receiver service by the very best and latest methods! Learn to handle jobs faster, better . . . and with less testing! Whether you're a service beginner or an experienced technician you'll find the speedy, pro-fessional methods that are so clearly explained can give BOTH your service efficiency and your earnings a big boost!

Almost 1500 pages and over 800 big, clear pictures and diagrams explain EVERY troubleshooting and repair operation so simply it's next to impossible

Books are sold separately at prices indicated. Better yet, you can save \$1.25

hy buying both together! Send no money. Practice from these great books for 10 full days FREE.

Mail coupon today to Rinchart & Co., Inc., Dept. RE-26, 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

#### COMPLETE TRAINING FOR BETTER RADIO-TV SERVICE JOBS!

A. A. Ghirardi

servicemen have ed from Ghirardi t than any other or courses of their kind!

pair them faster, better-more profitably!
That's why Radio & Television Receiver CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION is invaluable to servicemen who want to be well equipped to handle today's complicated receivers! First it gives a complete understanding of hasic circuits and their variations. It teaches you to rec-

669 pages, 417 clear illustrations, \$6.50 ognize each one quickly. Then it shows how to eliminate useless testing and guesswork in making repairs.

by Chirardi & Johnson

receiver hooting

Throughout, this book gives you the kind of above average training that takes the "headaches" out of servicing-the kind that fits you for the better-paid jobs. Covers all basic circuits used in modern TV and radio as well as phono pick-ups and record players.

Sold separately for \$6.50—or see big MONEY-SAVING OFFER.

### Radio & Television Receiver Troubleshooting & Repair

Backed by the how-to-do-it methods and procedures so clearly explained in this hig book, you can breeze through television and radio service jobs easier and faster than you may have thought possible!

Throughout its 822 pages, Radio & Television TROUBLE-SHOOTING AND REPAIR is an amazingly complete, how-to-do-it guide to professional service nethods. . the kind that help you handle jobs lots faster and make more money doing it!

For beginners, this big book is an easily understood course in locating troubles fast and repairing them ri-g-b-t. For experienced servicemen, it is a quick way

by Chirardi & Johnson 822 pages, 417 clear illustrations. \$6.75

illustrations. 36.75
to "brush up" on specific jobs: to develop better methods and shortcuts; or to find fast answers to tough problems.

Modern troubleshooting is clearly explained—from quick "starie" tests to dynamic signal tracing and all the rest. Special hard-to-fix troubles are fully covered. Step-by-step charts demonstrate exactly what to do on different operations. A big television section includes overything you need to know for fast, accurate work on any TV receiver model or make.

Sold separately for \$6.75 or see MONEY - SAVING COMBINATION

## SAVE MONEY ON **INSTRUMENTS!**



BASIC ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS

254 pages, 171 illus... Price \$4.00

#### Work better with fewer instruments-get more work out of your old ones

Here, at last, is an instrument book especially for servicemen, amateurs and experimenters!

Basic Electronic Test Instruments helps you work better and faster with fewer instruments; shows how with lewer instruments; shows how to increase the usefulness of old instruments: how to choose the right instrument for each job; how to understand instrument readings and put them to practical use; how to avoid buying unnecessary instruments. . and lots more.

Over 60 instruments from the old standbys to the very latest ones are fully described and ex-plained. Work-saving shortcuts are outlined.

Included are complete details on simple meters for current and voltage; ohmmeters and V-O-M's, V-T voltmeters; power meters; impedance meters; capacitor checkers; inductance checkers; special-purpose bridges; oscilloscopes; R-F test oscillators; signal gen-erators; audio test oscillators; R-F and A-F measuring devices; signal tracers; tube testers and many others.

This handy book is a complete training course in the latest instruments including grid-dip oscillators, TV sweep and marker generators; TV linearity pattern generators, square wave generators, distortion meters, etc. Dozens of time-savings "tricks" help you put old instruments to new uses.

Check Basic Electronic Test Instruments coupon for 10-day FREE trial.

# BE AN EXPERT ON **MAGNETIC RECORDING!**



MAGNETIC

by S. J. Begun 242 pages, 146 illustrations Price \$5.00

This how-to-do-it book makes it easy to specialize in one of the fastest-growing electronic fields

There's a real future for men who specialize in the fast-grow-ing field of magnetic recording in any of its many branches!

From high fidelity sound to broadcasting, to sound movies, industrial communications. secret communications (speech scrambling), amateur radio, industrial sound and noise measurements and many others, magnetic recording is now an innegretant cording is now an important factor. This book, Magnetic Recording, by one of the nation's acknowledged experts, clearly

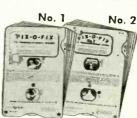
explains all details of the art.

## A COMPLETE GUIDE TO RECORDING METHODS AND EQUIPMENT

First you get a clear understanding of every phase of wire and tape recording from basic acoustic and magnetic theories to components, equipment and circuits in present day use. Subjects include Acoustic Factors; Magnetism; Magnetic Recording Theory and Practice; System Components; Magnetic Recording Reupinent; Magnetic Recording Applications; Instrumentation and Recording Measurements; The Magnetic Phonograph, and many more. Phonograph, and many more

Read it 10 full days at our risk. Order Magnetic

## SHORT CUT TO TELEVISION REPAIRS



PIX-O-FIX TV TROUBLE FINDER GUIDES Only \$2 for the two

Eliminate useless testing . Fix sets twice as fast!

Just turn the dial of the handy, pocket-size Ghirardi & Middleton PIX-O-FIX TV Trouble Finder Guide. When the picture in the PIX-O-FIX window matches the screen y \$2 for the two image on the tele-vision set you're re-presto! . . . you've got your clue.

PIX-O-FIX then shows the causes of the trouble. Next it indicates the exact receiver section in which the trouble has probably bappened. Then it gives step by step repair instructions.

The two PIX-O-FIX units No. 1 and No. 2 cover 47 different television troubles . . . just about anything you're likely to be called on to fix. No. 1 identifies 24 of the most common troubles and gives 192 causes and 253 remedies for them. No. 2 covers 23 more advanced troubles not included in No. 1. gether, they are a comprehensive guide to quick "picture analysis" servicing of any TV set . . . AND THE PRICE IS ONLY \$2.00 for the two. Money refunded if you are not more than satisfied. Specify PIX-O-FIX in coupon.

USE COUPON FOR 10-day Free

# DIO EVER MADE FAST!

## Cash in on HIGH-FI SERVICE and BUILDING



FIDELITY

Rυ John H. Newitt A complete guide to better **High Fidelity methods** and results

Get better results from "Hi-Fi" by having all the facts and latest ideas at your fingertips! This big hook brings you com-plete data on modern sound repro-

plete data on modern sound reproduction methods and equipment. It shows how to get better results at lower cost; how to build your own; how to service hi-fi equipment; discusses all details of components: compares different methods—AND IS CRAMMED FULL OF HOW TO DO IT TIPS AND IDEAS.

Here are just a few of the many subjects! How to get the right hi-fi

By
John H. Newitt

494 pages,
203 illus.

Price \$7.50

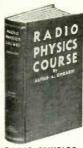
Price \$7.50

Sound-proofing materials; All about output transformance; Special hi-fi circuits; Ways to suppress noise; Negative feedback and how to use it; Amplifier construction ints; Minimizing tuner distortion; Avoiding chatter; Limiter-discriminator vs. ratio detector FM circuits; Avoiding record wear; Tips for custom builders; Bass-reflex charts; Acoustical horn design data; special installation problems; pre-amps and equalizers; pick-up resonance; a novel horn system . . and literally dozens of other subjects.

Order High Fidelity Techniques in coupon today

Order High Fidelity Techniques in coupon today for 10-day FREE trial!

# Here's How to Get Started in RADIO-ELECTRONICS!



RADIO PHYSICS COURSE

by Ghirardi 972 pages, 508 illus., 856

More service experts got their basic training from this big book than any other of its type!

Here's basic training you can really understand—written by A. A. Chirardi who has probably trained more service probably trained more service experts than any other man living today! From start to finish, it is practical training that can help fit you for a BIG PAY job in any branch of radio-television-electronics work.

Chirardi's RADIO PHYSICS COURSE is the added book

by Ghirardi

972 pages,
508 illus., 856

self-test questions
Price only \$6.50

AMAZINGLY CLEAR AND
COMPLETE. You can understand it, even without any previous radio or TV

training!

#### 36 COURSES IN ONE!

Starts with Basic Electricity. Then it takes you step by step through the entire field from basic circuits, components. instruments, etc., to their final application in radio-electronic equipment. You can buy newer, costlier training—but you can't buy better training at anywhere near the price. Ask the men who know!

Order RADIO PHYSICS COURSE in coupon.

# DON'T THROW OLD RADIOS AWAY!



Here's the data you need to fix old sets in a jiffy

Just look up the how-to-do-it data on that old radio you want to fix!

Four times out of 5, this giant, ½-pound, 744-page Ghirardi ADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S Covers every model made by 202 mfrs. from 1925 to 1942 old sets can be made to operate perfectly for years to cover. RADIO

#### THE ONLY GUIDE OF ITS KIND!

Cuts service time in half!

Included are common trouble symptoms and their remedies for over 4,800 models of old home, auto radius and record changers: Airline, Apex, Arvin, Atwater Kent, Belmont, Bosch. Brunswick, Clarion, Crosley. Emerson, Fada, G.E., Kolster, Majestic, Motorola, Philco, Pilot, RCA, Silvertone, Sparton, Stromberg and dozens more. Includes hundreds of pages of invaluable tube and component data, service short cities etc. pages of invalua-short cuts, etc.

Specify RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HAND-BOOK in coupon. Price only \$6.50. 10-day trial.

BIG NEW **EDITION** JUST OUT!

Here's everything you need to know ABOUT OSCILLOSCOPES!

Oscilloscopes are "gold mines" if you learn to use them fully on every job.

THIS BIG BOOK TEACHES YOU HOW!

Here, in a brand new 2nd edition, is THE book that really shows you how to use oscilloscopes!

Clearly as A-B-C, MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES Clearly as A-B-C, MODERN OSCILLUSTOTES AND THEIR USES gets right down to "brass tacks" in telling you exactly when, where and how. You learn to locate either AM or FM radio or television troubles in a jiffy. Even tough realignment jobs are made easy. No involved mathematics! Every detail is clearly explained—from making connections to adjusting circuit components and setting the oscilloscope controls. And you learn to analyze patterns fast and RIGHT!

Includes latest data on use of scopes in color TV, industrial electronics, teaching . . . even in atomic energy work. Over 400 pages and over 400 clear pictures. Dozens of pattern photos make things doubly clear. Price \$6.50

Practice 10 days free. Order MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES in coupon.



Oscilloscope experts get the BIG PAY jobs!

Now! PASS FCC LICENSE EXAMS

ONLYS 500 easier! faster! No lessons

to wait for

LICENSE MANUAL for

Radio Operators by J. R. Johnson (W2BDL)

A complete, practical study guide for getting your "ticket" as a commercial operator

Train for big pay in communication's most interesting jobs

Here, at last, is a guide to FCC License Examinations . . . written you can easily understand AND RE-MEMBER it. Covers ALL EIGHT exam elements . . . not just some of them. Reviews almost 2200 typical exam questions with straight-to-the-point answers. Includes full data on the recent changes in examination elements 1 and 2. (Many folks do not even know these changes exist!) Covers all necessary examination data from electrical-radio fundamentals to navigation and related subjects. Anyone who has basic radio training will find Johnson's LICENSE MANUAL the ideal training book for making this all-important step ahead in his career! Price only \$5.00. Use coupon.

# BOOK

Dept. RE-26, Rinehart & Company, Inc., 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

## Check here for MONEY-SAVING COMBINATION OFFER

...on Ghirardi's Radio & TV Receiver CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION, and Radio & TV Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR. Price only \$12.00 for the two books plus postage, (Regular price \$13.25...you save \$1.25). Payable at rate of \$3 after 10 days and \$3 a month for three months until \$12 has been paid. If not satisfactory, return books in 10 days and owe nothing.

#### Check here to order INDIVIDUAL BOOKS

Radio &				ION.	\$6	.50
RADIO	& TV	Receive	er			

BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST

INSTRUMENTS \$4.00
MAGNETIC RECORDING \$5.00
PIX-O-FIX TROUBLE-FINDER
GUIDES (Nos. 1 and 2) \$2.00

HIGH	FIDE	LITY	TE	CHN	ıΙΦυ	ES\$	7.50
MODE	RN C	SCI	LLO	scc	PES	AND\$	6 50

RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK HANDBOOK .....\$6.50 RADIO PHYSICS COURSE....\$6.50 ☐ LICENSE MANUAL for Radio Operators ......\$5.00

If cash is sent with order, we pay postage—same 10 day return privilege. Otherwise, postage is extra. To order OUTSIDE U.S.A .- Special combination offer, \$13.00 for both books. For

Sold for refunded.	cash only.	Any	each t book	o abo may	be	returned	in in	10	days	and	money	will	be
Name											****		

City, Zone, State ...

RINEHART BOOKS ARE SOLD BY LEADING BOOK STORES

# Do you OVERPAY for QUALITY instruments?

EICO's mass purchasing and world-wide distribution. together with advanced electronic design, produce values never before possible . . . to give you Laboratory Precision at Lowest Cost!

GET the MOST for YOUR MONEY! Don't buy ANY test instrument till you put the EICO INSTRUMENT (kit or wired) equivalent before you-and . . .

Compare advanced electronic design: see the latest in circuitry and features.

Compare finest components: see the famous brands you know and trust, such as GE. Centralab, Mallory, etc.

Notice ease of construction and operation: Exclusive "Beginner-Tested" Manuals make assembly and operation stepby-step, quick, crystal-clear. "You build them in one evening-they last a lifetime!"

Check 5-Way Guarantee: Only EICO gives you this exclusive complete protection! EICO guarantees components, instructions and satisfactory operation - AND guarantees service and calibration for the LIFETIME of the instrument. at less than cost of handling.

Compare feature for feature, dollar for dollar.

There's an EICO distributor right nearby in your own neighborhood — over 1200 coast-to-coast. EICO planned it that way so that you can easily examine EICO BE-FORE YOU PUT DOWN ONE CENT OF YOUR MONEY!

COMPARE any of EICO's 46 models SIDE BY SIDE with ANY competitor. Then YOU judge who's giving you the MOST for your money.

Over 500,000 EICO instruments in use . . . You'll agree EICO gives you LABORA-TORY PRECISION AT LOW-EST COST.



# **FREE 1956** EICO CATALOG!

Tells you how to SAVE 50% on your test equipment costs!

NEW RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #324



KIT \$26.95 Wired \$39.95 III. dial

150 kc-435 mc; 6 fund, bands.



NEW WIDE BAND DC-5MC 5" OSCILLOSCOPE #460

KIT \$79.95 Wired \$129.50

Designed for color TV servicing & laboratory use. DC vert. amplifier, flat DC-4.5 mc.



5" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #425 KIT \$44.95 Wired \$79.95

7" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #470 KIT \$79.95 Wired \$129.50



VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER #221 KIT \$25.95 Wired \$39.95 DELUXE VTVM 214 (71/2" METER) KIT \$34.95 Wired \$54.95



#232 Peak-to-Peak VTVM with AC/DC UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.) KIT \$29.95

Wired \$49.95 Deluxe #249 with 71/2" Meter

KIT \$39.95 Wired \$59.95



KIT \$34.95 Wired \$49.95 • tests 600 mil series string type tubes Illuminated roll-chart

Pix Tube Test Adapter \$4.50



#944 FLYBACK TRANSFORMER & YOKE TESTER KIT \$23.95 Wired \$34.95

fast check all

flybacks & yokes in or out of set. spots even 1 shorted turn!



Range 500 kc-228 mc on fund. Cont. sweep width control, 0-30 mc.

KIT \$34.95 Wired \$49.95

TV/FM SWEEP GENERATOR #360 5MC-4.5MC CRYSTAL ..... \$3.95 ea.



1% accuracy on all 7 ranges. Range 75 kc— 150 mc. Volt reg.

KIT \$39.95 Wired \$59.95

**DELUXE RE SIGNAL GENERATOR #315** 



ammeter KIT \$29.95 Wired \$38.95

6V & 12V / BATTERY ELIMINATOR & CHARGER #1050



Sep. hi-gain RF & lo-gain audio Inputs. Special noise locator. Calibrated wattmeter.

Wired \$39.95

KIT \$24.95

Reads 0.5 ohms -500 megs, 10 mmfd-5000 mfd power factor

\$19.95 Wired \$29.95

Wired

\$6.95

BRIDGE & R-C-L COMPARATOR #950B

\$4.95



**NEW!** High Fidelity Amplifier KIT \$49.95 #20 Wired \$79.95

20-20,000 cps +0.5db IM distortion 1.3%. Harmonic distortion 0.3%. All at 20 watts. Ultra Linear Williamson, 5 pos. equal., tone & loudness controls.

20,000 Ohms/Volt MULTIMETER #565 KIT \$24.95 Wired \$29.95

DELUXE MULTI-SIGNAL TRACER #147



1000 Ohms. # 536 KIT \$12.5 Wired \$14



ı	RF\$3.75	\$4.95						
	High Voltage Probe-1 ,	\$6.95						
Volt.	High Voltage Probe-2 ,	\$4.95						
ER	SCOPE PROBES							
90	Demodulator \$3.75	\$5.75						
.90	Direct\$2.75	\$3.95						
.50	Low Capacity\$3.75	\$5.75						

Peak-to-Peak ..



for FREE 1956 catalog, mail coupon NOW!

84 Withers St. • Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

Prices 5% higher on West coast ©55 and subject to change without notice.

	Brooklyn 11, New York
	Send FREE 1956 Catalog and name of neighborhood EICO jabber.
1	Name
i	Home Address
i	CityStoteStote.
	Occupation

1945 to 1955: a decade of Know-How & Value Leadership in Kits & Instruments—over ½ million sold to date!

# RADIO – ELECTROSICS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor

# SPACE ELECTRONICS

... Another new branch of electronics is in the making ...

N THE reasonably near future, man will have extended his domain into outer space. Indeed, as this is written, the United States Government is actively engaged in pushing our frontiers in exactly that direction. By 1958 our Government will have launched between 6 and 10 satellites the size of basketballs, which will gravitate between 200 to 700 miles above the Earth. (They will not travel in circular paths around the Earth, but will have elliptical orbits varying from 200 to 700 miles above our planet.)

These tiny satellites will be launched during the International Geophysical Year in 1958. They will be equipped with a variety of electronic telemetering gear, sending to Earth a multitude of data for analysis by our scientists. The distance of 200 to 700 miles above the Earth is still not in a perfect vacuum and there will be some drag on the satellites from the Earth's atmosphere which will eventually slow them down, after which they will crash to Earth.

As we proceed to push out farther into open space, a number of new conditions will be found. Once you get to a distance of several thousand miles away from the Earth, you have to contend with a number of new factors. Chief among these is the cold of interstellar space, where temperatures near absolute zero prevail. While absolute zero is —459.4° Fahrenheit, such a temperature will probably not be reached anywhere in the physical universe. We have, however, already approached close to this point. Thus, for instance, Prof. Kamerlingh Onnes, of the University of Leyden, has reached a temperature of —457.6°F.

In 1946, scientists at Johns Hopkins University of Baltimore announced that radio broadcasts can be picked up and detected without the use of tubes, electric current, antenna or capacitors. They were experimenting with an infra-red bolometer to which was connected a strip of columbium nitride. When placed in a *cryostat*, an instrument which cools down to about 15° above absolute zero, or —444.4°F, a loudspeaker placed in the bolometer circuit gave out broadcast music. The strange phenomenon was due to the strip of columbium metal which, when cooled to near absolute zero, became superconductive.\*

At such low temperatures, Professor Onnes sent
\*See the editorial "Superadio," in our April, 1947, issue.

tremendous currents through very fine conductors that would ordinarily have become white hot or volatilized. However, when cooled to near absolute zero, ordinary conductors become *supraconductors* because they become superconductive to the electric current. Here they lose all resistance. Once an electric current is started in such a conductor, the current keeps on flowing indefinitely. Here we have to do with a sort of "perpetual-motion current" which, in outer space, is likely to be used for undreamt-of purposes.

The field of superconductivity and supraconductors in outer space opens up an entirely new and fantastic development for the future. One may speculate, for instance, about placing various electric or electronic devices into outer space and starting them going. Once started they would keep functioning forever without the need of any further outside electric current. This may sound shocking to the mundane engineer, who may doubt the possibility of a state where current is constantly furnished without the use of outside energy. However, if we look at the Earth and other larger heavenly bodies that have been moving in their orbits for billions of years without outside power supplying the motion, the idea no longer seems so far-fetched. Coming nearer to Earth, the unlocking of titanic powers from the atom also points the way to almost free energy. However, possibly the greatest advances in space electronics will come through the use of solid-state semiconductor electronics at near absolute zero available in outer space.

Thus, for instance, the recent solar electrocells which convert sunlight directly into electricity have been tried out only in our atmosphere, which interposes a very effective shield between pure sunlight and our Earth. Once we can take these electrocells into open space and expose them directly to sunlight without a dense atmospheric blanket intervening, we will really have efficient use of sunlight, and perhaps sufficient energy to power future space ships.

I foresee perhaps the greatest advances in electronics in solid-state electronics in outer space when our present transistors will become *supertransistors* as well as atomic transistors. We can foresee a variety of future supercooled solid semiconductors pressed into electronic service with results quite unimaginable today.—H. G.



The portable scintillation counter.

### PORTABLE

# SCINTILLATION

# COUNTER

Part I—Complete construction details for highly sensitive radioactivity indicator

By JAMES W. BRAY

HE scintillation counter is an extremely useful tool for uranium prospecting, health-hazard surveys and decontamination work. Its sensitivity far surpasses that of the Geiger counter, which make it ideal for surveys of low-grade deposits. It also makes possible prospecting from aircraft and other moving vehicles. This article describes a portable scintillation counter which can be constructed without much difficulty by the average electronic experimenter.

The circuit is a modification of one that appeared originally in Circular No. 535 of the United States Geological Survey "Portable Scintillation Counters for Geologic Use," and with minor

changes has been used in at least two commercial scintillation counters.

When gamma rays from radioactive material (such as uranium) strike certain types of crystals, the crystals emit tiny flashes of light or scintillations. The crystal material usually used to detect gamma rays from uranium is sodium iodide in a hermetically sealed unit. One end of the crystal is covered with a thin metal such as aluminum. Gamma rays pass through this metal and strike the crystal. The other end is closed by a piece of special glass, optically coupled to an RCA 6199 multiplier phototube.

The crystal and tube are coupled by applying a thin coating of Dow-Corning

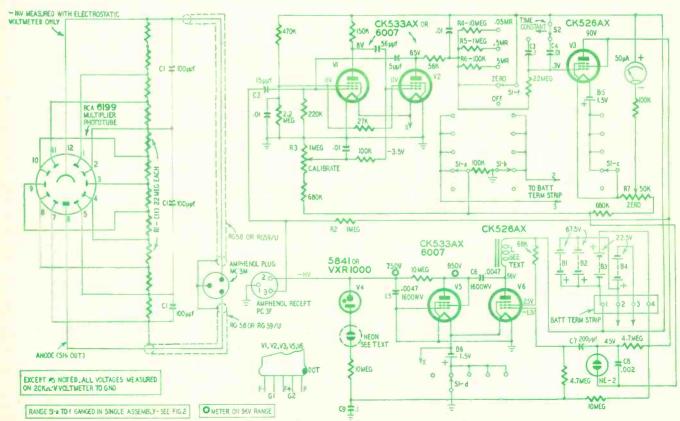
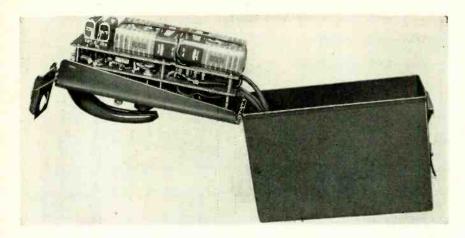


Fig. 1-Schematic diagram of the complete portable scintillation counter.

#### **ELECTRONICS**



View of the counter with case open.

DC-200 Silicone Coupling Fluid between the glass surface of the crystal and the end window of the tube. The coupling fluid transfers a maximum of light (scintillations) from crystal to tube.

Scintillations thus received at the photocathode in the end of the tube are passed through 10 dynode stages, each with a difference of potential of 100 volts more than the preceding one. This voltage is supplied by a 900-1,000-volt supply and a voltage divider (Fig. 1).

By a process of secondary emission, the current flow caused by the light flashes is amplified up to 1,000,000 times. The amplified pulses appearing at the anode of the tube are coupled to a monostable multivibrator, commonly known as a one-shot or univibrator (V1, V2).

The random pulses at the anode of the phototube trigger the univibrator, producing one uniform output pulse for each input pulse. The CALIBRATE control R3 affects the bias on V2 and to some extent the bias on V1; it varies the input sensitivity of the instrument.

either C3 or C4 in the circuit. These values give time constants of approximately 1 and 10 seconds. The metering circuit uses a vacuum-tube voltmeter, commonly called a ratemeter; R7 zeros the meter.

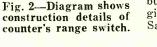
A potential of 900 to 1,000 volts is needed to supply the 10 dynodes of the phototube. To obtain this a special type of low-current high-voltage supply is used. It operates as follows: The battery fires the neon bulb in a relaxa-

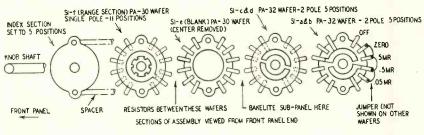
Ranges are selected by switching different resistors into the plate circuit of V2. Two time constants can be selected by switching S2, which puts

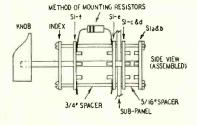
phototube. To obtain this a special type of low-current high-voltage supply is used. It operates as follows: The battery fires the neon bulb in a relaxation oscillator circuit. These pulses are applied to the grid of V6. Amplified pulses cause a reactive voltage to be developed across L in the plate circuit of V6. This high voltage is rectified by V5, filtered, and regulated by V4, a corona regulator tube.

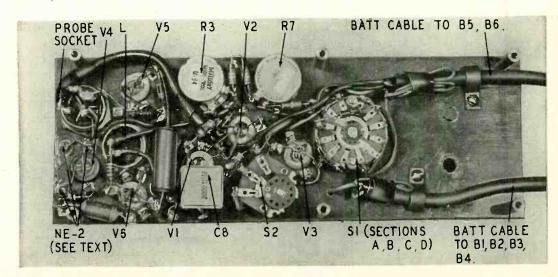
In this unit a voltage in excess of

In this unit a voltage in excess of 1,000 gave more signal output from the phototube. To use the 900-volt 5841 tube already on hand, three neon bulbs (NE-2) were added in series to give the correct higher-voltage output. Satisfactory results are obtainable,

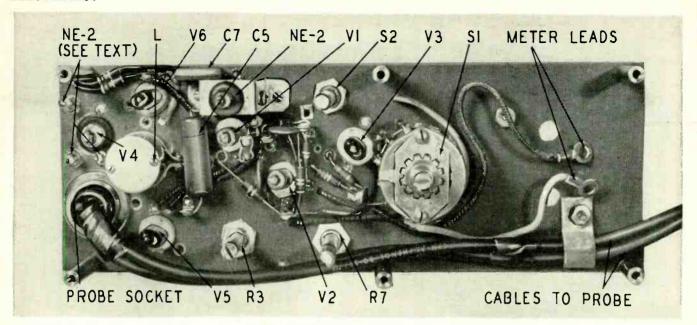








Subpanel bottom note tube mountings.



Layout of the subpanel topside.

however, using the 5841 of VXR 1000 tubes alone in the circuit shown. Some compensation for drop in battery voltage is provided by feedback between the output voltage and the grid of V6.

The dynode voltage divider (R1) is made up of 22-megohm resistors. Two of these, in series (44 megohns), are used between the cathode and first dynode. An ordinary voltmeter or vacuum-tube voltmeter cannot be used to measure accurately the voltage from this supply; an electrostatic voltmeter is the only type suitable. However, the builder can determine whether or not the supply is working properly by using a conventional voltmeter and comparing readings with the voltages shown. These values serve merely as indications and do not define the actual voltage present. The UTC 0-13 reactor was chosen for L because it was the only miniature available which would work satisfactorily in this circuit. Substitution of another type is not recommended.

#### Construction

The entire instrument is housed in a .30 caliber ammunition case. These cases are the new aluminum type, available on the surplus market. The case is 65% inches high, 3½ inches wide and 10½ inches deep. A metal stiffener under the front panel was first removed to reduce weight and allow for easier assembly. The old handle was removed and welded joints filed smooth.

Electronic circuits were all constructed on ½-inch Bakelite panels (see photos) separated by ¼-inch brass spacers. Panels (two required) are of uniform size, 9½ x 3¼ inches. Locate suitable mounting points for the brass spacers and drill both Bakelite panels and the front panel simultaneously. Now place the meter as near the top of the front panel as possible. Drill holes and put the meter in place.

Put the range switch (Fig. 2) together as follows: Next to the knob end, put on a Centralab PA-30 1-pole-11-position wafer section S1-f. Next, 34-inch spacer and then a blank wafer, S1-e, is installed. (This is one which has no rotating contact and can be a PA-30 type with the center removed.) This forms the part of S1 which will extend above the subpanel. Drill three holes and mount the switch on the subpanel. It should be mounted as close to the meter as possible, allowing space for decal markings on the front panel. Note that the switch shaft extends through the subpanel to permit operation of the other sections.

Below the subpanel, assemble two PA-32 (dp-5-position) wafer sections with 5/16-inch spacers between them. Resistors for the different ranges are located between the top- and secondwafer sections, S1-e and S1-f. These resistors, R4, R5 and R6 should be selected 1/2-watt types. The accuracy of the ranges will depend upon their tolerance. Precision types were not used, however, as correct values were found by selection from several standard 10% resistors. For ease of assembly all resistors and jumpers associated with S1 should be soldered in place before final mounting of the switch. The two sections below the subpanel - S1-a and b, and S1-c and d - are for battery switch-

Exact locations of tubes and other components are not given because, the layout can be arranged to suit the constructor. Parts placement is not critical. Keep input leads short and well shielded. Distributed capacitances should be kept at a minimum in the univibrator circuits; short direct leads are the best.

A short length of coax (RG58/U or RG59/U) runs between the input socket from the phototube and the input of the univibrator (C2-R2). Tubes are mounted in rubber grommets. Where

6007 tubes are used, drill the size hole specified for the grommet; holes must be slightly enlarged to allow space for the oval-shaped Raytheon (CK533AX or CK526AX) tubes. A slight undercutting is necessary in the %-inch panel to make the grommets fit. A larger grommet with 5/16-inch hole will fit snugly around the Victoreen 5841 tube.

The neon bulb serves double duty. In addition to its use in the power supply, it is used as a pilot light. To extend it through the front panel, a bracket 1 3/16 inches high is bent from aluminum and mounted on top of the subpanel; a rubber grommet holds the bulb in place. This puts it slightly above the top panel where it is covered with a Johnson neon pilot assembly with a clear bezel. Remove the socket and base of the assembly and saw off the mounting threads close to permit fitting between panel and neon mounting bracket.

The potentiometers R3 and R7, and S2 (the time constant switch) are mounted below the subpanel with the shafts of R7 and S2 long enough to extend through the front panel. After these

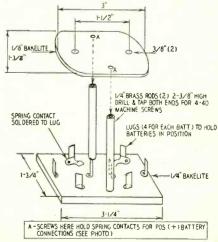


Fig. 3—Setup for mounting B5 and B6.



All components removed from case.

components have been mounted, holes can be located in the front panel. The CALIBRATION shaft does not appear above the front panel. To allow for more hand space this shaft was recessed in a bushing attached to the front panel. A screwdriver slot was sawed to allow tuning. A snap-on phonejack cover (from surplus equipment) keeps water out.

Drill holes for the S2 and R7 shafts large enough for rubber grommets which fit tightly around the shafts to make water-resistant seals. The meter and pilot bezel are fitted with cork gaskets. Cement the heavy rubber gasket which comes with the case into place inside the top panel.

The type of construction used is a modified printed-circuit arrangement in which terminal lugs are riveted to the subpanel wherever needed. Components are then mounted between these lugs and with careful layout leads will be very short. Terminal lugs are obtainable from Cinch or Useco. Lacking these, conventional soldering lugs held against the panel with small screws, or even small screws themselves, can be used as standoffs for the various components. Leads from tubes are soldered directly to lugs mounted around the periphery of the tube. L1 is mounted in a %-inch hole with a mounting strap of the type used for tubular capacitors.

Use flexible leads to the meter long enough for removing the subpanel for inspection without taking the leads off the meter.

Use good-quality mica capacitors for C7 and C8. Ceramic types were tried but found to be inferior to the mica in this circuit. Flat ceramic bypasses can be used for other capacitors except C9 which is a 200-volt tubular and C5 and C6 which are 1,600-volt tubulars.

### Battery arrangement

One of the Bakelite panels mentioned is used as a battery mounting board

(see photo). All batteries are mounted here except flashlight cells B5 and B6. To allow space for the lid to open and close with batteries intact, 221/2-volt batteries B3 and B4 were mounted at the rear of the board (away from the hinge).

Mountings for B3 and B4 (see photo) were made from two 30-amp fuse clips attached to the mounting board (mounting brackets can be purchased). On

### Parts for scintillation counter

**Resistors:** 1-27,000, 1-56,000, 1-68,000, 3-100,000, 1-150,000, 1-220,000, 1-470,000, 2-680,000 ohms, 1-1, 1-2.2, 2-4.7, 3-10, 12-22 megohms, 1/2, watt; 1-100,000 ohms, 1-1, 1-10 megohms, 1/2, watt; 1-50,000 ohms, 1-1 megohm, linear taper, potentiometers (Mallory type U or equivalent).

Copacitors: I—5, I—15, I—56  $\mu\mu f$ , ceramic or mica; 3—100  $\mu\mu f$ , 600 volts; 4—.01  $\mu f$ , ceramic; 1—200  $\mu\mu f$ , I—.002  $\mu f$ , 500 volts, mica; 2—.0047  $\mu f$ , I,600 volts, tubular; 2—0.1  $\mu f$ , 200 volts, tubular, metallized.

Switches: I—Centralab PA-300 shaft and index assembly; 2—Centralab PA-30 wafer section (I-pole-II-position); 2—Centralab PA-32 wafer section (2-pole-5 position); 1—spdt, shorting.

5 position); I—spott, shorting.

Tubes: I—6199 multiplier phototube; 3—Raytheon CK533AX subminiature or Amperex 6007; 2—Raytheon CK526AX subminiature; I—Victoreen 5841 or VXR 1000 corona voltage regulator.

Crystal: I—scintillation crystal, sodium iodide (thallium-activated), Harshaw type W4L4 or equivalent; Ix I inch, approximately \$45; I/x I inch, approximately \$45; Harshaw Chemical Co., 1945 E. 97 5t., Cleveland, Ohio.

Miscellaneous: I—inductor, 50 h. 3 ma. 6.000 ohms

proximately \$45; Harshaw Chemical Co., 1945 E. 97 St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Miscellaneous: 1—inductor, 50 h, 3 ma, 6,000 ohms (UTC 0-13 Ouncer or equivalent); 1—NE-2 neon bulb; 1—socket for 6199, 12-contact duodecal (Amphenol 59-402 or equivalent); 1—3-contact female chassis receptacle (Amphenol 91-PC3F or equivalent); 1—male cable plug (Amphenol 91-MC3M or equivalent); 1—meter, 0-50 µa (Triplett 227T or equivalent); 1—6-foot length of coaxial cable, RG58/U or RG59/U; 1—3-foot length of 3-conductor rubber-covered cable for battery connections; 2—snap-on type connectors for 67.5-volt batteries; 2—67.5-volt batteries, (Eveready 447 or equivalent); 2—15 cells (Eveready 49 D-99 or equivalent); 2—15 cells (Eveready D-99 or equivalent); 2—mounting brackets for 22.5-volt batteries (or make as per fext); 1—subpanel material, rubber grommets, brass rod for spacers, Bakelite, terminal lugs, etc.; 1—modified pilot light assembly (see text); 1—handle, Sunbeam Mixmaster model 9 (at appliance parts outlets); 1—snap-on jack cover (surplus); 1—30 caliber ammunition box (surplus); 3—knobs; decals; 4-terminal strip for batteries; 1—2-oz. bottle silicone coupling fluid, Dow-Corning type DC-200, 600,000 centistokes: National Radiac, 10 Crawford St., Newark, N. J. (approximately \$3.50).

each end is a contact assembly made from contacts taken from an old relay. They were shaped and bolted to small strips of Bakelite secured to the board with angle brackets. B1 and B2 are fastened to the board by a long spring stretched across the top of the batteries and hooked onto a screw at one end. This mounting keeps batteries in place and permits quick replacement.

The batteries are connected by leads running underneath the panel to a fourterminal strip. A length of four-conductor cable was used to connect from the terminal strip to the circuit. At the circuit end, leads from this cable go directly to points of connection on the switch, etc. The cable should be run to the back of the mounting board and sufficient length allowed to fold back the battery board for access to the components on the subpanel. The cable is held on both panels with cable clamps.

The mounting (Fig. 3) for B5, B6 was constructed from two pieces of Bakelite, brass spacers and some large soldering lugs (or eyelets). Contacts are formed by using two of the relay contacts mentioned and stiffening them on top with an additional piece of spring brass. The bottom contact is a piece of spring metal soldered to one of the base lugs. Recess all mounting screws in the base to prevent shorting. Other lugs simply hold the batteries in position. Connection to B5 and B6 is made with another length of four-conductor cable.

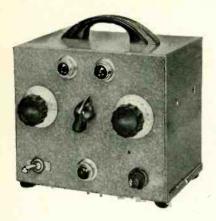
With the scintillation counter completed the constructor will want to test the instrument. The following is a list of sources for obtaining radioactive samples:

Tracerlab, Inc., 130 High St., Boston, Mass. Radium button No. R-20, \$3.60.

E. Earle Fletcher, 3209 Madiera Drive, N. E., Albuquerque, N. M. Uranium rock samples, 25 cents each cents each.

New Brunswick Laboratory, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, P. O. Box 150, New Brunswick, N. J. Calibrated samples, analyzed and marked with uranium particulars.

# **ELECTRONICS**



# SIMPLE CYCLIC ELECTROTIMER

By HENRY FRANCIS PARKS\*

SINCE the beginning of time man has compared and measured everything with which he came in contact. Primitive man was content to compare objects with stones, trees and mountains whose sizes he remembered. He did not worry much about accuracy. That had to await the machine age when it became a necessity.

As man became more civilized he began to compare sizes with the length of his step or other parts of his body. These varied with the individual, but all primitive man was concerned with was what related to his own personal needs. Time was practically of no importance though he did develop the sun dial to keep some track of it.

About 6,000 B.C. the Egyptians established and recorded the first standards of measurement. The basic unit of length was the cubit, the distance from the point of the elbow, with the forearm bent, to the end of the middle finger of the outstretched hand. In 4,000 B.C., 2,000 years later, the cubit was standardized to 18.24 of our present inches and so remains to this day.

The next important unit was the digit, the diameter of the middle portion of the middle finger—approximately ¾ inch, 1/24 cubit. The span was the length from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the little finger in the Pharaoh's outstretched hand—½ cubit.

The relationship of digit and span to cubit still survives in our system of measuring time—12 hours ante meridian and 12 hours post meridian, a total of 24 hours each day.

These are obviously divisible by 6, a sacred number worshipped by the Chaldeans. So they developed our circular measurement of 360°, the time division of the hour into 60 minutes and the minute into 60 seconds.

Our foot is generally accepted to be the result of a regal decree by an ancient king whose right foot was about the length of our present 12 inches. The word yard stems from the Chaucerian-era words gerde (g pronounced as y) and yerde both meaning a rod, stick or wand. King Henry I officially decreed that its length was to

\* Henry Francis Parks Laboratories, Portland,

be from the tip of his nose to the tip of his thumb with his arm outstretched. This was about three times the length of his foot, hence our foot and yard. Retaining the mystical number 6 he established a new standard of length—the fathom, which is 6 feet.

The metric system was the next development. It was imposed on the French people by the first Republican Convention of the French Revolution. The head of this special Weights and Measurements Committee, the famous scientist, Lavoisier, was publicly thanked for his work and then sent to the guillotine to receive a haircut from which he obviously never recovered!

This system not only divided length, area and volume by 10 but also time—the day was to be 10 hours; an hour, 10 minutes; minutes each 10 seconds, and seconds were further subdivided by multiples of 10.

The metric system, particularly its time measurement, has never been too popular in Great Britain and America nor even in France where it originated.

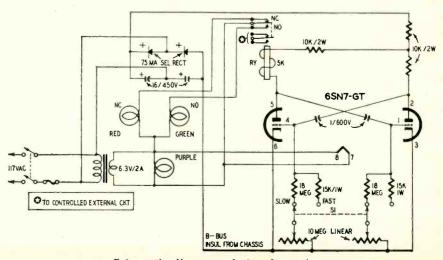
Time has been very important in the past 20 centuries but its full and proper significance in science was revealed by Einstein's famous theory of relativity which postulated time as the extra, or fourth, dimension. Because of this theory nuclear advances became possible and science has been able to present us with such Frankenstein monsters as the atomic and hydrogen

bombs! None of these could have evolved without consideration of time in the formula.

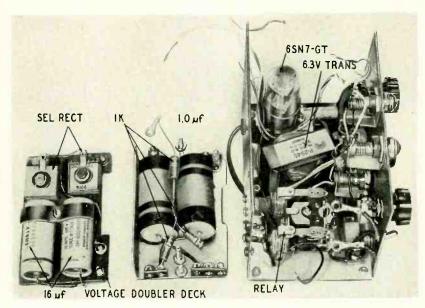
Be that as it may, time does concern us all. Electronics is greatly concerned also with circuitry and devices to keep or measure time or to control apparatus within predetermined time limits. One of these applications is the electrotimer.

Basically, it works on a multivibrator principle. A multivibrator is essentially two similar resistance-coupled amplifiers, the output of each feeding the input of the other. The rate of oscillations produced is governed by the R-C (resistance-capacitance) parameters used. Since a capacitor charges or discharges nonlinearly, the multivibrator oscillator is a relaxation type oscillator. Its waveform is irregular, so it is rich in harmonics. The output waveform can be altered to make an almost symmetrical square wave. Because of this harmonic richness, this type oscillator can be, and is, used to create an infinite variety of musical tones in electronic organs. And because the waveform is a pulse type, it is widely used in electronics, television and in the electro-

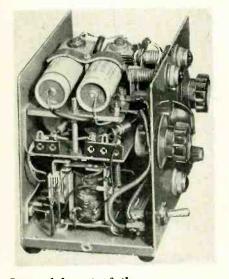
Electrotimers divide into two main groups: fixed-position variable, using decade switches with R-C carefully measured for each switch step, and continuously variable where the timing speed is set with a watch or oscillo-



Schematic diagram of the electrotimer.



Main chassis and subassembly view.



Internal layout of the electrotimer.

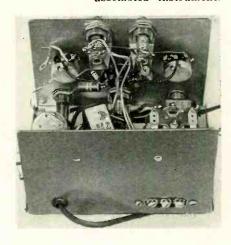
scope. This electrotimer is the continuously variable type. It is easier to construct and versatile.

Multivibrators are of two main types: synchronized and free running. With the synchronized type, a predetermined controlled frequency is fed to the input and locks in the oscillator frequency to its rate. In the free-running type no synchronizing signal is fed to the

# Parts for electrotimer

2—18-megohm resistors, ½ watt; 2—15,000-ohm resistors, 1 watt; 3—10,000-ohm resistors, 2 watts; 2—10-megohm potentiometers, linear; 2—1-µf capacitors, 600 volts, paper (Sprague TC-10 or equivalent); 2—16-µf electrolytic capacitors, 450 volts; 2—selenium rectifiers, 75 ma; 1—65N7-GT; 1—octal socket; 1—filament transformer, 6.3 volts @ 2 amps; 1—5,000-ohm d.p.d.t. relay (Potter & Brumfield LMII or equivalent); 1—d.p.s.t. switch; 1—2-circuit 2-position nonshorting rotary switch or d.p.d.t; 3—pilot lamps and assemblies (colored iewels may be used for rapid identification); 1—5-amp fuse and holder; 2—dials; 1—line cord; 1—cabinet and chassis.

Closeup of front-panel construction in partially assembled instrument.



oscillator. It oscillates at a rate dependent upon the R-C values in the design.

The circuit divides itself into four main parts: the multivibrator oscillator section consisting of the two halves of the 6SN7-GT and associated components; the R-C timing control consisting of the two 1-\mu f capacitors, the 15,000-ohm and 18-megohm resistors and the two 10-megohm potentiometers; the B voltage-doubler section which supplies the high voltage for the 6SN7-GT plates; the LM11 5,000-ohm Potter & Brumfield relay and the signal light system

Construction is straightforward. The ICA box (see photo) comes in several hammertone finishes. The enamel on it tends to flake so use wooden blocks padded with soft cloth during machining operations to avoid deforming the case. The aluminum box is soft. Burrs may be trimmed off with a pocket knife. Each hole should be deburred carefully

before proceeding to the next one.

The following assembly procedure may save some time:

Insert four rubber feet on the bottom of box, rubber grommet on the right side and 3-lug Cinch-Jones terminal strip on the back. Mount the filament transformer at slight angle as shown, solder short lengths of hookup wire to the tube socket and mount it. Then install the fuse holder.

Wire input a.c. power—with strain knot—and include toggle power switch, connecting properly to filament transformer

Check all wiring to this stage of assembly, then mount the LM11 Potter & Brumfield relay so that contacts are to the rear, connecting one end of each of the signal light leads for the time being. Install the two potentiometers and the rotary switch, and complete wiring to the above points.

Mount the two large 1-µf capacitors on the lower shelf (see photo), using a capacitor support. Mount the shelf to the rear of box. Connect additional wiring to these points. The three 10,000-ohm resistors are connected in the shape of a Y—one end of the third resistor being left for connection later to high voltage.

Mount the two electrolytic  $16-\mu f$  capacitors and Federal selenium rectifiers on the upper shelf. Wire these together. Then mount upper and lower shelves, using collars for spacing the two shelves.

Mount the signal lamp holders on the front panel. Bring wires from LM11 relay (see above) and connect lamps. Complete circuit by connecting all ground and the one high voltage leads. You are now ready for final test.

Set the FAST-SLOW switch to SLOW. Both potentiometers should be set to the extreme left. As soon as the 6SN7 is at a reliable operating temperature—after about 1 minute—the unit will start to time at its lowest speed, which is about once per minute.

Moving the potentiometers to the right will increase speed. For further increase, return the potentiometers to their extreme left positions. Then turn S1 to FAST. Slowly moving the two potentiometers to the right will increase the speed until you reach maximum, about 1/60 second.

The timer operation is plainly seen because the NC (normally closed) and the NO (normally open) signal lights will go on or off according to the speed. You can time with the unit to obtain a maximum on or a minimum off or vice versa or anything between these extremes by varying the potentiometers.

Check the actual time of operation with a watch on the longer ranges and with an oscilloscope on the shorter ranges. You can use any dial plates and log the timing results for duplication in the future. The unit has found wide use in life-testing relays, solenoids, small motors and other electronic equipment.

# Characteristics of

# General-Purpose Transistors

# By RUFUS P. TURNER

HE tables accompanying this article list the important electrical characteristics of currently available domestic transistors. Only conventional general-purpose transistors are included, power types having been discussed separately in an earlier article. (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, August, 1955, page 90.)

Since we compiled our last list, principally for the book Transistors, Theory and Practice (Gernsback Library), the transistor picture has enlarged considerably. The pres-

ent tables include 116 types from 16 manufacturers. Reference to Table I shows that the point-contact type of transistor has almost completely disappeared, only two versions (the 2N32 and 2N33 of Transistor Products Inc.) remaining in our listing. Of the junction types, only 29 are n-p-n. Four are silicon. One transistor (Philco SB100 surface-barrier type) technically is neither a junction nor a point-contact but is of special fabrication somewhat resembling the p-n-p type. Four transistors listed have

								TABLE I-MAXIMUM RATINGS, TRIODES																			
Made by	Туре		Volt	(ma)	(µ0)	t Dissip (mw)	Amplifi- cation (a or β)		Res	Coll	Coll	Oper- ating Freq	Operating Temp	Made	Туре		Dc Coll Volt	Dc Coll Current (ma)	Coll Cutoff Current (µa)	Pwr		Emit- ter Res (ohms)	Bese Res (ohms)	Coll Res (megs)	Coll Cop (µµf)	ating	Oper- ating Temp (°C)
Amperes	2-0C72	-	-	-1001 -1001	-8.0° -8.0° -10°	75° 75° 65'-y		39 6.5	1,000			0.3	45 45 45	RCA	2N77 2N 104 2N 105	p-n-p <sup>q</sup> p-n-p <sup>q</sup>	-25	-15 -50 -15	-10° -10° -5.0°	35 35 50	55 44 55	23 21.7 34	1,430	3.93 1.97 3.45		0.7 0.7 0.75	50
СВ5-Н	HA-1 HA-2 HA-3 HC-1 2N36 2N37 2N38	p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p	-20 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20	-8.0 -12 -8.0 -8.0 -8.0		50 50 50 50 50 50	40 30 35 45 45 30						50 50 50 50 50 50 50	Sylvania	2N94A 200	p-n-p* p-n-p n-p-n n-p-n n-p-n n-p-n	-20 -25 25 20 20	-50 <sup>1</sup> -10 10 5.0 5.0	-10° -10 10 3.0 3.0 10°	50 50 50 30 30 30	70 0.975 0.975 40 40	30 30 52 52	400 600 150 150	1.5 2.0 2.0	50 40 10 10	0.60 0.90 3.0 6.0	50 50
G-E	2N43 2N43A 2N44 2N45 2N76 2N78 2N107 2N135 2N136 2N137	p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p n-p-n p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p	-45 -20 -45 -45 -20 15 -12 -15 -10 -10	-50 -50 -50 -50 -10 20 -10 -50 -50	-10 -10 -15 -15 -10 1.0 -10 -5.0 -5.0 -5.0	150 150 150 150 50 50 50 100 100	0.98 0.985 0.97 0.94 0.99 0.95 0.95 20 40 60				50 9.0 40 14	2.5 1.0 2.5 2.5 2.5 4.0 1.0 4.5 6.5	100 100 100 100 60 100 60 85 <sup>b</sup> 85 <sup>b</sup>	Texas	201 202 210 220 223 300 301 302	n-p-n n-p-n n-p-n n-p-n n-p-n p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p n-p-n Sit n-p-n	30 30 30 30 30 -30 -30 -30 30	10 10 5.0 5.0 5.0 -50 -50 -50 10	10" 10" 50 50 50 -10 -10 -10 1.0"	50° 50° 50° 50° 50° 100° 100° 150°	19 49 55 9-19 19-39	150 150	500	0.5	90 90 90 50 50 50	0.83 1.75 2.0 0.7 1.0 1.3 3.0	75 <sup>b</sup> 75 <sup>b</sup> 50 50 50 75 <sup>b</sup> 75 <sup>b</sup> 75 <sup>b</sup> 150
Gen'i Tran	GT-14 GT-20 GT-34 GT-81 GT-83 GT-87 GT-88	p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p	-25 -25 -25 -25 -25 -25 -25 -25		-15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15	70° 70° 70° 70° 70° 70° 70°	34 45 19 65 45 34 65	30 30 30 30 30 30 30	1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500	1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5		0.7 0.5 1.0	85 85 85 85 85 85 85		904A 905 2N124 2N125	Sit n-p-n Sit n-p-n Sit n-p-n n-p-n	30 30 10 10	10 10 8.0 8.0	1.0" 1.0" 2.0" 2.0"	150° 150° 50	19 39 24 48	150		0.5	10	8_0	150 150 150 75 75
Germ Prod	2N97 2N97A 2N98 2N99 2N100 2N103	n-p-n n-p-n n-p-n n-p-n n-p-n	30 40 40 40 40 25 35		10 <sup>d</sup> 5.0 <sup>d</sup> 10 <sup>d</sup> 10 <sup>d</sup> 10 <sup>d</sup> 50°	50 50 50 50 50 25 50	0.95 0.93 0.99 0.99 0.999 0.85	45 45 45 45 50 45	500 500 500 500 3,000	3.0 10.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 2.0	19 14 10 20	1.0 1.0 2.5 3.5 5.0 0.75	75 85 75 75 75 50 75	Trans- prod	2N 126 2N 127 2N 32 2N 33 2N 34	n-p-n <sup>W</sup> n-p-n <sup>W</sup>	10 10 -40 -8.5 -25 -25	8.0 8.0 -8.0 -7.0 -20 -20	2.0° 2.0° 2.0°	50 50 50 30 125' 125'	100 200 2.2 55 60				10 10	5.0 5.0 2.7 50 0.8	75 75 75 40 40 100
Hydro		p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p	-40 -15 -40 -40	-10 -7.0 -10 -10	20 -5.0 -10 -15	150 50 150 150	0.90 0.975 0.97 0.94	30 50 40	200 400	0.5 1.0 0.7		0.5 5.0 1.0 0.5	50 55 50 50	T	2N37 2N38 2N43 2N44	0.0-0	-25 -25 -45 -45	-20 -20 -50 -50	-15' -25' -15' -15'	1251 1251 1501 1501	38 22 33 16		The state of the s		40 40 40	0.6 0.5 0.8	100 100 100 100
	2N47 2N49 2N62	p-n-p SB* p-n-p p-n-p	-4.5 -35 -35 -35	-5.0 -20 -20 -20	-0.5 -5.0 -5.0 -10	10 <sup>1</sup> 50 50 50	20 0.975 0.975 0.975	25 25 25 25	15 15	1.0 1.0 1.0	3.5 50	45*		tran	2N45 2N63 2N64 2N65 2N76	p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p	-45 -25 -25 -25 -20 -15	-50 -20 -20 -20 -20 -500°	-15' -10' -10' -10' -10' -15	150° 125° 125° 125° 125° 125° 500°	12 22 22 90 20 40	1.5	50	0.5	40 40 40	0.4 0.5 1.2 0.1	100 100 100 100 85 85
Radio	RR87 RR 106 RR 115 2N34	p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p	-25 -25	-25.7	-501 -501 -501 -6.04 -15" -501	50 50 50 50 50 40	34 45 19 35 15 40	25 25 25 30 25 25 25		2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	50		75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	Tung- Sol	2N92 DR-126 DR-130 DR-131 DR-154 DR-155	p-n-p* p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p	-25 -10 -25 -25 -25 -10	-200×	-10 -15 -30 -30 <sup>1</sup> -20 <sup>1</sup> -15	500° 50 50 30 50 50	50 0.98 0.95 0.90 0.992 0.990	5.0		1.0	30	0.5 0.4 1.1 1.4	85 85 85 55 85 <sup>b</sup> 85 <sup>b</sup>
	2N37 2N38 2N39 2N40 2N42	p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p	-25 -25 -25 -30 -30 -30	1 1 1 1	-50 <sup>3</sup> -50 <sup>3</sup> -50 <sup>3</sup> -50 <sup>3</sup> -50 <sup>3</sup>	50 50 50 50 50 50	45 30 15 32 32 32	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	-	2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0			75 75 75 75 75 75 75	Westing- house	2N55 2N56 2N73 2N74 2N75	p-n-p*	-45 -45 -45 -20 -50 -20	-10 -10 -10	-6.0 -6.0	200 200 200 200 200 200 200	0.97 0.95 0.92					0.5	60 60 60 65* 40* 100*
Ray- theon	CK722 CK723 CK725 CK727 2N63 2N64 2N65 2N106 2N112 (CK760) 2N113 (CK761)	p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p p-n-p	-22 -22 -22 -22 -6.0 -22 -22 -6.0 -10 -10	-10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -5.0 -5.0	-6.0° -6.0° -6.0° -6.0° -6.0° -6.0° -6.0° -6.0° -6.0° -1.0° -1.0°	33 33 33 33 30 30 33 33 33 30 30 30 30 3	45 12 22 90 25 22 45 90 25 40 45 65	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	250 350 1,500 350 700 1,500		0.6 50 Si silicon At v <sub>e</sub> = -6 v  Common base At v <sub>e</sub> = 1.5 v  Storage temperature At v <sub>e</sub> = 1.5 v  At v <sub>e</sub> = 2.5 v  At v <sub>e</sub> = 2.5 v  At v <sub>e</sub> = 2.5 v  At v <sub>e</sub> = -2.5 v  At v <sub>e</sub> = -2 v  At v <sub>e</sub> = -2 v  At v <sub>e</sub> = -2 v																

### **ELECTRONICS**

TABLE IL-MAXIMUM RATINGS, TETRODES

Made by	Туре	Kind	De Coll Volts	Dc Coll Current (ma)	Coll Cutoff Current (µa)	Power Dissip	Current Ampli- fication (a or B)	to-Base Current			Coll Res (megs)	Oper- ating Freq (mc)
Gern. Prod	3N23A 3N23A 3N23B 3N23C		30 30 30 30 30	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	10° 10° 10°	50 50 50 50		5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0				10-20 20-35 35-50 50-80
Texas Inst	700	n-p-n	30		10 <sup>b</sup>	50	0.95		30	1,000	1.0	

<sup>\*</sup>At ve = 4.5 v

maximum temperature ratings of 150°C, 16 are rated for 100°, 18 for 85° and 26 for 75°. Five tetrodes are available. (See Table II.)

### Method of listing

Listing by manufacturers remains the most practical way to tabulate transistor data. It seems unfortunate that we cannot list numerically by type number, but the reason becomes obvious when one notes the differences in ratings of just one type, the 2N34, as manufactured by Radio Receptor, Sylvania and Transitron.

Table I lists absolute maximum ratings on all characteristics of triodes, Table II gives the same data for tetrodes. Table III shows typical operation. In the limited space of these pages it is impossible to present the multitude of typical operating conditions under which the listed transistors are capable of working. We accordingly have selected that mode of operation which seems to give a fair indication of the performance to be expected of a particular

Where gaps appear in the tables, the pertinent data have not been released by the manufacturer and we do not take the liberty of calculating the values. When a certain transistor appears in Table I but is omitted from Table III, typical operating data have not been available.

### Manufacturers

The transistor manufacturers are indicated in the tables by the following abbreviations:

Amperex Amperex Electronic Corp., 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, N. Y.

Amperex Amperex Electronic Corp., 230 Dully Ave., Hicksville, N. Y. CBS-H-CBS-Hytron. Danvers, Mass.

G-E-General Electric Co., Electronics Dept., Syracuse 1, N. Y.

Gen'l Tran-General Transistor Corp., 95-18 Sutphin Blvd., Jamaica 35, N. Y.

Germ Prod Germanium Products Corp., 26 Cornelison Ave., Jersey City 4, N. J.

Hydro-Hydro-Aire Inc., Burbank, Calif. Philco-Philco Corp., Government and Industrial Div., Philadelphia 44,

Radio Recep-Radio Receptor Co. Inc., 251 W. 19 St., New York 11, N. Y. Raytheon—Raytheon Manufacturing Co., 55 Chapel St., Newton 58, Mass. RCA—Radio Corporation of America, Tube Div., Harrison, N. J. Sylvania—Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Electronics Div., Woburn, Mass.

Texas Inst—Texas Instruments Inc., 6000 Lemmon Ave., Dallas 9, Tex. Transprod—Transistor Products Inc., 241 Crescent St., Waltham 54, Mass. Transitron—Transitron Electronic Corp., Melrose 76, Mass. Tung-Sol—Tung-Sol Electric Inc., 200 Bloomfield Ave., Bloomfield 4, N. J. Westinghouse—Westinghouse Electric Corp., Electronic Tube Div., Elmira, N. V.

Changes have been reported to the author by the following companies: Hydro-Aire Inc. advises that their transistor activities have been taken over by Mar-Vista Electronics with the same address for the time being. National Union Electric Corp. has ceased manufacturing transistors and presently is developing new types. Its older units therefore are not listed in these tables. Radio Receptor Co. Inc. announces its temporary discontinuance of transistor manufacturing but advises that it has a sizable stock and "to all intents and purposes is in the germanium business."

### Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used in the tables or footnotes:

α alpha (emitter-to-collector cur- mc megacycles

rent gain) β beta (base-to-collector current gain)

CB common-lase circuit CE common-emitter circuit db decibels

de direct current if intermediate frequency ma milliamperes

mw milliwatts n-p-n collector positive p-n-p collector negative rf radio frequency µa microamperes μμf micromicrofarads v volts ve collector voltage

END

41

TABLE III—TYPICAL OPERATION									
Made by	Туре	Ckt	Dc Coll Volts	Dc Coll Cutrent (ma)	Dc Emitter Current (ma)	Input Res (ohms)	Load Res (ohms)	Pwr Gain (db)	Pwr Out (mw)
Amperex CBS-H	2-OC72° HA-1 HA-2 HA-3 HC-1 2N36 2N37	CE CE CE CE CE CE	- 6 - 3.0 - 3.0 - 3.0 - 6.0 - 6.0	-50 <sup>d</sup> - 0.5 - 0.5 - 2.5	1.0 1.0 1.0	1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000	70° 30,000 30,000 1,200 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000	25 40 37 40 40 36 32	220
G-E	2N43 2N43A 2N44A 2N44 2N45 2N76 2N78 2N107 2N135 2N136 2N137		- 6.0 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 5.0 - 5.0 - 5.0 - 5.0 - 5.0 - 5.0 - 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 1.0 -1.0 1.0 1.0	500 500 220 125 700 1,500 700	4,500 4,500 4,500 4,500 30,000 10,000 50,000	37 25 33 30 38 22 <sup>b</sup> 38 29 <sup>b</sup> 31 <sup>b</sup> 33 <sup>b</sup>	40° 40° 40° 40°
Gen'l Tron	GT-14 GT-20 GT-34 GT-81 GT-83 GT-87 GT-88	CE CE CE CE CE	- 4.5 - 4.5 - 4.5 - 4.5 - 4.5 - 4.5 - 4.5		1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0			36 40 34 32 40 36 42	
Germ Prod.	2N97 2N97A 2N98 2N99 2N100 2N103 CQ-1	CE CE CE CE CE	4.5 4.5 4.5 4.5 4.5 4.5		-1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.0	400 400 850 850 3,500 225	100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000	38 38 47 47 53 33	
Hydro	J-1 J-2	CB CB	- 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0	- 0.5	1.0	70	400,000	40° 35°	
Philco	SB-100 2N47 2N49 2N62	CB CB CB	- 5.0 - 5.0 - 5.0	- 1.0 - 1.0 - 1.0	1.0 1.0 1.0	,0	400,000		
Radio Recep	RR14 RR20 RR34 RR106 RR115 2N34 2N36 2N37 2N38 2N39 2N40 2N42	CE CE CE CE CE CE CE CE CE CE CE CE CE C	- 4.5 - 4.5 - 4.5 - 12 - 4.5 - 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0 - 4.5 - 4.5 - 4.5	-25.5 <sup>d</sup>	1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 500 1,000 1,000 1,000 500 500 500	30,000 30,000 30,000 1,200 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000	39 41 36 20.8 36 40 40 36 32 39 38 36	200°
Ray, theon	CK721 CK722 CK723 CK725 CK727 2N63 2N64 2N65	CE CE CE CE CE CE	- 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0 - 1.5 - 6.0 - 6.0	- 0.5	1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	1,500 500 800 2,700 1,000 800 1,500 2,700	20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000	41 36 39 42 36 39 41 42	
RCA	2N77 2N104 2N105 2N109	CE CE CE	- 4.0 - 6.0 - 1.3 - 4.5	- 0.7 - 1.0 - 0.3 - 26 <sup>d</sup>	-	1,980 1,400 4,700 375h	100,000 20,000 4,700 100*	44.1 41 32.5 30	751
Sylvania	2N34 2N35 2N94	CE CE	- 6.0 6.0 6.0	0.5	1.0	1,000 1,000 500	30,000 30,000 25,000	40 40 32 35	
Texas Inst	2N94A 200 201 202 210 220 223 300 301 302 903 904 904A 905	CE CB CB CE CE CB CB CB CB CB CB CB	6.0 5.0 5.0 22.5 22.5 22.5 - 5.0 - 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0		-1.0 -1.0 -1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 -1.0 -1.0 -1.	35 35 35 35 500 750 300 34 33 30 90 85 85	25 0.63* 0.35* 0.30* 10,000 70,000 60,000* 0.89* 0.71* 0.63* 0.63* 0.63*	39 31 <sup>b</sup> 20 <sup>n</sup>	12
Trans- prod	2N32 2N33	CB CB	-25 - 8.0		0.5 0.3	400	31,000	21	1.0
Transi- tron	2N34 2N36 2N37 2N38 2N43 2N44 2N45 2N63 2N64 2N65 2N76	CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB	- 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0	- 1.0 - 1.0		35 35 38 40 35 38 40 38 38 38 40	1.0 <sup>k</sup> 1.0 <sup>k</sup> 1.0 <sup>k</sup> 1.0 <sup>k</sup> 1.0 <sup>k</sup> 1.0 <sup>k</sup> 0.5 <sup>k</sup> 0.5 <sup>k</sup> 0.5 <sup>k</sup>		
Tung- Sol	DR-126 DR-130 DR-131 DR-154 DR-155	CE CE CE CE	- 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.5 - 1.1			1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000	30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000 30,000	33 27 24 42 30	
Westing	- 2N54 2N55 2N56	CE	- 6.0 - 6.0 - 6.0	0 - 1.0		741 563 439	50,000 67,500 85,000		

Toned gain as 455-kc if amplifier

For common-emitter circuit

Total maximum-signal current for 2 transitors in class-B push-pull

At 7% distortion

With noise factor = 12 db

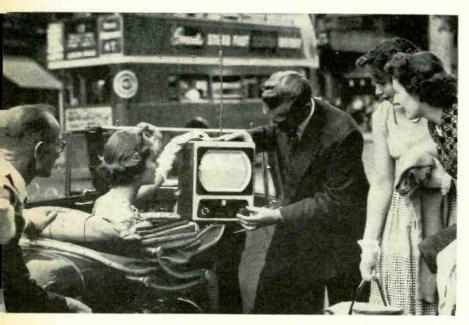
Output admittance h22 in micromhos

\*Rf input impedance
\*\*If output impedance

Conversion gain
Converter stage

PAs 50-mc oscillator <sup>9</sup> Matched pair for class-B service

# what's new?





12-VOLT TV RECEIVER is a British development. A true portable, it weights 30 pounds and uses a 9-inch picture tube. The set measures 13 x 10½ inches and is housed in an aluminum-covered plastic case. It will run for 12 hours on a 12-volt auto battery. With a telescopic whip antenna it receives TV and FM up to 30 miles from the station. The set is intended to sell for the equivalent of \$168 and its manufacturers, the Ekco Co., expect large sales to rural dwellers, car owners and others who may wish to see TV at points where there is no electricity. A switch, however, makes it a standard set operating on house current.



SOLAR-POWERED RADIOS are increasingly popular among experimenters. Admiral is the latest to build an experimental transistor portable powered by the sun. A man-sized job, it uses eight transistors and a seven-cell solar battery. The set also has a standby battery for twilight operation—at night a 100-watt bulb can activate it. Ray de Cola, Admiral's director of engineering, looks forward to further experimental models with automatic gain control to compensate for light changes on cloudy days, improved solar cells and rechargable batteries. Eventually, he says, using troublefree printed circuits, the solar-powered radio could be sealed in a one-piece plastic cabinet and conceivably given a lifetime guarantee.

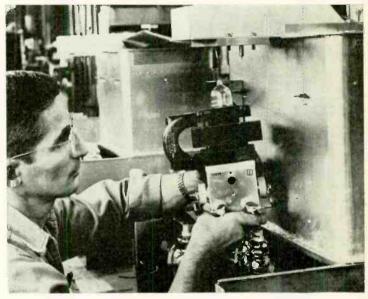
HEARING AID that can be worn in the ear is the latest in ultra-subminiaturization. Miracle-Ear, made by the Dahlberg Co., Minnesota, uses three Raytheon transistors no larger than safety match heads. It is powered by a mercury cell only 1/8 inch thick and 7/16 inch in diameter, which lasts up to 50 hours. The battery inserts under hinged lid on top of case. There is no off-on switch or vol-ume control since the 55-db amplification-suitable for persons with moderate hearing loss-is within the range in which the ear adjusts itself to volume changes. Used with a molded earpiece, the aid is worn in the ear. If desired, it may be worn behind the ear, with the plastic tube and earpiece shown in the photo.



WHAT'S OLD? is the query the instrument to our left brings up. The pocket test set is more ancient than we might imagine, to judge from the patent date (1898) printed on this meter which is apparently intended for checking 1.5-volt dry and probably 2-volt storage cells. Not only is it a pocket job, but is built into a watch case with stem and ring for attaching to a chain.

The meter is a vane type with two coils and a gear wheel and balance spring that suggest the whole job was constructed by a watchmaker "from items to be found in the junk box.

ELECTRONIC RANGE that cooks a 5-pound roast in 30 minutes (normal time 3 hours in gas oven) is available. Photo shows technician with the magnetron cooking unit. Using Raytheon's Radarange unit, the stove looks like a compact oven for a standard kitchen unit. Because only the food becomes hot, the range can be put into a wooden cabinet. Besides speed, advantages are cleanliness, convenience (foods can be cooked in serving dishes which remain cool) and safety (no hot pans to burn hands). The range is made by the pioneer Tappan Stove Co. and will cost about \$1,000. Frequency is 240 me and operation from 220volt line.



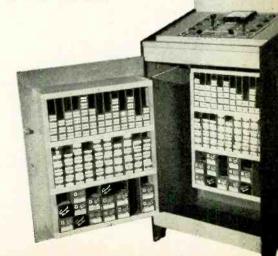


TEST-'EM-YOURSELF is becoming a commonplace slogan in many areas. For the benefit of the technician who has not yet seen one of the things, here is how a "self-service" tube tester looks.

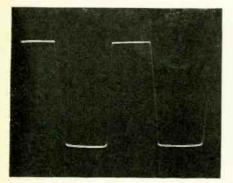
pose radio is a 4-tube portable that uses separate power packs for line operation, 6 volts de or dry batteries. Set plugs into the desired power pack or can be mounted re-

motely, as in the bicycle installation shown here. Pushbuttons permit tuning in one of three stations. There is no

variable tuning.



# TRANSISTORIZED SCOPE CALIBRATOR



Normal output of scope calibrator.

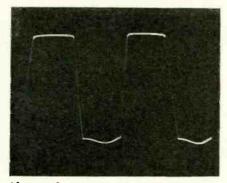
ODERNIZE your oscilloscope with this simple and accurate circuit. Only four components are needed: a transistor, a three-cell voltage standard and two resistors. For all its simplicity, this calibrator (Fig. 1) is more accurate and stable than vacuum-tube calibrators built into more expensive oscilloscopes.

These advantages, and several yet unmentioned, are possible because of the tremendously high low-voltage efficiency of junction transistors. There is no vacuum-tube counterpart to this circuit. This means the calibrator is not just a transistorized version of some earlier form of vacuum-tube calibrator. It is something new that would have been impossible without the transistor.

Nearly all vacuum-tube calibrators operate by clipping a sine wave when it exceeds a standard reference voltage. This results in a square wave of amplitude equal to the reference voltage, obtained from a gas voltage-regulator tube. The VR tube is notorious for its poor absolute stability. It is easy to find a 3-volt variation from tube to tube, and once the tube is in place there are further variations caused by age, load and environment. Special regulator tubes, such as the 5651, could be used with a considerable increase in stability. But these special purpose or industrial types are more expensive and difficult to obtain. Anyway, I have seen only one calibrator—and a very expensive one at that—which used this improved reference tube.

There are other sources of error with these vacuum-tube circuits. For example, the clipping diodes are not perfect rectifiers and their clipping action slopes within a 1-volt region. Thus, the clipping level must be high. Since two diodes are used, the error even with a level of 100 volts is 2%.

One last undesirable feature of the vacuum-tube circuit is that the output impedance is high, usually 100,000 ohms or more. Thus a serious error is introduced whenever the circuit is



Abnormal output with poor transistor.

loaded, even with 1 megohm. To sum it up, the best accuracy for commercial calibrators under the best conditions is  $\pm 5\%$ . The accuracy of this simple transistorized calibrator, under poor conditions, is twice this good.

# Voltage standard

The transistorized calibrator has a voltage standard much more accurate and stable than the gas regulator tube. It uses ordinary mercury cells as the standard. These cells are highly stable under wide variations of temperature, age and loading. Fig. 2 is a typical regulation curve for a mercury cell similar to those used in the calibrator.

Believe it or not, in at least one application requiring a precise calibrating voltage, the standard (Weston) cell has been replaced with a mercury cell. They do, however, use a special current-drain type of stabilization circuit. As the reader probably knows, the familiar H-shaped standard cell has up until now had no peer.

Three mercury cells in series furnish a 4-volt reference for the calibrator. This in turn controls with equal precision the amplitude of the output waveform. The e.m.f. of the mercury cell is somewhat less than that (1.6 volts) of the ordinary zinc-carbon dry cell. Also, the center pole of the mercury or RM cell is negative.

Vacuum-tube calibrators, we noted, operate by clipping a sine wave. Our transistorized calibrator, in contrast, behaves like a single-pole single-throw switch being thrown off and on at a 60-cycle rate. This transistor, in other words, acts as a switch between the precision 4-volt reference and the output terminals.

In fact, the transistor comes pretty close to being the ideal switch. When it is in the on position, there is virtually no voltage drop across its terminals; in the off position the leakage current is usually about only 5 microamps. Thus, the transistor adds very little error to the instrument. Poor transistors, however, do sometimes bring about errors and distortions of the out-

By EDWIN BOHR

Accurate and stable unit uses mercury cells as standard

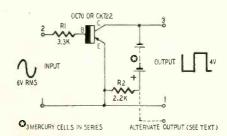


Fig. 1-Schematic of the calibrator.

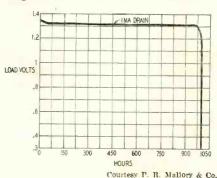


Fig. 2-Mercury-cell characteristic.

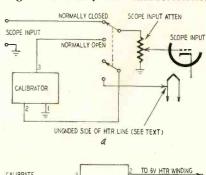


Fig. 3—Diagrams show alternate methods of using the scope calibrator.

CALIBRATOR

put amplitude and waveform. (This trouble and its remedy will be discussed later.) The two resistors in the circuit in no way affect the precision of the output amplitude, hence they can be ordinary 10% carbons.

The transistor circuit, unlike the vacuum-tube circuit, has a low output impedance of 2,200 ohms, reducing loading errors to almost zero.

Only three external connections to the calibrator (Fig. 1) are necessary: the ground, input and output.

A 60-cycle signal is fed into the calibrator from the scope heater line. When this signal is near zero or in the positive portion of the cycle, the collector does not conduct (is cut off) and the full reference voltage is available across the output terminals. This is because there is no voltage drop across R2. As the base voltage swings negative the base-emitter loop begins to draw full current. The voltage drop from collector to emitter now approaches zero, effectively shorting the output terminals and causing the full reference voltage to appear across resistor R2.

This results in a square wave developed across R2 exactly 180° out of phase with the square wave across the output terminals. If desired, the calibrated output can be taken from this resistor rather than from collector to ground. This alternate connection is shown in dashed lines.

Resistor R1 in series with the input terminals and the transistor base limits the base current to a value several times greater than necessary to cut on the collector-emitter "switch" completely.

The calibrator output rise time, sharpness of corners and tilt of the flat top (see photo) are better, in most respects, than the output of a good-quality vacuum-tube calibrator. An Amperex OC-70 transistor was used in the instrument when this photograph was made. The OC-70 is a high-quality hermetically sealed unit designed primarily for hearing-aid circuits.

Fifteen transistors, in large part CK722's, were tried in the calibrator. All gave excellent performance except one that produced a distorted wave-

# Parts list for transistorized calibrator

I-2,200. I-3,300 ohms, 1/2 watt, resistors; I-transistor (Raytheon CK722 or Amperex OC-70); 3-mercury cells (Mallory RM-625-RT or equivalent); I-d.p.d.t. pushbutton switch; I-transistor socket; 3-binding posts; I-chassis (insulating board).

shape (see photo). However, we were able to make even this transistor work by plugging it in backward: i.e., inserting it into the socket so the emitter is used as the collector, the collector as the emitter. This will not harm the transistor! The tiny indium dot forming the collector is larger than the emitter indium dot. Otherwise, the emitter and collector of a junction transistor are identical.

Normally, a 6-volt signal from the scope heater feeds the calibrator input. This assumes one side of the heater line is grounded. If the heater winding has a grounded center tap, only 3 volts will be available for the calibrator input. Nevertheless, the calibrator works almost as well on 3 volts as 6. The sides of the square wave are not as steep with 3 volts.

### Calibrator operation

Fig. 3-a shows how the calibrator can be connected to the input of an oscilloscope by a pushbutton transfer switch. When the button is pressed, the calibration voltage is fed to the scope input. The pushbutton should be mounted on the scope front panel as close as possible to the vertical input terminals. All leads should be kept as short as possible.

The calibrator terminals are labeled according to the nomenclature of Fig. 1. Terminal 2 receives the 60-cycle voltage through the switch. If one side of the heater line is grounded the switch must go to the ungrounded side. With a center-tap-grounded transformer, the switch wire may be connected to either side of the tube heater.

Another arrangement, Fig. 3-b, simply brings the calibrator output to a connector post on the oscilloscope front panel. A jumper is then used to bridge this calibration point to either the vertical or horizontal deflection as is necessary. This system is standard on several scopes with built-in calibration.

In this last arrangement, the calibrator operates whenever the scope is turned on, therefore consuming current from the reference cells while the scope is in operation. This may be undesirable if the scope is used extensively. If so, a pushbutton can be used to operate the calibrator only when needed. This switch would be connected in series with terminal 2 of the calibrator and the heater line.

There is no need to switch the mercury cells on and off. With no input signal the drain on these cells is negligible and they should last, theoretically, about 40,000 hours. This is probably longer than their shelf life and may not be a realistic figure. But it does point out the long life than can be expected of the cells.

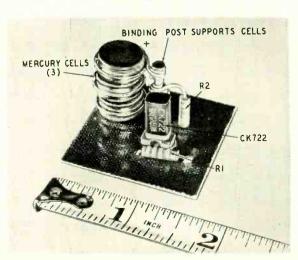
Scope cabinets can become pretty warm inside. Because of the temperature rise, it is advisable, although not absolutely necessary, to mount the calibrator near the bottom of the case.

The mercury cells are available from several mail order jobbers or they can usually be obtained almost anywhere as hearing-aid replacement cells. They are Mallory RM-625-RT. This type has a metal tab, connected to the negative terminal, which can be bent and soldered to the side of the next cell for a series connection. When soldering to these cells, be quick or the cell may overheat and be ruined. After they are soldered it is a good idea to check them with a voltmeter.

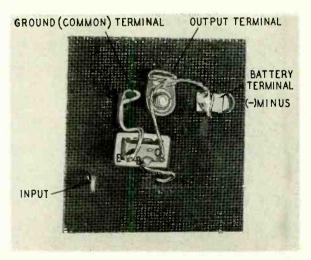
Almost any junction transistor should work in the circuit; n-p-n units can be accommodated by reversing the polarity of the reference cells, i.e., connecting the positive battery terminal to the collector.

The output from the transistorized calibrator was compared with a mechanical chopper operating from the same three mercury cells with no observable difference in the square-wave amplitude. This and other checks lead me to believe the accuracy is around

If an inexpensive transistor is used, the calibrator should cost no more than \$5 to build. There is no necessary calibration or adjustment; just assemble it and it is ready to operate at full accuracy.



Topside view of the calibrator.



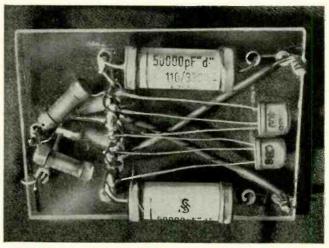
Underchassis of scope calibrator.

# TRANSISTOR MULTIVIBRATOR

# GENERATOR and BALANCE

Conventional vacuum-tube circuitry uses junction transistors

By JOSEPH BRAUNBECK



Polystyrene-mounted multivibrator-sine-wave generator.

HOUGH transistors generally demand their own circuitry, there are some good vacuum-tube circuits that function nicely with transistors. As the phase relations of a grounded-emitter transistor resemble those of a grounded-cathode vacuum tube, it is possible to substitute junction transistors for vacuum tubes in most oscillator circuits.

The multivibrator and two-terminal sine-wave generator perform well with junction transistors, with the transistorized two-terminal L-C having a great advantage over other transistor oscillators. As with vacuum tubes, the circuit oscillates on higher frequencies than single-transistor oscillators with the same components. While transistors must be selected for other oscillators, most transistors, even those not oscillating in single oscillators, work well on r.f. in this circuit.

The multivibrator is in principle a two-stage R-C-coupled amplifier (Fig. 1). The output voltage of the second tube is fed back to the grid of the first

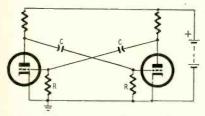


Fig. 1-Basic multivibrator circuit.

tube. Because of this feedback the circuit starts to oscillate at a frequency determined by the time constants of R and C. The circuit will also oscillate if you substitute an element with similar amplifying and phase-shift relations in place of the vacuum tubes. Fig. 2 shows how the grounded-emitter circuit of a junction transistor corresponds to the grounded-cathode circuit of the vacuum tube.

If you make the grid of the vacuum tube more positive, plate current in-

creases and the plate becomes less positive due to the voltage drop across the load resistor. Thus, all "mountains" of a sine wave applied to the grid are transformed into "valleys" of the anode voltage. Now look at the grounded-emitter circuit of a p-n-p junction transistor. If the base is made more negative with respect to the emitter, collector current increases and the volt-

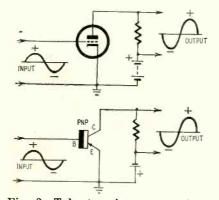


Fig. 2—Tube-transistor comparison.

age drop across the load resistor causes the collector to become more positive. So, a sine wave is "turned over" the same as with a vacuum tube, a grounded-emitter transistor producing the same 180° phase shift as a grounded-cathode vacuum tube.

Fig. 3 shows the circuit of the transistorized multivibrator. It produces an output waveform rich in harmonics, though they are not as rectangular as those produced by tubes. Nevertheless, there are harmonics up to 30 mc when the circuit oscillates at about 100 cycles. An oscilloscope pattern of the output waveform is shown in Fig. 4. The waveform is more complex than with tubes because the transistor requires input power.

There is a sine-wave oscillator circuit which resembles the multivibrator: the two-terminal circuit of Fig. 5. In principle it is a multivibrator with a reso-

nant L-C circuit between the grids. In the old days of radio the two-terminal oscillator (then called a balance generator) was used because of two advantages; there is no need for a tapped coil or feedback winding, any resonant circuit connected between the grids will oscillate; the balance generator worked up to very high frequencies even with the poor tubes of those days.

Some say this was the first circuit which ever produced CW in the 2-meter band. Today we have similar difficulties-only a relatively few individual transistors oscillate in the radio-frequency band. It would seem that the balance generator might help to reach higher frequencies even with components not suitable for oscillating in ordinary circuits. It has been found that it is so. The transistorized balance generator (Fig. 6) oscillates over the entire medium-wave band with individual transistors which are otherwise suitable only for audio purposes. If you omit the resonant circuit, you have a multivibrator again. Therefore, it is possible to combine both circuits with the oscillator being used either as a multivibrator or sine-wave oscillator.

### The combined circuit

Fig. 7 is the circuit of the combined oscillator. Two CBS-Hytron 2N36 transistors work with grounded emitters. The bias is obtained by 330,000-ohm resistors between the bases and negative supply. In each collector lead there is a 3,900-ohm load resistor. The two .05- $\mu$ f coupling capacitors connect the output of each transistor with the base input of the other.

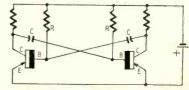


Fig. 3-Transistorized multivibrator.

Without any L-C circuit connected to terminals A and B, the circuit works as a multivibrator and the waveform between A and B is shown in Fig. 8. The circuit oscillates at about 100 cycles. If you connect terminals A and B to the input of a radio receiver, you will hear the 100-cycle signal over all bands

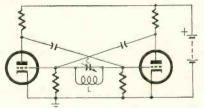


Fig. 5—Diagram of sine-wave generator.

up to 10 meters. Thus the circuit makes an excellent multivibrator for test and alignment purposes. With only a penlight cell used as a voltage source, the unit may be built ultra-compact.

When you connect a resonant circuit to terminals A and B, the oscillator produces sine waves of a frequency determined by the L-C circuit. For low-

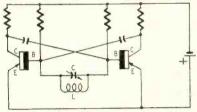


Fig. 6—Transistor sine-wave generator.

frequency purposes any capacitor and choke arrangement may be used. The sine wave produced in that case may be seen on a scope. If you want to hear the audio frequency, use your headphones as the inductor. If the capacitor is omitted, higher frequencies will be generated. If the L-C ratio is too high, the sine waves are distorted as shown in Fig. 9.

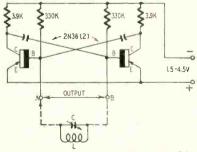


Fig. 7—Schematic of the combined multivibrator and sine-wave generator.

To use this circuit as an i.f. alignment generator, connect a transformer to A and B. For covering the mediumwave band, any wavetrap or crystal set may be used. The battery voltage may be as little as 1.5, though higher voltages of about 4.5 are desirable to obtain higher output on high frequencies. With a battery voltage of about 4.5, a current of 1 ma will be drawn by the circuit when oscillating, which increases to 2 ma when oscillation ceases. The sine-wave output between

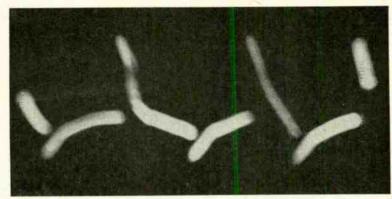


Fig. 4-Multivibrator output pattern.

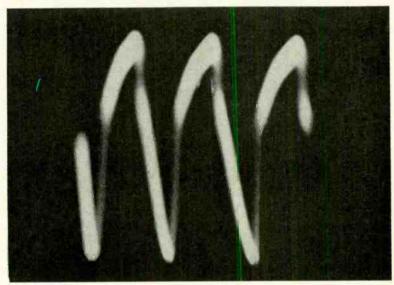


Fig. 8-Waveform between A-B of Fig. 7.

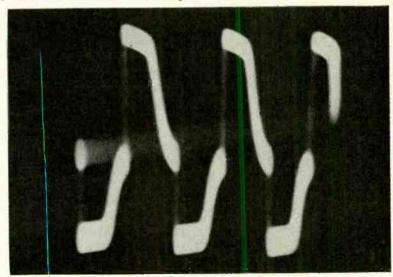


Fig. 9-Distorted sine-wave pattern.

A and B is about 2 volts r.m.s. at 100 cycles, decreasing to about 0.5 volt at 1.5 megacycles.

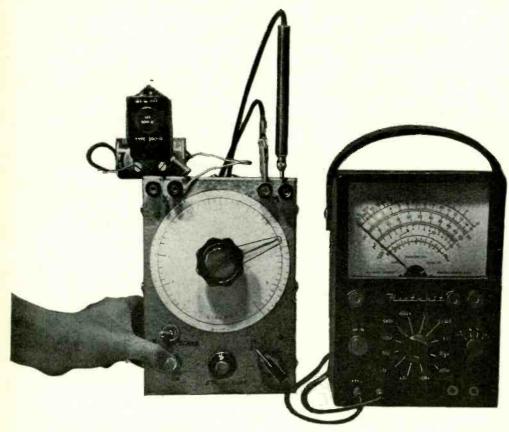
### Construction

As I planned to build the oscillator into another piece of test equipment, the unit is laid out so that it can be easily soldered into any hookup. The layout may be seen in the photos. A 2 x 3-inch polystyrene sheet serves as

a "chassis." Only four soldering connections have to be made if the oscillator is connected into any larger hookup. When assembling the unit be careful not to apply excessive heat to the transistors when soldering.

As it is much easier to get transistors oscillating with this circuit, it should be of interest to everybody interested in experimenting with transistor oscillators at high frequencies.

# A STANDARD POTENTIOMETER



Laboratory type instrument is simple and reliable

Making a precision resistance measurement with the null potentiometer.

# FOR PRECISE MEASUREMENTS

By FORREST H. FRANTZ, SR.\*

than 0.25 volt is difficult and extremely inaccurate with a conventional multimeter or vtvm. In measuring small voltages with a multimeter, additional inaccuracy is imposed by circuit loading. Since small voltages do not have to be determined frequently, a null type instrument may be tolerated. The null potentiometer is an invaluable instrument for the technician and experimenter.

The potentiometer is a laboratory type instrument which, used with other devices, provides an accurate standard for checking instrument calibration, a precise means for measuring voltage, current and resistance.

The potentiometer's claims for accurate measurement are: It draws no current from the source of emf under measurement at the null and consequently does not load the circuit; its accuracy does not depend on the calibration of a moving-coil type meter; the potentiometer carries its own internal calibration standard; measurement is made by comparison of the unknown emf with a known voltage drop; the

potentiometer reads true emf regardless of series or internal resistance.

# Potentiometer theory

Null principle: If the voltage between points A and C (Fig. 1) is exactly equal to that between B and C and if the polarities are the same, the voltage between points A and B is exactly zero, and the galvanometer (or current meter) will not be deflected. This follows from Ohm's law: since I equals E divided by R, when E is zero, I must be zero. For the null case, if  $E_{\rm AC}$  is a battery of unknown voltage and EBC is a standard battery of known voltage, unknown Eac is equal to known Eac. To extend the null principle in the measurement of voltages without requiring an impractical number of standard batteries of odd voltage values, the potentiometer principle must be used.

Potentiometer principle: If the voltage drop between terminals F and H (Fig. 2) of the linear potentiometer is E volts, the voltage drop between terminals F and G is E times the number of degrees of rotation from F to G divided by the number of degrees of rotation from F to H. Resistance be-

tween FG is proportional to the percentage of total rotation and current through R at any point is the same in this series circuit. Since E equals I times R, it follows that the potentiometer principle as stated must hold.

Fig. 3 shows an elementary null-potentiometer circuit. Battery  $E_{\rm B}$  is the voltage source which causes current to flow through STANDARDIZE rheostat R2 and potentiometer R1.  $E_{\rm S}$  is a standard battery. Assume that the R1 scale is calibrated from 0 to 100 and that  $E_{\rm S}$  is 1 volt. If wiper contact G of R1 is rotated to H (100 on the dial) and switch S is thrown to position 2, R2 may be rotated till the galvanometer reads zero. Then the voltage drop across R1 is exactly 1 volt.

Now, if an unknown potential  $E_{\rm X}$  (of less than 1 volt) is connected to terminals P and Q, switch S set to position 1 and R1 rotated till galvanometer current is zero, the value of  $E_{\rm X}$  may be read directly from the dial of R1 by properly placing the decimal point. Thus, if the dial reads 23,  $E_{\rm X}$  is 0.23 volt. A momentary-contact (normal-off) switch is usually connected in series with the galvanometer and

<sup>\*</sup> Physics Department, Mississippi State College.

sliding arm G of the potentiometer. This switch protects the meter and prevents continuous loading of  $E_{\rm S}$  or  $E_{\rm X}$  before null adjustment is made. As an additional precaution a series resistance is often inserted between the positive terminal of  $E_{\rm S}$  and terminal 2 of the switch. This limits current drawn from  $E_{\rm S}$  before a null is reached and, since no current is drawn at the null, no error is introduced in standardizing the potentiometer.

Potentiometer circuits vary in complexity and cost from the simple hookup of Fig. 3 to very elegant and extremely accurate arrangements costing over \$500. It is possible to achieve  $\pm 1\%$ accuracy in easily built potentiometers of modest cost without special calibration against an expensive standard. The instruments with extremely accurate potentiometers and standard cells and very sensitive galvanometers, can measure with less than .05% error. Instruments of this accuracy have to be standardized frequently since they tend to drift with changes in room temperature.

My potentiometer was constructed with a parts investment of less than \$10. The instrument is extremely accurate for so small an investment. The circuit is shown in Fig. 4 and is very much like that of Fig. 3. Note that a voltage divider is provided off R1 to give ranges of 1, 0.1 and .01 volt. This voltage divider loads R1 and causes a slight deviation in the dial scale (Fig. 5) from absolute linearity.

Another voltage divider is used in conjunction with the standard mercury cell. This divider furnishes a standard emf of 1 volt for the potentiometer. The arrangement draws 0.1 ma from the standard cell when the potentiometer is standardized. This is ordinarily avoided in potentiometer circuits when extreme accuracy is sought and as an economic precaution. Since the other components of the potentiometer limit the accuracy to approximately 1%, the error caused by this small drain on the standard cell is negligible. The divider resistances should be 1%-tolerance deposit type resistors. As an alternative, wirewound potentiometers may be used for the divider resistances. They may be set permanently, using an accurate Wheatstone bridge. Composition carbon resistors should be avoided since they are subject to drift with the passage of time.

The layout of the dial scale is shown in Fig. 5. The original is  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter but you can make it larger if desired. The scale is calibrated through  $280^{\circ}$ . The resistance change in the control specified is linear through  $280^{\circ}$  but the mechanical range of rotation is  $300^{\circ}$  so the scale must be carefully positioned so 0.5 is reached when the arm of the control is exactly midway (electrically) between the ends of the range. The scale shown in the front-view photo is a special type that is not needed for most applications.

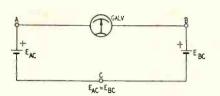


Fig. 1-Demonstrating null principle.

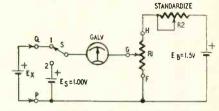


Fig. 3-Simple potentiometer circuit.



Fig. 2-The potentiometer principle.

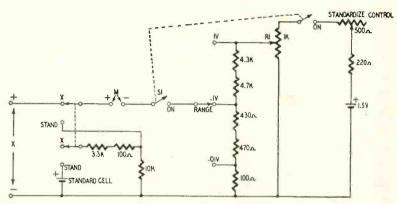
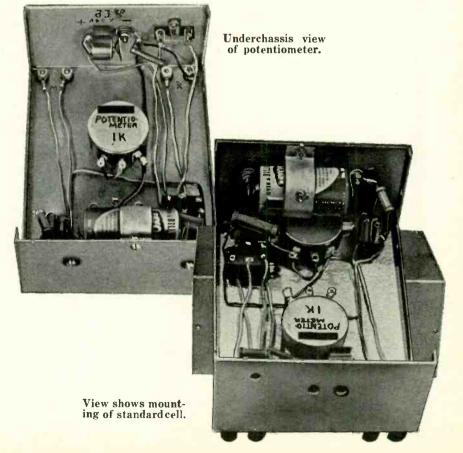


Fig. 4-Schematic diagram of the potentiometer-all values are shown.



### TEST INSTRUMENTS

### Using the potentiometer

Be sure the X-standardize switch is set in the X position when the potentiometer is not in use. To use the potentiometer, connect a galvanometer or current meter to the M terminals. I was able to obtain a satisfactory null for voltages as low as 10 mv with the 150-µa range on my multimeter. To measure less than 10 mv, a more sensitive meter should be used to obtain a more definite null.

To standardize the potentiometer

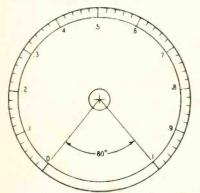


Fig. 5-Instrument potentiometer scale.

throw the X-standardize switch to STAND, set the range switch to the 1-volt position and rotate the R1 dial to the extreme clockwise position (1.0). Close S1 and adjust the standardize control for null indication on the meter. This completes standardization. Throw the X-standardize switch back to the x position.

To measure a voltage of 1 or less connect the unknown voltage to the X terminals. Close S1 and adjust the range switch and R1 till meter null occurs. Read the voltage directly from the R1 dial and multiply by the value indicated on the range switch. Thus, if R1 reads 0.82 and the range switch is set to the 0.1 range, the voltage is .082. This procedure also applies to the measurement of contact potentials.

To adjust an external potentiometer for precision voltage division connect the potentiometer to be adjusted as shown in Fig. 6. The battery is a 1.5-volt flashlight cell and R1 is approximately equal to R2. For example, assume that the divider is to have a 10 to 1 ratio (if 100 volts is impressed

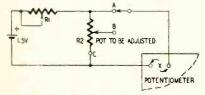


Fig. 6—Circuit for adjusting potentiometer for precision voltage division.

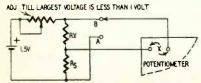


Fig. 7—Arrangement for accurate resistance measurement with potentiometer.

across AC of R2, the voltage from BC is to be 10). On the instrument, set R1 to 1.0, the range switch to 1 volt, close S1 and adjust R1 (Fig. 6) for a null with AC connected to the X terminals. Now move X connection from A to B, switch range switch on the potentiometer to 0.1 volt and adjust R2 for a null. This completes adjustment of R2 for voltage-divider operation. To obtain a larger divider ratio it is advisable to use a large value of fixed resistance in conjunction with a potentiometer; this allows more precise adjustment.

To measure potentials greater than 1 volt (the potentiometer will generally be used in this way only when accuracy is important and to check the accuracy of a voltmeter) adjust a potentiometer for voltage division as outlined above. Terminals B and C of R2 (Fig. 6) are left connected across the X terminals. (The battery and rheostat R1 are disconnected and the unknown voltage is applied across terminals A and C of R2.) The resistance of R2 should be large if the current drawn from the unknown source of emf is to be kept negligible. A 10-to-1 divider will extend the 1-volt instrument range to 10 volts: a 100-to-1 divider will extend it to 100 volts, the 0.1 range to 10 volts and the .01-volt range to 1 volt.

To measure temperature connect a thermocouple to the X terminals. The thermocouple emf depends on the metals of which it is made. Some general physics texts provide tables and charts of thermocouple voltages for wide ranges of temperature. A simple inexpensive thermocouple may be made by twisting a short length (about an inch) of copper wire and a short length of constantin wire together. (Try any resistance wire.) A thermocouple may be used to measure extremely high temperature.

To measure resistance accurately use

a standard  $R_{\rm S}$  of known resistance and accuracy in conjunction with the unknown resistance as shown in Fig. 7. If  $R_{\rm S}$  and  $R_{\rm X}$  are exactly equal, the accuracy with which  $R_{\rm X}$  may be determined is equal to the accuracy of the standard. If one of the resistors is less than 10 times the value of the other, the resistance of the unknown may be determined to within 1%. First, measure the voltage across  $R_{\rm S}$ , then measure the voltage across  $R_{\rm S}$ , then,

$$R_x = \frac{R_x E_x}{E_s}$$

Many other accurate measurements may be made with the potentiometer. Current may be determined by measuring the voltage drop across a known resistance and applying Ohm's law. Potentiometer resolution may be determined by noting the smallest change in voltage obtainable for a small change in shaft position. The internal resist-

### Parts for null potentiometer

Resistors: 2-100, 1-430, 1-470, 1-3,300, 1-4,300, 1-4,700, 1-10,000 ohms, 1% tolerance, ½ watt; 1-220 ohms, 5%, ½ watt; 1-500-ohm potentiometer; 1-1,000-ohm wirewound potentiometer (Clarostat 58:1000).

Missellaneous: I—I-pole 3-position rotary switch; I—dpdt switch; I—dpst momentary-contact switch (Switchcraft 1004 or equivalent); 2—binding posts (I red and I black); I—mercury A battery (Mallory RMIR); I—flashlight cell, size D; I—3 x 5 x 7-inch chassis (ICA 29443 or equivalent)

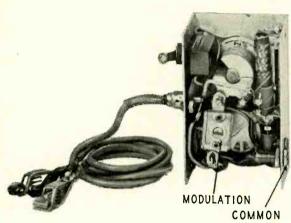
ance of batteries and power supplies may be determined by measuring the emf with and without load and applying Ohm's law. The accuracy of volt, ohm- and millianmeters may be determined by comparison, using the methods outlined above. The meter resistance and the voltage or current required for full-scale deflection of a basic meter movement may be determined with a potentiometer. By exercising some ingenuity in applying it, the user will find this laboratory type instrument most useful in his work or hobby.



"Press this button-and it moves over to you."

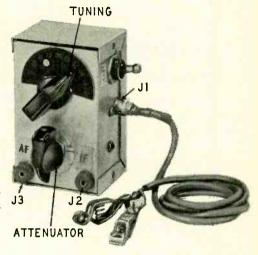
# RADIO I.F. TESTER

Transistorized pocket instrument provides i.f. and audio signals, acts as continuity checker By NATHANIEL RHITA



Underchassis view shows major parts.

Front view of tester shows controls.



OST radios, home or portable, are superhets. To align, test and adjust such sets an i.f. signal generator, an audio tone and a continuity tester should be available. This instrument can make all these tests. It is a compact transistorized circuit using a single CK722 or equivalent junction transistor powered by a single penlight cell.

Most radio receivers have an i.f. center frequency of 455 kc, but several off-beat values are found—for example, 456, 460, 465 kc. Therefore the generator frequency should be variable to meet any occasion. The range of this tester is approximately 450-500 kc. The variable feature also comes in handy when it becomes necessary to shift an i.f. from its standard value to reduce interference. If output on the broadcast band is needed, the second or third harmonic may be used. For example, the second harmonic of 460 kc is 920 kc on the radio dial and its third harmonic is 1380 kc, also in the broadcast band. Incidentally, this generator is easily calibrated by listening for its harmonics on a nearby radio receiver.

Radio alignment may be done by ear or with an a.c. voltmeter across the voice coil of a speaker. In either case the i.f. must be amplitude-modulated. In this tester, the i.f. is selfmodulated. The transistor used in this generator oscillates at an i.f. but blocks periodically at an audio rate. A Radio Receptor RR115 and several Raytheon CK722's were tried. When heard on a highly selective (crystal-filtered) radio, separate beats will be heard on both sides of the carrier. On an ordinary broadcast receiver, these side-

bands merge to form an audible tone. Trimmer C controls the modulation. If its capacitance is too small, the generator puts out an unmodulated (CW) carrier. Capacitance should be increased until reliable modulation is obtained over the entire dial.

An i.f. generator should have some sort of attenuator. Unless the output voltage can be controlled there is no way of estimating stage gain or overall sensitivity. Controlling the i.f. output also permits testing high-gain i.f. strips with the a.v.c. off, yet without overloading. The potentiometer is the attenuator in this circuit, J1 the variable output terminal. For stubborn sets, those badly misaligned or in a poor state of repair, there is also a high-output terminal, J2.

An a.f. tone is useful for testing a radio detector, audio stage or speaker. It is available at terminal J3 and is generated by the blocking process. Headphones may be connected in series with the tone signal to check for open circuits. Since audio passes through a capacitor, this test also shows whether a capacitor is normal or open. The tone will vary with the value of capacitance in series. The normal tone from my tester is about 400 cycles. With a .005μf capacitor in series, frequency increases to about 1,000 cycles (and becomes weaker). With 150  $\mu\mu$ f in series the tone goes to about 5,000 cycles and becomes very weak. A shorted capacitor gives the same indication as a closed path. An open capacitor will interrupt the path, so nothing is heard in the

This audio signal is only a fraction of a volt and is safe enough to be used in any circuit including those using transistors; yet there is ample signal for testing amplifiers and for comfortable listening on phones.

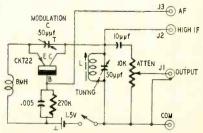
The radio tester is very compact and entirely self-contained. The transistor takes very little current so that the cell will last indefinitely. I placed the entire instrument in an aluminum box 31/4 x 21/8 x 1% inches. The controls include two dials (tuning and output), a toggle on-off switch, two insulated terminals (a.f. and high i.f.), one ground terminal and an RCA type phono jack to take a shielded output lead.

### Parts for radio tester

Parts for radio tester

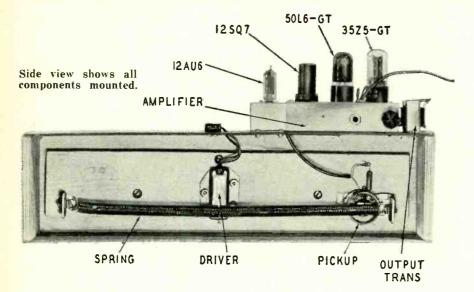
1—270,000-ohm ½-watt resistor; 1—10,000-ohm potentiometer; 1—10 μμ¼, 1—.005 μ¼, capacitors; 1—50-μμ4 mica, 1—50-μμ4 air, trimmer capacitors; 1—transistor, CK722 (socket optional); 1—8-mh coil; 1—2.5-mh coil, variable (Grayburne Vari-choke, TV width coil, etc.); 1—penlight cell; 1—s.p.s.t. switch; 3—jacks; 1—chassis, approximately 3½ x 2½ x 1½ inches; 1—test lead with alligator clips and plug (use shielded lead).

Coil L is any unit that can be tuned to the i.f. band and should be adjustable. This makes it easy to set it to the desired band. The required inductance is approximately 2.5 mh. A Grayburne Vari-choke, TV width control or similar coil is suitable.



Schematic diagram of radio tester.

### AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY



A mechanical
sound-delay device
produces novel
echo effect in
music and voice

# BUILD THIS SIMPLE

# **ECHO UNIT**

By DANIEL M. COSTIGAN

HE listener can generally hear a certain amount of echo effect in most popular commercial recordings made within the past few years. This is the result of a recording technique which, not too long ago, was used only to create novelty effects. The recording industry has discovered that this technique, when skillfully handled, can make a recording sound richer and far more interesting than older methods where reverberation was purposely suppressed.

This echo effect is achieved by sev-

eral methods, including the use of actual hard-walled chambers, planned placement of microphones and special electrical devices which simulate an echo by delaying the sound mechanically before it reaches the microphone. The sound-delaying mechanism is often a metal spring or network of springs with a driving unit at one end and a microphone at the other. The unit described here is based on this method.

The unit (see photos) consists entirely of such easily acquired items as a screen-door spring, a disc-recording

head as the driver, a discarded headphone for the pickup, a modified a.c. d.c. phono amplifier and a few rubber shock mounts.

Fig. 1 shows the basic layout of the unit. (Only the components shown within the dotted lines are described.) The driver is a low-impedance, magnetic type disc-recording head which can be connected directly across the speaker of the amplifier to which the original sound is being fed. The spring is of the normally compressed type having fairly low tension. A simple test for the required tension is holding one end of the spring in the hand and noticing how far the other end drops. The farther the spring sags under its own weight, the greater will be the echo effect produced. The one used in this unit is approximately % inch in diameter and 1 foot long when unstretched.

The microphone (pickup) is a stand-

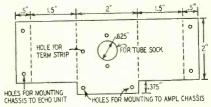


Fig. 3-Pattern for the subchassis.

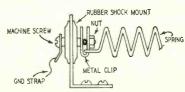


Fig. 4—Diagram shows how spring is attached to its shock mount supports.

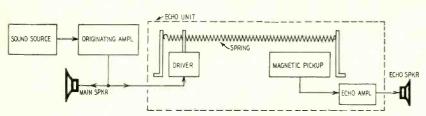


Fig. 1-Block diagram of apparatus for producing musical echo effect.

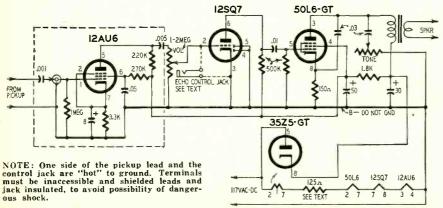


Fig. 2-The echo amplifier-circuitry within dashed lines has been added.

# AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

stage of voltage amplification.

Fig. 2 is a schematic of the modified amplifier. The only changes made, other than the added stage (shown within the dashed lines), were replacing a 200-ohm ballast resistor in the heater circuit with one of 125 ohms, and altering the heater wiring to accommodate the 12AU6. Also, since I intend to use the unit with an electronic organ, the gain control on the original amplifier was replaced by a phone jack and the circuit changed to accommodate a shunt type control which will be mounted on the organ console and connected to the echo unit by a shielded cable. This change, of course, is optional.

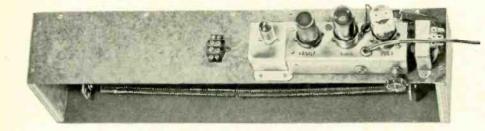
The added stage was built on a subchassis measuring 2 x 2 x 1½ inches (Fig. 3) and attached to the phono amplifier chassis at the end nearest the first amplifier stage. I had to cut a rectangular opening in the side of the echo unit to clear the large electrolytic capacitor protruding from the bottom of the chassis. The shielded lead connecting the pickup to the amplifier is also run through this opening.

Shock mounting is a necessity because even the most feeble external vibration reaching the spring will be picked up and amplified. In this unit, the spring was stretched between two rubber shock mounts of the type used in military communications equipment and available on the surplus market. Each end of the spring was attached to its mount by a machine screw and a U-shaped metal clip (Fig. 4). The spring, when mounted, was stretched to about 1½ times its normal length.

The rest of the shock mounting was done with ordinary rubber grommets. The pickup, for example, was disassembled and the two screws which hold the entire unit together were replaced by longer ones to allow a pair of grommets mounted on a metal plate to be added when the unit was reassembled. Two holes, large enough to clear the grommets, were then drilled through the mounting board and the pickup assembly fastened over them. The mounting board measures approximately 3 x 20 inches. The driver was mounted on a metal plate which, in turn, was isolated from the mounting board by grommets. This whole unit, consisting of driver, spring, pickup and mounting board, was then isolated by grommets (Fig. 5) from the base of the rectangular case which houses it.

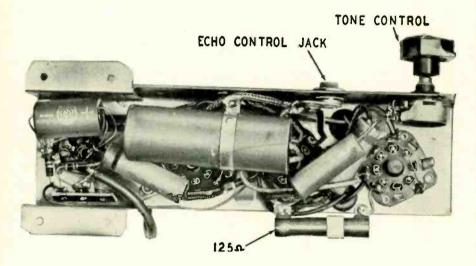
The driver was mounted in the middle, instead of at one end of the unit, to give added support to the otherwise flimsy spring. I found that changing the position of the driver had very little effect on the amount of echo produced. Of course, if it is mounted too close to the microphone, there will be an inductive coupling which will decrease the echo effect considerably.

All metal objects within the immediate vicinity of the microphone, including the spring and the pickup casing, should be grounded to provide hum protection.



Phono amplifier, terminal strip and output transformer mounted on top.

Underside view of the phono amplifier and the attached subchassis.



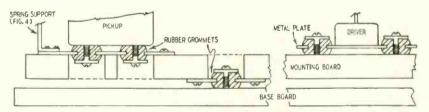


Fig. 5—Cross-sectional view shows method of shock-mounting echo unit.

### Parts for echo unit

**Resistors:** 1-220,000, 1-270,000 ohms, 1-1 megohm, 1/2 watt; 1-3,300 ohms, 2 watts; 1-125 ohms, 10 watts.

Capacitors: 1-.001, 1-.005, 1-.05 µf, 400 volts; 1-8 µf, 50 volts, electrolytic.

ard 1,000-ohm headphone unit with its cover and diaphragm removed, the spring replacing the diaphragm as the vibrating element. It will probably be necessary to do some experimenting to determine the spacing between the spring and the pickup. I found that the most gain could be had by letting the eyehole at the end of the spring rest firmly on the phone casing. This

particular type of pickup was chosen because it has no direct mechanical contact with the spring and therefore allows the spring to vibrate more freely and prevents any damage to the pickup in case the spring should vibrate excessively.

The recording head, or driver, is energized by the output of a standard amplifier and the resultant vibrations are transmitted through the spring to the pickup. A stiff piece of wire, extending from the needle chuck of the recording head through one end of the spring, provides the necessary mechanical coupling. The voltage generated in the pickup by the vibrating spring is then amplified and fed to an auxiliary speaker which operates simultaneously with the one to which the recording head is connected. The echo amplifier is a standard a.c.-d.c. phono amplifier modified by the addition of an extra Recent innovations in audio circuitry and equipment

# Developments

in

# **AUDIO** CIRCUITS

By ROBERT F. SCOTT

TECHNICAL EDITOR

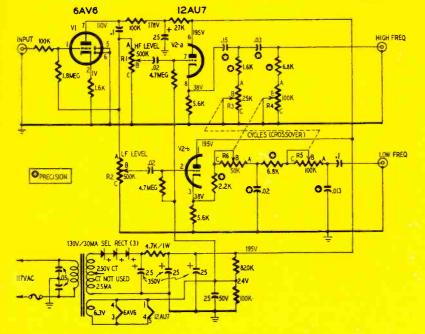


Fig. 1-Schematic of the Van-Amp, a low-level variable crossover network.

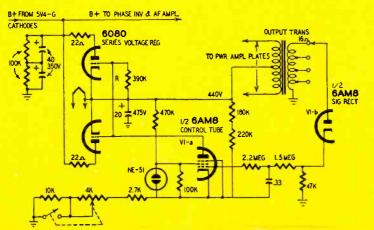


Fig. 2-Schematic of the speaker-saver circuit in the Scott 265-A.

OON after installing a crossover network in a wide-range speaker system we sometimes begin to question the network's performance. Are the speakers matched to the amplifier? Is the crossover point optimum for this combination of speakers and enclosure? Will this crossover network be satisfactory if I change one of the speakers of the enclosure? Some experimenters avoid these questions by constructing complex multiple-channel amplifiers. This may be O.K. for the avid constructor but what about the fan who has just sunk \$200 or so into a commercial amplifier? The General Apparatus Co. has recently developed a solution to this problem in the form of a variable low-level crossover network called the Van-Amp.

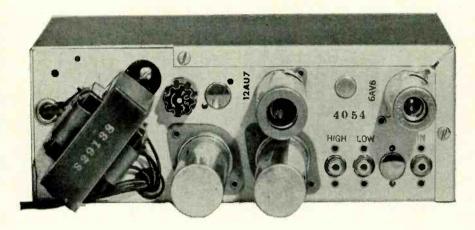
The unit, shown in the photographs and Fig. 1, is available wired or in kit form. It is inserted between a preamplifier and high- and low-frequency amplifiers, each driving a speaker suited to its range, power output and output impedance. The crossover frequency is continuously variable from 90 to 1,100 cycles. Each channel provides a maximum gain of 8 times and works into amplifiers with input impedances of 500,000 ohms or more.

Individual level controls permit the gains of the two channels to be varied for the desired balance as dictated by room acoustics, speaker enclosure and the listeners' preference. When the Van-Amp is used, IM distortion may be reduced because separate amplifiers are used for high and low frequencies. Low-impedance cathode-follower output circuits permit feeding amplifiers 10 feet or so away without attenuating the high frequencies.

When the Van-Amp and two amplifiers are used with a three-speaker system, the setup is the same except

# AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

Opposite page — Front view of the General Apparatus Van-Amp. Below —Rear view of the crossover network.



that a fixed 2,200-cycle crossover network is used between the tweeter and mid-range speaker.

## Circuit of the Van-Amp

The variable crossover network is not nearly as complex as some of the simpler phono preamplifiers and equalizers. 6AV6 voltage amplifier V1 is the input stage feeding the high- and low-frequency channels. The output signal appears across high- and low-frequency level controls R1 and R2 in parallel. The arms of these controls feed the grids of cathode followers V2-a and V2-b.

The frequencies are separated by variable high- and low-pass filters between the cathode followers and the output terminals. Each filter is designed for a slope of 12 db per octave. The cutoff frequency for the high-pass filter is controlled by R3 and R4 and the frequency of the low-pass filter by R5 and R6. The controls are ganged and wired so the cutoff points of the filters increase and decrease together.

The power supply is conventional, using a 250-volt 25-ma transformer in a half-wave circuit. Fixed bias (24 volts) for the cathode-follower grids and the tube heaters is obtained from a tap on the bleeder across the output of the supply.

### Speaker-saver circuit

The voice coils of expensive low-wattage speakers can be quickly burned out if we are not careful to monitor the output of modern audio amplifiers delivering 20, 30, 60 or even 100 watts. Realizing this danger, E. H. Scott has included in the model 265-A 65-watt amplifier a unique continuously variable "snubber" circuit to reduce the possibility of speaker damage by sustained overloading. The speaker-saver circuit is shown in Fig. 2. It operates by reducing the power amplifier plate and screen voltage, and thus the output, when it exceeds a level which has

been set by a preset variable control.

A constant voltage type of electronically regulated supply is used for the plates and screens of the push-pull parallel 1614 output tubes. A 6080 low-mu twin-triode similar to the 6AS7 is used as a series regulator. The effective plate-cathode resistance of the paralleled halves of the 6080 act as a variable resistance in series with the B plus supply to the output stage. The effective resistance is controlled by the bias on the 6080 grids. This, in turn, is controlled by the pentode section of a 6AM8 (V1-a) that operates like the control tube in a conventional voltageregulated supply.

The 390,000-ohm resistor R is the plate load for V1-a. The voltage drop across this resistor determines the grid voltage and voltage output of the 6080. The 4,000-ohm potentiometer in the cathode return of V1-a sets the bias and the limiting level. When this calibrated control is set for a predeter-

mined maximum power output, the plate current of V1-a flows through R and sets the grid bias on the 6080.

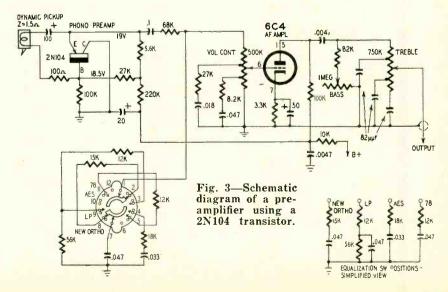
V1-b is connected as a rectifier across the secondary of the output transformer, developing a positive voltage on the control grid of V1-a. When sustained output exceeds the preset level, the positive voltage developed by V1-b decreases the effective bias on V1-a, causing it to draw more current. The increased drain increases the voltage drop across R and raises the bias on the grids of the 6080. The internal resistance increases and the supply voltage to the output stage drops to the level dictated by the desired power output. The time constant of the R-C network in the output of V1-b is long so the circuit does not operate on peaks of the program material and the full dynamic range is unimpaired.

### Transistor phono preamp

Transistors are common in small personal type radios, hearing aids and specialized test equipment. Now they have invaded the high-fidelity audio equipment field. RCA uses a 2N104 transistor phono preamp in the new 6-HF-1 and 6-HF-2 radio-phono combinations neatly eliminating a.c. heater hum trouble so common in low-level stages. Circuit is shown in Fig. 3.

The 2N104 is a p-n-p type R-C-coupled to a 6C4 a.f. amplifier. Equalization for the four more common recording curves is provided by switching in suitable R-C networks between the transistor output and the compensated volume control in the grid circuit of the 6C4.

Although it may not be immediately apparent in Fig. 3, the preamplifier circuit is a modification of the basic circuit in Fig. 4-a. When transistor applications and circuits were first developed, this arrangement was called a grounded-emitter circuit because the emitter was conveniently returned to the positive side of the battery and



# AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

directly to ground. In Fig. 4-a the input is applied between the base and emitter and the output is taken off load resistor R<sub>1</sub>, connected in series with the battery between the collector and emitter. Except for the reversal in power-supply polarity, this circuit is the equivalent of the vacuum-tube amplifier in Fig. 5-a.

It is not always practical to use a grounded-positive supply so the similarity of Figs. 3 and 4-a may not be immediately obvious. However, since the emitter is common to both the input and output circuits, we conveniently call this arrangement a common-emitter circuit. It is now readily identified as such regardless of power supply polarity or where the ground is connected.

Since the circuit in Fig. 4-a normally uses a grounded-positive supply, a modification was made in the preamplifier (Fig. 3) to permit the use of the grounded-negative supply, used for the vacuum tubes, in the rest of the circuit. The basic circuit modified for a grounded negative supply is shown in Fig. 4-b. In this circuit and in Fig. 3, load resistor R<sub>1</sub> is transferred to the emitter side of the battery and the collector and negative end of the battery are grounded. This corresponds to the common-cathode amplifier shown in Fig. 5-b.

The transistor (Fig. 3) is biased by the current flow through the 100,000-ohm resistor in an arrangement analogous to cathode bias in a vacuum tube. This increases the base current and lowers the input impedance to provide a better match for the 1.5-ohm dynamic pickup. The low input impedance also enables the transistor to handle large input signal voltages without clipping. The pickup is connected directly between the base and emitter so the circuit is not degenerative.

### Wireless intercom

After nearly 20 years, wired-wireless or carrier-current intercoms are staging a comeback. In this system, each station is a radio transceiver with a carrier frequency usually in the range of about 100 to 400 kc. The radio signal travels from one station to the other along the power lines so no additional wiring is required. In addition to normal applications, such systems are ideal for baby-tending in large homes, apartments and other locations where both stations are on the same side of the power-line distribution transformer.

The model RF1 Com-ette, made by Webster Electric, is a typical system consisting of two r.f. transceivers, each using the circuit in Fig. 6. The selector switch is normally in the LISTEN position so the circuit is set up for receiving. Throwing the switch to TALK or DICTATE converts the circuit for transmitting. The switch locks in the uppermost (DICTATE) position so the unit can be used conveniently for dictation or for monitoring sound at a remote point.

The r.f. carrier signal is generated by V1, a 50C5, in a modified Clapp oscillator circuit. The frequency is factory set at 175 kc but it can be varied from 175 to 280 kc with an adjustable slug in oscillator coil L1. When the selector is set to TALK or DICTATE, the speaker serves as a microphone working into the grid of the triode-connected 12AU6 a.f. amplifier. The signal is amplified and fed to the grid of V2, used as a Heising modulator to modulate the plate and screen voltages of V1.

When the selector is set to LISTEN, the incoming signal is tapped off the power line and applied to a germanium diode. The signal is detected and the audio and d.c. components directly coupled to the grid circuit of the 12AU6 audio stage.

A positive voltage is tapped off the B supply and fed to the cathode of V3 through a 39,000-ohm series resistor and the 500,000-ohm squelch control.

This control permits the positive bias on the cathode to be varied from about 3 to 24 volts to control the gain of the stage. The control is normally set so V3 is biased to cutoff by the voltage on its cathode. The germanium diode detector is connected directly to the grid of V3 and is connected to develop a positive voltage when a signal is being received. The incoming signal provides sufficient positive bias on the grid to overcome the cutoff bias on the cathode and permit the stage to conduct with normal amplification.

The output of the 12AU6 is amplified by V2 to develop an audio voltage across modulation choke L2. This voltage is tapped off and applied to the output primary winding on the transformer. The 0.47-\(mu\)f capacitor prevents the plate voltage from being shorted to ground through the transformer. The output level for receiving is set by the 11,000-ohm volume control across the output primary.

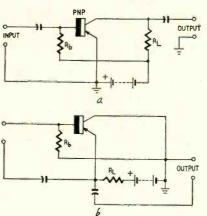


Fig. 4-Basic transistor circuits.

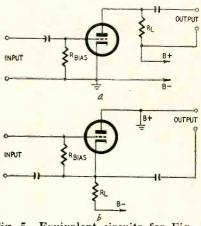


Fig. 5-Equivalent circuits for Fig. 4.

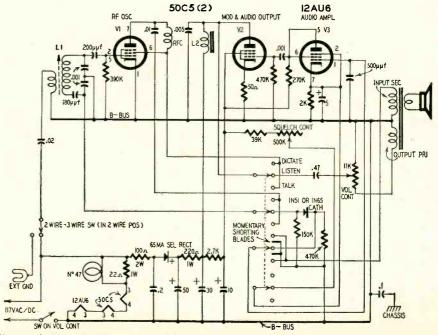
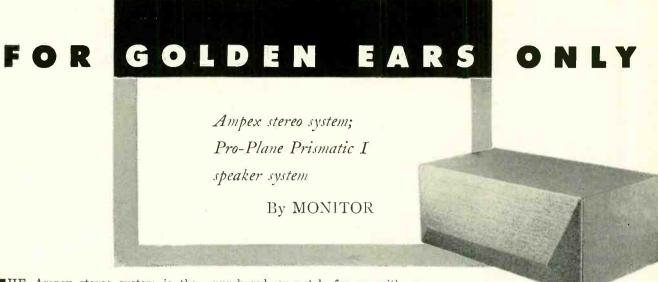


Fig. 6-Schematic diagram of the model RF Com-ette intercommunication system.



HE Ampex stereo system is the first thoroughly practical complete package compact enough for any home or apartment, simple enough to require no special skill or judgment in installation and capable of providing a dramatically successful demonstration and fulfillment of the realism promised by proponents of stereophonic sound projection.

It consists of two 620 amplifierloudspeakers and the new 612 tape-playback mechanism. It is complete nothing but stereo tape is required to provide stereo sound—and available either in three small portable cases (at \$694, see photograph below) or in handsome cabinetry (at \$699). In either form the system will occupy far less space than any really adequate singlechannel hi-fi system.

The 612 tape playback uses the same mechanism employed in the 600 tape recorder but with no provisions for recording. It has a single half-track head for normal tapes and a double half-track head for stereo tapes. A switch provides a choice of either stereo or single-channel operation (even with stereo tapes). In the stereo position each of the two amplifier-loudspeakers is fed independently by one of the halftracks of the double head. In singlechannel operation both amplifier-loudspeakers are operated in parallel with input from the single head for greater output reserve and a wider spreading of the sound source.

The 612 will handle any available 71/2-ips single-track, double-track normal tape or stacked double-track stereo tapes. It will not handle staggered stereo tapes nor 3% - or 15-ips normal tapes. It plays back NARTB equalized tapes within 2 db from 50 to 12,000 and within 4 db from 30 to 15,000 cycles. The only criticism I have is that the acoustic noise from the motor and drive is rather high with the result thatunless the 612 is placed out of hearing range or covered—the noise ratio at low listening levels in a quiet room is a good bit higher than with good disc playback equipment. The 612 can be

purchased separately for use with conventional hi-fi systems or for custom stereo installations.

To summarize my evaluation of 620 amplifier-loudspeaker in the October, 1955, issue: Although not in the same class as the best space-is-no-object systems, it provides possibly the highest fidelity per cubic inch of space occupied and an overall quality which satisfies high-fidelity standards and musical needs.

The system delivers a genuine stereophonic effect with the best tapes, in rooms ranging in size from 10 x 12 to 14 x 25 feet. The illusion is very high that the orchestra is in the same room. and with most tapes, that some instruments are on the left, some on the right and others in the middle. Furthermore, adjusted and positioned properly, the stereo effect is fairly independent of the position of the listener. It is not necessary to sit rigidly in one critical spot as has been the case with many previous improvisations; within an angle of about 45° on each side of center the stereo effect is maintained to a degree which depends on the tape itself. The system offers no problems either in installation or adjustment. Anybody who can follow simple instructions should have no trouble achieving good results.

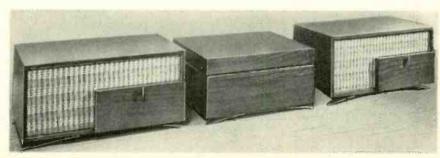
The Ampex demonstration tape provides three modes of sound: 1, single channel with a single sound source; 2. single channel with two spaced sound

Pro-Plane Prismatic I speaker system.

sources; 3. genuine stereophonic. The demonstration is convincing. Mode 2 is much better than mode 1; but mode 3 is far more spectacular than mode 2. The difference is so marked that the most unsophisticated ear discerns it immediately.

In the specific quality of presencethe capacity for creating the illusion that the orchestra is in the same room with the listener-the Ampex system was greatly superior with most tapes to my own reference system which consists of a 50-watt amplifier feeding \$300 worth of speakers in a wall. However, as might be expected, my own system was superior in the awesomeness of the bass, the definition and overall faithfulness of tonal quality. I imagine the same comparison will hold, both ways, for other top-quality combinations of amplifiers and loudspeakers.

Though the Ampex system is meant to be used as a complete system and it is much easier to obtain fine effects when it is installed complete, owners of fine single-channel systems may add a single 620 and 612. I would not recommend mixing the Ampex with other components unless one already has a good system on hand. The use of dissimilar channels requires more care, trouble and skill in adjustment.



Three-section Ampex stereo system.

# AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

However, the 620 is small enough so that in almost any room it should be possible to find a position in respect to the present speaker system which yields a good stereo effect.

Connect the left output of the 612 to the big speaker system, the right to the Ampex. In most tapes the left channel carries the heavier bass and will benefit most from a better speaker system. It will be more difficult to balance the system because the differences in tonal balance of dissimilar systems modifies the stereo effect; but once a workable combination of volume and tone controls is found, it will hold for most tapes.

Such a combination will have some idiosyncracies that the Ampex system complete will not have. For one thing, the "tonal polarity" is not the same on

ear was not accustomed to the work of dealing with the additional stimuli (and quite possibly because the room acoustics were not correct).

Furthermore, to obtain the sense of directionality, the miking is close-up and when played back in the home the listening perspective is very likely to be that of the first two or three rows in the auditorium and, in a small room, even in the middle of the orchestra. This perspective will not seem as real and satisfactory to some as to others. Also, stereo recording is still in its infancy and produces some startling and even ridiculous effects (see New Records, page 102). Finally, some people will question whether stereo reproduction is in fact any more three-dimensional than a superb single-channel system. Though stereo does spread the orchestra

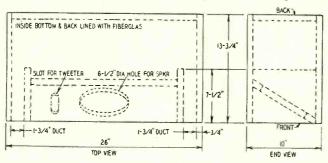


Diagram shows the construction of Pro-Plane Prismatic I enclosure.

all tapes; occasionally some will be found with the bass on the right and, rarely, you'll come upon a tape with several selections in which the polarity will shift from one selection to another. For another, the difference in tonal quality will occasionally produce strange effects. For example, tympani and drums may be doubled—the big speakers will have one pair of tympani in a natural fundamental register, the Ampex will appear to radiate another pair tuned one octave higher. There will be some confusion between cellos and double basses and occasionally the double basses will appear to turn into cellos or play in the cello range. But on the whole the result, in my case, was an even more spectacular stereo effect than with the two 620's and far more spectacular than with the singlechannel system alone. In fact, I obtained far better stereo this way than in any combination of two big speaker systems I tried to assemble. I'm pretty confident that those who want to try adding the 612 and a single 620 to their present systems take only a small risk of failure.

Having thus possibly whetted the appetite for stereo I think I have the responsibility of pointing out to those who have not experienced stereo sound that it has faults as well as virtues and not everybody will be happier with it than with a single-channel system. Some people, for example, will find the directional effects highly distracting to an enjoyment of music. A few who have heard my installation have complained of fatigue, possibly because the

out from right to left, it seems in most cases to do this at the expense of depth. With most tapes the orchestra seems to be stretched out in a single row. However, though even the best single-channel system does not spread the orchestra out much horizontally, it is capable of a notable distribution in depth - as if one were listening to the orchestra from one end instead of the front.

# Pro-Plane Prismatic I speaker system

The box enclosing the Prismatic I (see photo on page 57) is 26 inches long, 101/2 high and 14 deep (a little more than 2.5 cubic feet in outside volume); the net price is \$79.50. Though this places it in the category of small, compact and inexpensive systems, its performance will stand comparison with very much larger and costlier ones. For example, the deep pedals in Cook's Organ in Symphony Hall, which even on some very big systems tend to sound rather like a pair of pants flapping on a clothesline in a stiff wind, come through nicely and with enough floor vibration to provide an excellent verisimilitude to live sound. Again, the very big, low but soft drum in the Vanguard recordings of the Strauss music, which disappears entirely on many systems, is audible, albeit it sounds as if the diaphragm had been tightened. It does a job on all the percussion records in my collection which should make both the designer and the owner proud. Even Thunderstorm and Earthquake are impressive. In other words, the system not only does not produce any significant loss of musical values, but the loss in awesomeness over very large systems is so small that most people will need an A-B comparison to be aware it exists at all.

Efficient bass enclosures often seem to put a hole in the mid-range because of the relatively higher output in the bass end but here the tonal balance is very good to my ears. Although a single speaker is used, the high-end response is excellent to 15,000 cycles; I did not note any particular coloration of the highs, which seemed very pleasant.

The speaker is mounted at an angle so that the highs are directed upward from the floor. Possibly the most distinguishing quality is the unusual dispersion of sound or widening of sound source which results in far less "holein-the-wall-effect" than most speaker systems yield. This widening is somewhat comparable to the widening of a light source by a prism; hence the name Prismatic.

The efficiency is very good. Electrical inputs of from 10 to 50 mw average and 150 to 500 mw in peaks will yield a planty loud sound in even a big living room. The system does not entirely eliminate a trace of the ringing characteristic of bass-reflex systems (though I think that only an experienced and critical ear will notice it) and it produces no significant degradation of quality or transient response which is excellent.

There are some commendable novelties which deserve copying. For one, all production models are "polarized" and polarized the same way so that, if the connection from a voice coil is made to the same terminals on two or more Prismatics, they will all be in phase. Also, the cone will move forward if the positive side of the line is applied to the right terminal facing the back of the cabinet. Third, every individual system is tuned to take up tolerances in individual speakers and enclosures and to produce specified performance not only by instrument but a good sound to the ear. (Anthony Doschek, the designer, is a well known violinist who has played with the Chicago and Pittsburgh symphonies, as well as a competent engineer; he maintains that mere engineering or normal quality control is no more capable of producing a really fine speaker than it has proved capable of duplicating a Stradivarius.)

The housewife will undoubtedly like the fact that the entire grille can be removed without tools in a few seconds and the grille cloth, which is fine drapery fabric, can be sent to the cleaners for refurbishing. The enclosure, though small, is heavy because it is made of 34-inch marine plywood and rigidly put together to avoid mechanical vibration. The finish is Formica in a choice of five "wood" finishes.

Pro-Plane also has a Prismatic II which is twice as large, uses two Axiettes, delivers about 3 db more bass with about 1/2 octave more of range and takes high inputs with less strain. It sells for \$119.50.

# BUILDING A BUILDING A B O F F L E I I I I I

By H. A. HARTLEY\*

HE speaker housing to be described here is not a stunt, not an attempt to have something different for difference's sake. I produced its prootype many years ago and since then it has been developed and improved. It was an attempt to solve the problem of how to house a high-fidelity speaker so that the sound coming from the speaker was still hi-fi; it did not owe allegiance to any preconceived idea of what constituted a high-fidelity housing but was developed out of a reasonably good knowledge of how acoustical materials behave. Many types of housing have been produced since then but I still like it best, not because I thought of it, but because I find it adds no coloration to the reproduction.

The odd name means simply "box-baffle" shortened to one word. It is a box baffle. And if the picture suggests that it is rather too boxy-looking for the average living room, remember that it can be of almost any shape and dressed up how you like it; what matters is the arrangement of components inside the box. As the mathematical analysis is extremely difficult, I shall try to give the argument without recourse to what the scientist would call a rigorous proof.

For adequate bass response, the sound waves from the back of a speaker diaphragm must be separated from those coming from the front because they are in exact opposite phase and if merged would cancel. In the higher fre-

quencies this cancellation does not occur as the wavelengths of the higher frequencies are not appreciable compared with the size of the speaker diaphragm. At low frequencies, however, the wavelength can be several feet, so some device must be used to separate the front radiation from the back; such a device is called a baffle.

The bass response is a function of the baffle size and Fig. 1 shows the bass cutoff in db for different sizes of baffle. Since the important dimension is the shortest distance from the front to the back of the speaker diaphragm, the most economical baffle, in terms of consumption of material, is a circle. However baffles are usually cut from lumber; cutting circles means wasted material and circles are difficult things

Fig. 2—Nodal lines in a baffle. 1 indicates fundamental with no node; 2-7, second-harmonic nodes; 8, third; 9-12 fourth; 13-16, fifth; 17-20, sixth; 21, seventh; 22, second to seventh harmonics.

to handle. Thus, the most convenient shape for a baffle is square, and Fig. 1 gives the sizes of the sides of squares for the results desired. That part of the baffle outside a circle of equal diameter contributes nothing to the performance and may even detract from it.

When a speaker is mounted in the exact center of a square baffle, interference sets up irregularities in the response so there has grown up a tradition that speakers should be mounted off-center. This removes some of the irregularities, but the moment the speaker is removed from the center of the square the effective baffle size is reduced since the shortest path is still the effective baffle size. Moreover, a flatfronted speaker baffle can cause distortion of the forward radiation of the speaker because the frontal sound waves are hemispherical and impinge on the front of the baffle as well as on the air in front of the speaker. These wavelets (a convenient term for part of a hemispherical wavefront) are reflected from the baffle in a forward direction, out of phase with the direct radiation thus causing distortion.

It is desirable, therefore, to break up the flat front of the baffle by bending it into a three-dimensional form such as a box, preferably with the front edges and corners heavily chamfered. The ideal form to avoid out-of-phase reradiation is the sphere. But apart from the difficulty of making a sphere there is the problem of getting the speaker into it. However, the sphere introduces the notion of a completely enclosed speaker housing (and a housing is a baffle).

Before considering boxes, open or closed, another property of the flat baffle must be considered. An infinitely rigid baffle would have no resonance of its own, but practical baffles can and do vibrate. Their natural resonant frequency is determined by their size, whether they are free-edge or solidly framed. Their resonant frequency is also a function of their stiffness, as can be seen in the analogy of the tympani of an orchestra, which can be tuned by

\*H. A. Hartley Co., Inc.

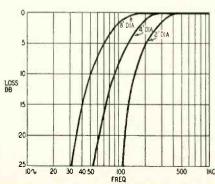


Fig. 1-Bass loss with finite baffles.

# AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

tightening or slackening the membranes. An untunable drum, such as the big drum of a brass band, emits a fundamental frequency determined by the size of the skin and its predetermined degree of tightness; plus a range of harmonics controlled by the type of drumstick, the depth of the drum and whether it is single- or double-ended. A drum with two skins is analogous to a closed speaker housing.

The magnitude of the harmonics depends on the force with which the membrane has been hit. By the same argument the flexing of a speaker baffle is a function of the power applied to it by the power fed into the speaker. Harmonics of the natural fundamental resonant frequency of the baffle develop along nodal lines in the baffle (Fig. 2). If the fundamental is 60 cycles the second harmonic is 120, the third 180 and so on. The baffle would node something like the last sketch in the figure with all harmonics present up to the seventh — a nasty sight. If the flat baffle is formed into a cubical box, the front and all the side will node in a somewhat similar manner for each of the elements of the box is itself a membrane. The front, however, is fixed on four edges. the four sides on three edges. If the box is a closed box, all six membranes are fixed on four edges. The nodal patterns will be identical in all six sides with a closed box, but with an open box the four sides will equal each other but differ from the nodes of the front. How much effect this can have on smoothing the overall response is almost impossible to estimate; a rectangular box will give different nodal patterns for front, top and bottom and sides.

Assuming, now, the desirability of having a box rather than a flat baffle, both for acoustic and convenience reasons, what sort of box is best? Bafflewise, the equivalent size of a box is again the shortest possible path from the front of the speaker to the back, if the back is open. If the back is closed, the box will form, in theory at any rate, an infinite baffle. But there is a very big difference between this sort of infinite baffle and a real infinite baffle such as the wall of a room with a hole in it. The box must be a complete insulator against sound of any frequency and magnitude and it must impose no restraint on the speaker mounted in it. Moreover, the interior of the box must not reflect a sound wave of any frequency, otherwise curious effects on speaker performance will be noticed. It does not require much thought to suggest that a box having such desirable properties would be extremely difficult to make within reasonable dimensions. There is a further serious snag.

The air contained within the box is compressible but it is also elastic. If the diaphragm of the speaker moves backward, the air within the box will be compressed and will tend to resume its natural volume by pushing the cone forward. If the cone moves forward, the air will be rarefied and will try to resume its normal volume by sucking the cone back. It might be thought that the cone movement is so small that this could be ignored, but practical tests prove that it cannot. The effect of mounting a speaker in a closed box is to raise its natural resonant frequency because the springiness of the air is added to that of the cone suspension, and the bigger the cone the greater the effective raising of the resonant frequency of the speaker.

Further drawbacks are that, first, the air contained within the box has its own natural resonant frequency, usually called "air-column resonance," which will be added to the acoustic output of the speaker as one-note coloration; second, the sound waves reflected from the internal sides of the box will create a complex pattern of speaker loading that still further causes deterioration of the speaker output. Lining the box with sound-absorbing material cannot possibly damp low-frequency reflected waves because, in a practical layout, the material is too thin for the long wavelength of low-frequency sound waves; such lining will only damp out high frequencies. And no lining can kill air-column resonance, for so long as there is unimpeded air inside the box it will resonate at its own frequency.

A more popular type box housing is the phase-inverter or bass-reflex cabinet. In this the resonant frequency of the air column should be exactly the same as the bass resonant frequency of the speaker. The effect will be to neutralize the excessive output of the speaker at its resonant frequency by imposing a load on the speaker movement. If the speaker one wishes to use has a wellmarked bass resonance, a carefully designed bass-reflex housing will make it sound much better and increase the power-handling capacity of the speaker at low frequencies. But no internal padding will prevent internal low-frequency reflected waves, nor, in either a completely closed box or a bass-reflex housing, will noding of the cabinet sides be prevented without extremely rigid panels and construction. Good speaker housings of conventional designs are heavy, some even being sand-filled for rigidity; reinforced concrete is even better.

# Construction of the Boffle

Electrical filters are made up from resistance, inductance and capacitance. Mechanical filters (acoustics is a form of mechanics) consist of masses, springs and friction. The acoustic filter is encountered whenever sound-absorbing treatment is applied to any surface, for sound is absorbed by a combination of springiness of the material used (a hard surface reflects sound almost completely) and the friction in penetrating the material. There is no particular difficulty in absorbing high frequencies, owing to the short wavelengths involved, but, as already has been pointed out, low frequencies have long wavelengths.

It occurred to me that the inside of a box containing a speaker could be made nonresonant by hanging screens of soft material across the box, acting as springs to check the passage of the sound waves. However, if the screens were not perforated the first screen would be subject to severe stresses since the whole wavefront would impinge on the screen and stretch it beyond its limit of elasticity, making it useless after the first impact. Accordingly, I cut a large hole in the first screen, sufficient to clear the speaker chassis, and then added a second screen with a smaller hole, a third with a still smaller hole and so on. This produced a graded filter. And as the absorption of the long waves through the filter was also increased by steps, the successively smaller holes lined up and the air pressure lessened with each step.



Fig. 3-A single screen on its frame.



Fig. 4—Frames and screens stacked.

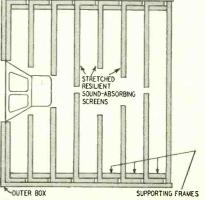


Fig. 5—Cross-section of the Boffle.

# AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

That these screens do what is intended was proved by my earlier models which had screens made from upholsterer's wadding (industrial cotton wool) stretched across wooden frames. After some use the layers of cotton in each screen gradually separated so that the whole interior of the box became full of "exploded" cotton; the energy of the sound waves was truly absorbed by the cotton screens. However, this interfered with the notion of graded filters with intervening air spaces, and a change was made to the kind of felt used underneath carpets. This material is convenient to use and, being felted on a burlap core, does not lose its shape. Compressed felt is not suitable, having insufficient springiness, and fortunately the uncompressed variety is also the cheapest. A nominal thickness of 3% inch is about right.

Fig. 3 shows a single screen made up ready to slide into the box. The lumber frame is made from 2 x 1/2-inch unplaned stuff. The frame is shown notched to prevent slipping (the joints need not be glued), but the joints could be nailed. The felt is cut 2 inches larger all round the frame and tacked into place as shown, a square 2 x 2-inch piece being taken out of each corner to avoid overlapping. The sizes of the holes depend on the size of the speaker chassis, for the first frame must just clear the largest diameter so that it presses hard against the inside of the front of the box. The taper of the successive holes is not critical and Fig. 4, which shows a stack of five frames, gives a good idea of the sort of gradation wanted. The frames in this photograph were 17 inches overall.

Fig. 5 shows a cross-section of a complete Boffle with all frames in place. There are two complete tapered filters and the rearmost screen, which has no hole, is tacked to the back of the last frame, the felt being cut the same size as the frame. The depth from front to back should never be less than 15 inches and can, with advantage, be as much as 24 inches - the deeper the Boffle the better the bass response because of greater absorption. The back is not closed solidly since complete absorption of the lowest frequencies is not aimed at. What comes out of the back is so attenuated that it does not interfere with the performance of the speaker. But if that little were trapped inside the box by a solid back, there would be deterioration of response.

The outer box is best made from laminated board not less than 1/2 inch thick. It should be strong at the joints since the felt on the frames is jammed tight at the corners and exerts a pressure all over the sides of the box so as to damp out nodes. Fig. 6 shows the first frame in place hard against the back of the front of the box and the speaker leads left trailing. These should be passed through the hole of frame 2 but then taken down to the bottom of the box and trapped between the frames and box. This is shown in Fig. 7 which also shows six frames in place, the five of Fig. 4 and the first of the second filter. Figs. 6 and 7 show a box which is an 18-inch cube, so there are eight frames and nine screens (the last being tacked to frame 8 and without a hole); the box of Fig. 5 was only 15 inches deep so there is room for only seven frames and eight screens.

It is becoming widely appreciated that it is better to us two or more small speakers than one large one. Large speaker cones are heavy and do not respond well to transients; they are much more liable to node and lose output at low frequencies and they seem to have an inborn tendency to "hoot" at a fixed frequency, possibly due to aircolumn resonance within the cone angle. A single Boffle can contain two or more speakers with a tapered series of holes for each speaker; separate frames are unnecessary.

A popular size of speaker housing is about 18 x 30 inches and this is about right for two identical speakers arranged in a vertical pair. The frames for such a cabinet would be about 17 x 29 inches and unless made of strong lumber might sag in the longer sides. But this can be avoided by inserting an intermediate strut in each frame, thus virtually giving each speaker its own "sub-Boffle." Fig. 8 shows a finished Boffle with four identical speaker units connected in series-parallel. There was

frames and each screen is a sheet of felt pierced with four holes, each centered on a speaker. Intermediate supports were not needed.

enough room to provide for strong

3

Fig. 7—Frames and screens in place.

The Boffle system can be applied to any rectangular container, whatever the size and proportions. Its basic advantages are complete elimination of air resonance within the enclosure, substantial reduction of resonances and nodes within the material of the cabinet itself, noninterference with the performance of the speaker, substantial increase in effective baffle size as compared with an empty box. It is inert; it adds nothing, takes nothing away. And by virtue of that it does nothing to reduce the bass resonance of the speaker.

I confess that it was originally produced to house my own speakers, which do not have a bass resonance, so on the face of it the Boffle may not seem a very good proposition for a more conventional speaker as compared with a bass-reflex housing. I say "on the face of it," but I think that speakers are frequently not given a square deal in the way they are housed. I believe it is fundamentally wrong to view the speaker in its housing as a cute combination of resonating systems for the speaker should be an impersonal undistorting entity, having no defects of any sort.

It is not an easy matter to design a speaker without a bass resonance. The way to overcome that disability is to introduce a trap filter in the amplifier to attenuate, sharply, the frequency at which the speaker resonates so that the ultimate acoustic output from the speaker is level for a level input to the amplifier. A trap circuit can be designed with absolute precision whereas a bass-reflex cabinet is at best an approximation only, since one is dealing with parameters that cannot be measured with precision. I have used such circuits in conjunction with conventional speakers housed in Boffles and achieved far better reproduction than was possible from the same speakers in a resonating housing such as a reflex cabinet. It seems to me that first we must have a level response from the speaker, then place it in an aperiodic housing. The Boffle is such a housing and its use will clean up the performance of any decently designed speaker at low cost and with very little trouble.

Note: Proprietary rights in the Boffle are vested in the author who has indicated that he raises no objection to readers constructing Boffles for their own personal use. Commercial exploitation rights are strictly reserved.



Fig. 8—"Grand" Boffle for two, three or four Hartley nonresonant speakers.



FEBRUARY, 1956

# RAILROAD RADIO'S

# FIRST DECADE



Courtesy Northern Pacific Ry.

Above-engineer awaits go-ahead signal via radio-antenna is above locomotive. Right-a portable two-way radio used by car inspectors and flagmen.

AVINGS in operating costs of more than \$100,000,000 annually are being realized by the American railroads through improved communications. This statement-recently made by Richard G. May, vice president of the Association of American Railroads
—was the first public announcement by the railroads placing a dollar value on communications. It had been generally acknowledged that radio, sound systems and expanded wire line communications were helping railroads operate more efficiently but no estimate as to the number of dollars saved had been made.

The latest available figures indicate that 145 railroads have been authorized to install and operate 16,792 radio and inductive-carrier transmitters serving over 46,000 miles of road bed.

The total railway mileage in the United States exceeds 220,000. American railroads operate over 35,000 locomotives and approximately 25,000 cabooses. Approximately 70,000 radio units will be required to equip all trains and right of way completely with radio communications facilities.

More radio stations have been authorized than have been installed; it is estimated that about 10,000 are in actual service. The authorizations include stations not only on locomotives and cabooses, at wayside points and yard offices, but also on maintenance equipment, trucks and automobiles. The railroads operate thousands of highway and materials-handling vehicles so the overall potential is far in excess of 70,-000 radio units.

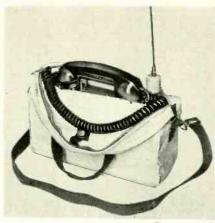
Therefore, less than 10% of the nation's railroad radio requirements have been fulfilled almost 10 years after the introduction of v.h.f. radio for such applications. Notwithstanding, the recent activity in railroad radio is gratifying to those in the industry. The number of authorizations has doubled during the past 2 years.

The saturation point is far off. In fact, it will never be reached because the replacement market will continue. Some of equipment installed shortly after the end of the war is already being replaced. Obsolescence and rising maintenance cost of old equipment will create a demand for newer facilities.

The first permanent railroad radio systems were installed in classification yards where their economic advantages were most apparent. Today, the emphasis is on main lines where the movement of freight can be handled much more efficiently with rapid communications. Approximately 75% of new installations are for road use.

The past 10 years have seen an amazing expansion in the use of radio communications by the nation's railroads

By LEO G. SANDS



Courtesy RCA

Equipping trains with radio is not a new idea. Way back in 1914 the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad experimented with spark transmitters to determine the practicability of communicating between wayside points and moving trains. In 1936 RCA worked with the Pennsylvania Railroad on caboose-to-engine communication.

Ten years ago, v.h.f. radio in the 152-162-mc band was tried out in railroad applications and was found to be very satisfactory. The low power requirements, short antenna length, freedom from noise, limited and controllable range and multiple reflection characteristics combine to make v.h.f. ideal.

The military SCR-522 v.h.f. transmitter-receiver unit designed for airborne applications was modified and pressed into service in experimental installations. When it had been determined by field tests that v.h.f. was the answer, several manufacturers designed and started building two-way equipment for railroad applications. One of the earliest units used AM and provided excellent performance but was abandoned in favor of an FM unit because of the popular demand at that time for frequency-modulated systems.

The first permanent railroad radio authorizations were granted by the FCC



to the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad and the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad. These were followed shortly by grants to others, including the Santa Fe System; Burlington Lines; Milwaukee Road; Elgin; Joliet & Eastern; Gulf Mobile & Ohio; Central of Georgia; Northern Pacific; Seaboard Air Line and the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad.

In 1945 the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad conducted tests between Baltimore and Washington to determine the practicability of using radio communications between wayside stations and fast trains in areas of high traffic. The following year the Seaboard Air Line Railroad tried v.h.f. radio for point-to-train communication between Atlanta and Birmingham. It was found that a portable walkie-talkie with less than 1/10 watt r.f. power output operated inside of a steel railroad coach provided excellent communication with a fixed station 8 miles away. However, this does not mean that the low-power unit will provide such excellent range under other than freak or ideal conditions.

Several manufacturers spent considerable time and money during the early years of railroad radio in developing suitable special equipment and demonstrating that radio was a reliable means of train communication and that its economic advantages were worthy of consideration.

Its wide-scale application did not occur immediately and for very justifiable reasons. The railroads first had to be convinced that radio could be justified economically in the face of long-established operating and labor policies. Secondly, they had to be assured that the equipment would perform adequately with reasonable maintenance and that the manufacturer would remain in the railroad radio business on a permanent basis to stand by his equipment. The railroads listened and watched several companies enter and leave the field.

By 1949, railroad radio was expanding on a serious basis. The Chicago, South Shore & South Bend Railroad installed radio along its entire main line, permitting headquarters personnel to contact all freight train crews and maintenance personnel instantly. The Erie Railroad has since equipped its

Above—Communications system in caboose.

Right — Railroad way-station operator talks via inductive carrier communications system with the crew of a train.



entire main line from Chicago to Jersey City with radio facilities. The Pennsylvania Railroad has installed a widespread inductive radio system and the Great Northern is in the process of extending radio along hundreds of miles of main line in the prairie and mountain areas it serves. The list of systems now in service is impressive.

### Railroad equipment

To meet operating requirements the equipment in a locomotive may have to operate on two or three channels which are selected by a switch on the control box. One channel may be for communicating with yard offices, a second for contacting the dispatcher or wayside operators and a third for caboose-to-engine and train-to-train communications. In cabooses, two channels usually suffice, one for caboose-to-engine and one for point-to-train and train-to-train contacts.

Yard systems generally use a single base radio station operated from a remote control point and one or more dispatch points all interconnected by wire lines. Where range requirements are short, and they generally are in yard service, individual portable stations like the RCA CTR-1A may be installed permanently or temporarily as required on the desks of yard masters, clerks and other supervisors. Each portable unit is independently operated. Wire lines are not required and individual base stations may communicate with each other as well as with engine crews.

On the main line and on branches, radio stations are being installed by many railroads for providing contact with the crews of moving trains and for emergency point-to-point communi-

cation between base stations.

These base stations may be operated independently by personnel at these points. In some instances, they are linked together by wire lines to permit remote control from the dispatcher's office at hours when the base stations are unattended. Special devices permit the dispatcher to select individual wayside base stations. The already heavily loaded dispatcher's telephone line is often used for interconnecting base stations, using step type selective devices for cutting in as desired.

New equipment and techniques are being developed to permit remote control of wayside base radio stations without additional loading on the dispatcher's selective ringing system. Wire line carrier current equipment may be used for deriving a radio control channel independent of the busy dispatcher's line. In the future, microwave relay systems will be used for controlling wayside stations.

Wayside stations may operate on one channel so all concerned may listen to all train conversations within range. However, where traffic is fairly heavy, a two-channel system is often specified, one channel for point-to-train talking.

Should wire lines fail, wayside base radio stations may be pressed into service for point-to-point communications. Facilities can be provided for remote control of the base stations nearest each end of the line break.

All railroad radio systems in the United States, with the exception of the inductive setups, operate in the 152-162-mc band where 39 channels have been assigned to such service. Several additional channels are available in the 450-460-mc band and it is anticipated that the railroads will soon start

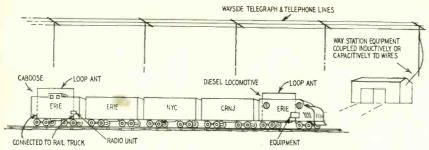


Fig. 1-The layout of an inductive-carrier train communications system.

making use of these before some other services attempt to pressure the Government into taking them away from the railroads because of nonuse.

Railroad mobile radio units are available in two distinct types: single-package sets and three-package combinations. In the single-package type, the transmitter, receiver and power supply chassis are bolted together and enclosed in a single metal cabinet. The three-package combinations consist of a separate transmitter, receiver and power supply in individual drawer type enclosures.

FM is universally used. Transmitters and receivers are fixed-tuned and crystal-controlled. Transmitter power output ratings run from 10 to 30 watts although 60-watt units are available. Receiver sensitivity is in the order of 1 microvolt for 20 db of quieting.

Inductive-carrier train communications systems (Fig. 1) which operate on frequencies between 75 and 200 kc depend upon wayside telephone wire lines to act as conveyors of the signal. Wayside stations are directly coupled to the wire lines whereas mobile units are coupled inductively (the transmitter feeds current into the rails, inductively energizing nearby wire lines). A large loop antenna is generally used on cabooses and locomotives.

The main advantage of inductivecarrier systems is their extended range far in excess of that obtainable with v.h.f. systems. However, inductivecarrier mobile units require more power than v.h.f. radio and are more costly.

More than 90% of train and yard engine communications stations use v.h.f. radio; inductive carrier accounts for less than 10%. Both systems provide excellent communications.

Most diesel-electric locomotives have 64-volt storage batteries kept charged by an auxiliary generator. Some, however, use 32- or 110-volt batteries. Radio equipment in a diesel locomotive is powered by the battery and installed in a shock-mounted rack in the nose of the locomotive, under a seat or in the engine compartment, depending upon the type of locomotive or the preference of the railroad. The available d.c. is converted to a.c. by a vibrator type inverter, rotary converter or motor generator set. Most radio equipment (Fig. 2) used in locomotives is designed to operate from an a.c. source although one manufacturer has introduced a unit with a vibrator type power supply

for operation directly from a 64-volt battery source.

Two types of axle-driven generators are widely used: d.c. generators and a.c. generators with rectifiers. The d.c. generator is a standard device widely used in passenger-car service. The alternator—rectifier system is newer and popular in caboose applications. It consists of an alternator with a rotating field which supplies three-phase a.c. to

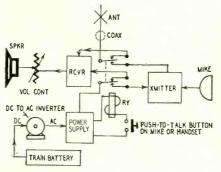


Fig. 2—Basic requirements for locomotive or caboose communications.

a selenium rectifier which in turn furnishes d.c. to the battery and the load. The use of air-driven generators for battery charging and powering radio equipment has been tried by the Rock Island Lines. Air is obtained from the brake system with safety devices preventing brake trouble.

The caboose presents a problem because it is seldom provided with an electrical system. Thus, when installing radio, it is necessary to provide electric power. Internal combustion engine driven generators were tried but most have been discarded in favor of axledriven generator and battery systems.

Cabooses are being equipped with 12or 32-volt electrical systems. A few have been fitted with 6-volt battery systems but the slightly increased cost and operating advantages of 12-volt setups have caused most railroads to specify the higher voltage. A caboose electrical system is similar to that of a conventional passenger coach. A generator is driven by the car axle through a belt drive system.

A 12-volt system is generally used when only the radio equipment and a minimum, if any, of lights are to be operated. When the load requirements are greater, 32-volt systems are more desirable in caboose applications.

With a 12-volt electrical system, the radio equipment used usually operates directly from a 12-volt d.c. source. When 32-volts d.c. is available, an inverter is generally used with a.c.-operated radio equipment.

Portable pack sets are being used in cabooses in lieu of regular heavy-duty railroad radio equipment to avoid the installation of electrical power systems. The conductor may call the engineer with his pack set but, because of short battery life, he does not monitor transmissions from the locomotive. Furthermore, pack sets in cabooses will not permit wayside stations to call the conductor directly. Instead, the engineer is usually alerted by radio and by whistle or other signals the conductor is notified to turn on his radio. When trains are more than a mile long, whistle signals are sometimes inadequate.

The antenna used on a locomotive or caboose may be a simple quarter-wave whip about 18 inches long or a sturdy, electrically shortened one designed specifically for limited clearances.

A loudspeaker, handset and control unit are installed in the locomotive cab convenient to the engineer, fireman or both. In the case of multiple-unit locomotives with a cab at each end, it is customary to equip both cabs with complete, independent systems. However, some roads install control equipment in each cab with a common radio unit for both. This requires cabling and interconnecting devices between locomotives. Failure to disconnect the connectors when uncoupling locomotive units has resulted in damage and when the units are separated and used in other combinations, one or both cabs may be left without radio.

The railroads have gained considerable experience in the use of radio and even faster expansion can be expected. Labor no longer looks upon radio as a job snatcher. Instead, it finds that jobs are more comfortable and secure because radio saves steps and places the employer in a better competitive position which means more jobs.

Transmitting loop on locomotive roof, receiving inductor on opposite side.



# Heathkits





FOR THE ENTIRE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

more than 65 topquality models to choose
from, including such
outstanding
kit designs

THE
WORLD'S LEADING
MANUFACTURER
OF ELECTRONIC
KITS...



INDUSTRIAL LABORATORIES



V-7A VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER: Easily the world's largest selling VTVM. Features peak-to-peak scales—etched metal circuit board-1% precision resistors—full wave rectifier and AC input circuit—reads rms and peak-to-peak AC, DC, and ohms.

O-10 LABORATORY TYPE OSCILLOSCOPE: The world's largest selling oscilloscope kit, and the most successful oscilloscope in history. Designed especially for color and black-and-white TV service work. Its 5 megacycle bandwidth and new 500 Kc sweep generator readily qualify it for laboratory applications. Features easy-to-assemble etched metal circuit board construction.

WA-P2 HIGH FIDELITY PREAMPLIFIER: This is the world's largest selling hi fi preamplifier kit. Features complete equalization, 5 separate switch-selected inputs with individual pre-set level controls, beautiful modern appearance, high-quality components.

HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIERS: Five Heathkit Models to choose from at prices ranging from \$16.95 to \$59.75. Power output range from 7 to 25 watts.

DX-100 TRANSMITTER: A 100 watt phone and CW ham transmitter, offering the greatest dollar value available in the ham radio field today.

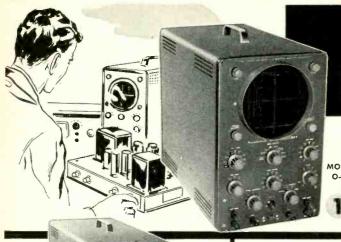
Greatest Dollar Value Through Factory-To-You Selling!

# ONLY HEATHKITS CAN GIVE YOU ALL OF THESE DISTINCTIVE ADVANTAGES!

<del></del>	The Most Complete Construction Manuals for Easy Assembly.
<b>—</b>	Originality of Design-Developed Through Pioneering in the Kit Instrumen Field.
<del></del>	Greatest Dollar Value-Finest Quality with Real Economy.
<del></del>	Direct Contact with Manufacturer-Lower Price, Guaranteed Performance.
	Etched Metal, Prewired Circuit Boards—Save Construction Time, Improve Performance.
	High Quality Standard Components for Long-Life Service.

**HEATH COMPANY** 

A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.



# there is no substitute for **HEATHKIT QUALITY**

MODEL

YOU GET MORE: All first-run, top quality parts -the latest in electronic design-complete and comprehensive step-by-step assembly instructions with large pictorial diagrams and assembly drawings. Proven performance through the production of thousands of kits.







Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT

### 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This deluxe quality oscilloscope has proven itself through thousands of operating hours in service shops and laboratories. Features the best in components-and the best in circuit design.

Features amplifier response to 5 Mc for color TV work, and employs the radically new sweep circuit to provide stable operation up to 500,000 cps. In addition, etched metal, pre-wired circuit boards cut assembly time almost in half, and permit a level of circuit stability never before achieved in an oscilloscope of this type.

Vertical amplifiers flat within +2 db -5 db from 2 cps to 5 Mc, down only 1½ db at 3.58 Mc. Vertical sensitivity is 0.025 volts, (rms) per inch at 1 Kc. 11 tube circuit employs a 5UP1 CRT.

Plastic molded capacitors used for coupling and bypasspreformed and cabled wiring harness provided.

Features built-in peak-to-peak calibrating source-retrace blanking amplifier-push-pull amplifiers and step-attenuated input.

MODEL O-10

# Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This is a general purpose oscilloscope for the more usual applications in the service shop or lab, yet is comparable

to scopes costing many dollars more.
Features full size 5" CRT (5BP1), built-in peak-to-peak voltage calibration—3 step input attenuator—phasing control-push-pull deflection amplifiers-and etched metal prewired circuit boards.

Vertical channel flat within ±3 db from 2 cps to 200 Kc, with 0.09 V. rms/inch, peak-to-peak sensitivity at 1 Kc. Sweep circuit from 20 cps to 100,000 cps. A scope you will be proud to own and use.

Heathkit LOW CAPACITY

# PROBE KIT

Scope investigation of circuits encountered in TV requires the use of special low capacity probe to prevent loss of gain, circuit loading, or distortion. This probe features a variable capacitor to provide NO. 342 correct instrument impedance matching. Also the ratio of attenuation can be con-

Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT

# SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT

Extend the usefulness of your Oscilloscope by observing modulation envelope of R.F. or I.F. carriers found in TV and radio receivers. Functions like AM detector to pass only modulation of NO. 337-C signal and not signal itself. Applied voltage limits are 30 V. RMS and 500 V. DC. Sheg. Wt. 1 Lb.

Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT

# 3" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This compact little oscilloscope measures only 9½" H. x 6½" W. x 11¾" D., and weighs only 11 lbs! Easily employed for home service calls, for work in the field or is just the ticket for use in the ham shack or home workshop. Incorporates many of the features of the Model OM-1, but yet is smaller in physical size for portability.

Employing etched circuit boards, the Model OL-1 features vertical response within  $\pm$  3 db from 2 cps to 200 Kc. Vertical sensitivity is 0.25 V. RMS/inch peak-topeak, and sweep generator operates from 20 cps to 100,000 cps. Provision for r.f. connection to deflection plates for modulation monitoring, and incorpo-MODEL OL-1 rates many features not expected at

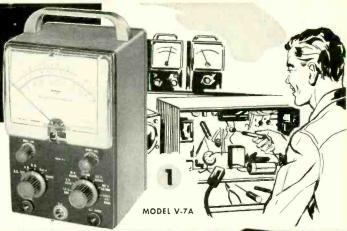
this price level. 8-tube circuit features a type 3GP1 Cathode Ray Tube.

HEATH COMPANY A Subsidiary

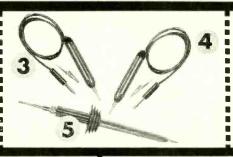
of Daystrom, Inc.

# fill your test requirements WITH HEATHKITS

DESIGNED FOR YOU: Heath Company test equipment is designed for the maximum in convenience. Besides being functional, Heathkits represent the very latest in modern physical appearance, and incorporate all the latest circuit design features for comprehensive test coverage.







6



# Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT

# VACUUM VOLTMETER KIT

Besides measuring AC (rms), DC and resistance, the modern-design V-7A incorporates peak-to-peak measurement for FM and television servicing.

AC (rms) and DC voltage ranges are 1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500. Peak-to-peak AC voltage ranges are 4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400, and 4000. Ohmmeter ranges are X1, X10, X100, X1000, X10K, X100K, and X1 megohm. Also a db scale is provided. A polarity reversing switch provided for DC measurements, and zero center operation within range of front panel controls. Employs a 200 µa meter for indication. Input impedance is 11 megohms.

Etched metal, pre-wired circuit board for fast, easy assembly and re-liable operation is 50% thicker for more rugged physical construction. 1% precision resistors for utmost accuracy.

MODEL V-7A

\$2450

# Heathkit 20,000 OHMS/VOLT MULTIMETER KIT

The MM-1 is a portable instrument for outside servicing, for field testing, or for quick portability in the service shop. Combines attractive physical appearance with functional design. 20,000 ohms/v. DC, and 5000 ohms/v. AC. AC and DC voltage ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 50, 150, 500, 1500 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-150 µa., 15 ma., 150 ma., 500 ma., and 15 amperes. Resistance ranges are X1, X100, X10,000 providing center scale readings of 15, 1500 and 150,000 ohms. DB ranges cover -10 db to ±65 db.

Features a 41/2" 50 µa. meter. Provides polarity reversal on DC measurements. 1% precision resistors used in multiplier circuits. Not affected by RF fields.

MODEL MM-1

\$**29**50

Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs.

# Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT 0 RF PROBE KIT

The Heathkit RF Probe used in conjunction with any 11 megohm VTVM will permit RF meas-NO. 309-C urements up to 250 Mc with  $\pm$  10% accuracy. Uses etched circuits for increased circuit stability and ease of assembly. Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

### Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT 4 PEAK-TO-PEAK PROBE KIT

Now read peak-to-peak voltages on the DC scale of any 11 megohm VTVM with this new probe, employing etched circuit for stability and low NO. 338-C loss. Readings made directly from VTVM scales, from 5 Kc to 5 Mc. Not required for Heathkit Model V-7AVTVM. Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

# Heathkit 30,000 VOLT D.C. HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE KIT

For TV service work or similar application for measurement of high DC voltage. Precision multiplier resistor mounted inside plastic probe. Multiplication factor of 100 on the ranges of Heathkit 11 megohm VTVM. Shpg. Wt. 21bs.

# Heathkit HANDITESTER KIT

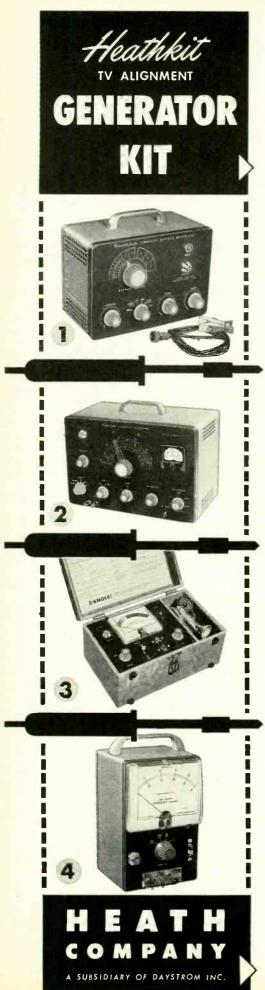
The Model M-1 measures AC or DC voltage at 0-10, 30, 300, 1000, and 5000 volts. Measures direct current at 0-10 ma. and 0-100 ma. Provides ohmmeter ranges of 0-3000 (30 ohm center scale) and 0-300,000 ohms (3000 ohms center scale). Features a 400 μa. meter for sensitivity of 1000 ohms/volt. Because of its size, the M-1 is a very handy portable instrument that will fit in your coat pocket, tool box, glove compartment, or desk drawer. Makes a fine standby unit in the serv-MODEL M-1 ice shop when the main instruments 71450 are in use, or is ideal for the hobbyist

Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.

or beginner. An unusual dollar value.

**HEATH COMPANY** 

A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.



The Model TS-4 features a controllable inductor for all-electronic sweep, improved oscillator and automatic gain circuitry, high RF output, center sweep operation, and improved linearity. It sets a new high standard for sweep generator operation, and is absolutely essential for the up-todate service shop doing FM, black-and-white TV, and color TV work. Voltage regulation and effective AGC

action insure flat output over a wide frequency range. Electronic sweep insures complete absence of mechanical vibration. Sweep deviation controllable from 0 up to

40 Mc, depending upon base frequency. Effective two-way blanking.
Fundamental output from 3.6 Mc to 220 Mc in 4 bands. Crystal marker provides markers at 4.5 Mc and multiples thereof. Crystal included with kit. Variable marker covers from 19 Mc to 60 Mc on fundamentals, and up to 180 Mc on harmonics. Provision for external marker.



\$4950

MODEL TS-4

Shpg. Wt. 16 Lbs.

# Heathkit LINEARITY PATTERN

# GENERATOR KIT

The new-design Model LP-1 produces vertical or horizontal bar patterns, a cross-hatch pattern, or white dots on the screen of the TV set under test. No internal connections required. Special clip is attached to the TV antenna terminals, Instant selection of the pattern desired for adjustment of vertical and horizontal linearity, picture size, aspect ratio, and focus. Dot pattern presentation is a must for color convergence adjustments on color TV sets.

Extended operating range covers all television chan-

nels from 2 to 13. Produces 6 to 12 vertical bars or 4 to 7 horizontal bars.

# Heathkit LABORATORY GENERATOR KIT

The Heathkit Model LG-1 Laboratory Generator is a high-accuracy signal source for applications where metered performance is essential It covers from 100 Kc to 30 Mc on fundamentals in 5 bands. Modulation is at 400 cycles, and modulation is variable from 0-50%. RF output from 100,000  $\mu v$ . to 1  $\mu v$ . 200  $\mu a$  meter reads the RF output in microvolts, or percentage of modulation. Fixed step and variable MODEL LG-1

output attenuation provided. Features voltage regulation, and double copper plated shielding for stability. Provision for external modula-tion. Coaxial output cable (50 ohms).

\$3950

Shpg. Wt. 16 Lbs.

# 0 Heathkit CATHODE RAY TUBE CHECKER KIT

This new-design instrument holds the key to rapid and complete picture tube testing, either in the set, on the work-bench, or in the carton. Tests for shorts, leakage, and emission. Features Shadow-graph test (a spot of light on the screen) to indicate whether the tube is capable of functioning.

The Model CC-1 tests all electromagnetic deflection picture tubes normally encountered in television servicing. Supplies all operating voltages to the tube under test, and indicates the condition of the tube on a large "GOOD-BAD" scale. Features spring loaded test switches for operator protection.

\*\*The Model Color test and indicates the condition of the tube on a large "GOOD-BAD" scale. Features spring loaded test switches for operator protection.

\*\*Supplies all operating voltages and indicates the condition of the tube on a large "GOOD-BAD" scale. Features spring loaded test switches for operator protection. \$2250

The CC-1 is housed in an attractive portable case and is light in weight — ideal for outside service calls. Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

# Heathkit DIRECT READING

# CAPACITY METER KIT

Not only is this instrument popular in the service shop, but it has found extensive application in industrial situations. Ideal for quality control work, production line checking, or for matching pairs.

Features direct reading linear scales from 100 mmf to .1 mfd full scale. Necessary only to connect a capacitor of unknown value to the insulated binding posts, select the correct range, and read the meter. The CM-1 is not susceptible to \$2950 hand capacity, and has a residual capacity of less than

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

4



MODEL SG-8 Shog, Wt. 8 Lbs.

This is one of the biggest signal generator bargains available today. The tried and proven Model SG-8 offers all of the outstanding features required for a basic service instrument. High quality components and outstanding per-

The SG-8 covers 160 Kc to 110 Mc on fundamentals in 5 bands, and calibrated harmonics extend its usefulness up to 220 Mc. The output signal is modulated at 400 cps, and the RF output is in excess of 100,000 uv. Output controlled by both a continuously variable and a fixed step attenuator. Also, audio output may be obtained for amplifier testing. Don't let the

low price deceive you. This is a professional type service instrument to fulfill the signal source requirements in the service lab.

# Heathkit ... IMPEDANCE BRIDGE KIT

The IB-2 features built-in adjustable phase shift oscillator and amplifier, and has panel provisions for external generator. Measures resistance, capacitance, inductance, dissipation factors of condensers, and storage factor of

D, Q, and DQ functions combined in one control. 1/2% resistors and 1/2% silver-mica capacitors especially selected for this instru-ment. A 100-0-100 microammeter provides null indications. Two-section CRL dial provides 10 separate "units" with an accuracy of .5%. Fractions of units read on variable control.

MODEL IB-2 \$5950 Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.

# Heathkit "Q" METER KIT

The Heathkit Model QM-1 will measure the Q of inductances and the RF resistance and distributed capacity of coils. Employs a  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " 50 microampere meter for direct indication. Will test at frequencies of 150 Kc to 18 Mc in 4 ranges. Measures capacity from 40 mmf to 450 mmf within ± 3 mmf. Indispensible for coil winding and determining unknown condenser values. A worthwhile addition to your laboratory at an outstandingly low price. Useful for checking wave traps, chokes, peaking coils, etc. Laboratory facilities are now available to the

\$4450 Shpg. Wt. 14 Lbs.

# Heathkit 6-12 VOLT BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

service shop and home lab.

This modern battery eliminator will supply 6 or 12 volt output for ordinary automobile radios as well as 12 volts for the new models in the latest model cars. Output voltage is variable from 0-8 volts DC, or 0-16 volts DC. Will deliver up to 15 amperes at 6 volts, or up to 7 amperes at 12 volts. Two 10,000 microfarad filter capacitors insure smooth DC output. MODEL BE-4 Two panel meters monitor output voltage and current. Will \$3150 double as a battery charger. Definitely required for auto-Shpg. Wt. 17 Lbs. mobile radio service work.

### Heathkit DECADE RESISTANCE KIT

Twenty 1% precision resistors provide resistance from 1 to 99,999 ohms in 1 ohm steps. Indispensible around service shop laboratory, ham shack, or home workshop. Well worth the extremely low Heathkit price.

MODEL DR-1 \$1950 Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs.

# Heathkit VIBRATOR TESTER KIT

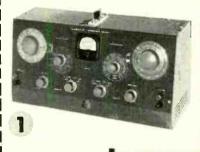
Tests vibrators for proper starting and indicates the quality of the output on a large "GOOD-BAD" scale. Checks both interrupter and self-rectifier types in 5 different sockets. Operates from \$1450 any battery eliminator delivering variable voltage from 4 to 6 volts DC at 4 amps. Ideal companion to the Model BE-4. Shog. Wt. 6 Lbs.

# Heathkit DECADE CONDENSER KIT

Provides capacity values from 100 mmf to 0.111 mfd in steps of 100 mmf. ± 1% precision silver-mica condensers used. High quality MODEL DC-1 ceramic switches for reduced leakage. Polished birch cab-\$1650 inet. Extremely valuable in all electronic activity. Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.

HARBOR 20. MICHIGAN BENTON

# Heathkit ERATOR





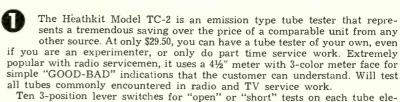




PA

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.





ment. Neon bulb indicates filament continuity or short between tube elements. Line adjust control provided. The roll chart is illuminated.

Sockets provided for 4, 5, 6, and 7-pin, octal, and loctal tubes, 7 and 9 pin miniature tubes, and the 5 pin Hytron tubes. Blank space provided for future socket addition. Tests tubes for opens, and shorts, and for quality on the basis of total emission. 14 different filament voltage values provided.

MODEL TC-2

**\$29**50

Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.

# Heathkit PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT

The Model TC-2P is identical to the Model TC-2 except that it is housed in a rugged carrying case. This strikingly attractive and practical two-tone case is finished in proxylin impregnated fabric. The cover is de-MODEL TC-2P tachable, and the hardware is brass plated. This case imparts \$3450 a real professional appearance to the instrument. Ideal for home service calls, or any portable application. Shpg. Wt. 15 Lbs.

# Heathkit TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER

The Heathkit TV picture tube test adapter is designed for use with the Model TC-2 Tube Checker. Test picture tubes for emission, shorts, and thereby determine tube quality. Consists of 12-pin TV tube socket, 4 ft. cable, octal connector, and necessary technical data. (Not a kit.)

MODEL 355 \$450

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

4 Heathkit ...

# CONDENSER CHECKER KIT

Use this Condenser Checker to quickly and accurately measure those unknown condenser and resistor values. All readings taken directly from the calibrated panel scales without any involved calculation. Capacity measurements in four ranges from .00001 to 1000 mfds. Checks paper, mica, ceramic and electrolytic condensers. A power factor control is available for accurate indication of electrolytic condenser efficiency. Leakage test switch-selection of five polarizing voltages, 25 volts to 450 volts DC to indicate condenser operating quality under actual load conditions. Spring-return test switch automatically discharges condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard to the operator.

Resistance measurements can be made in the range from 100 ohms to 5 megohms. Here again, all values are read directly on the calibrated scales. Increased sensitivity coupled with an electron beam null indicator in-

creases overall instrument usefulness.

For safety of operation, the circuit is entirely transformer operated. An outstanding low kit price for this surprisingly accurate instrument.

MODEL C-3

\$1950

Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

Heathkit VISUAL-AURAL 6

# SIGNAL TRACER KIT

This signal tracer is extremely valuable in servicing AM, FM, and TV receivers, especially when it comes to isolating trouble to a particular stage of the circuit

This visual-aural tracer features a high gain RF input channel to permit signal tracing from the receiver antenna input clear through all RF, IF, detector, and audio stages to the speaker. Separate low-gain channel provided for audio circuit exploration. Both visual and aural indication by means of a speaker or headphone, and electron beam "eye" tube as a level indicator. Also incorporates a noise locater circuit for DC noise checks, and a built-in cali-

brated wattmeter (30-500 watts). Panel terminals provided for "patching" output transformer or speaker into external circuit for test purposes. Designed especially for the radio and TV serviceman. Cabinet size:  $9\frac{1}{2}$ " wide x  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " high x 5" deep. A real test equipment bargain.

MODEL T-3 \$**23**50

Shpg. Wt. 9 Lbs.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.



MODEL HD-1

Shpg. Wt. 13 Lbs. \$4950

Used with a sine wave generator, the Model HD-1 will check the harmonic distortion output of audio amplifiers under a variety of conditions. Reads distortion directly on the meter as a percentage of the input signal. Operates between 20 and 20,000 cps. High impedance VTVM circuit for initial reference settings and final distortion readings. Ranges are 0-1, 3, 10, and 30 volts full scale. 1% precision resistors. Distortion scales are 0-1, 3, 10, 30 and 100% full scale. Requires only .3 volt input for distortion test.

# Heathkit AUDIO ANALYZER KIT

This instrument consists of an audio wattmeter, an AC VTVM, and a complete IM analyzer, all in one compact unit.

Use the VTVM to measure noise, frequency response, output gain, power supply ripple, etc. Use the wattmeter for measurement of power output. Internal loads provided for 4, 8, 16, or 600 ohms. VTVM also calibrated for DBM units. High or low impedance IM measurements made with built-in 6KC and 60 cps generators. VTVM ranges are

with built-in 6KC and 60 cps generators. VTVM ranges are .01, to 300 volts in 10 steps. Wattmeter ranges are .15 mw. to 150 w. in 7 steps. IM scales are 1% to 100% in 5 steps.

# Heathkit Audio Generator Kit

This new Heathkit Model features step-tuning from 10 cps to 100 Kc with three rotary switches that provide two significant figures and multiplier. Less than 1% distortion. Frequency accurate to within  $\pm$  5%.

Output monitored on a large 4½" meter that reads voltage or db. Both variable and step-type attenuation provided. Meter reads zero-to-maximum at each attenuator position. Output ranges (and therefore

meter ranges) are 0-003, .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10 volts. Steptuning provides rapid positive selection of the desired frequency, and allows accurate return to any given frequency.

MODEL AG-9 \$3450 Shpg. Wt. 8 Lbs.

# 3 Heathkit AUDIO OSCILLATOR KIT

(SINE WAVE - SQUARE WAVE)

The Model AO-1 features sine wave or square wave coverage from 20-20,000 cps in 3 ranges. It is an instrument specifically designed to completely fulfill the needs of the serviceman and high fidelity enthusiast. Offers high level output across the entire frequency range, low distortion and low impedance output. Features a thermistor in the second amplifier stage to maintain essentially flat output through the entire frequency.

maintain essentially flat output through the entire frequency range. Produces an excellent sine wave for audio testing, or will produce good, clean, square waves with a rise time of only 2 microseconds.

MODEL A0-1 \$2450 Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs...

# Heathkit RESISTANCE

# SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT...

Provides switch selection of 36 RTMA 1 watt standard 1% resistors ranging from 15 ohms to 10 megohms. Numerous applications in radio and TV work, and essential in the developmental laboratory.

MODEL RS-1 \$550 Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

# Heathkit AC VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT...

The Heathkit AC VTVM features high impedance, wide frequency range, very high sensitivity, and extremely wide voltage range. Will accurately measure a voltage as small as 1 mv. at high impedance. Excellent for sensitive AC measurements required by laboratories, audio enthusiasts and experimentars. Frequency response is substantially flat from

experimenters. Frequency response is substantially flat from 10 cps to 50 Kc. Ranges are .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100, and 300 v. RMS. Total db range -52 to + 52 db. Input impedance 1 megohm at 1 Kc.

MODEL AV-2 \$2950 Shpg. Wt. 5 Lbs.

# Heathkit CONDENSER

# SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT...

Very popular companion to Heathkit RS-1. Individual selection of 18 RTMA standard condenser values from .0001 mfd to .22 mfd. Includes 18" flexible leads with alligator clips.

MODEL CS-1 \$550 Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

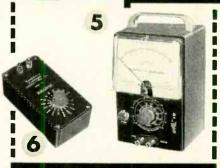
BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

# HEATHKIT HARMONIC DISTORTION METER KIT









HEATH
COMPANY
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

0

# HEATHKIT HAM GEAR

for high quality at moderate cost

DOLLAR VALUE: You get more for your Heathkit dollar because your labor is used to build the kit instead of paying for someone else's. Also, the middleman's margin of profit is eliminated when you deal directly with the manufacturer.





MODEL DX-100



# Heathkit DX-100 PHONE & CW TRANSMITTER KIT

The reception given this amateur transmitter has been tremendous. Reports from radio amateurs using the DX-100 are enthusiastic in praising its performance and the high quality of the components used in its assembly. Actual 'on the air" results reflect the careful design that went into its development.

The DX-100 features a built-in VFO, modulator, and power supplies, and is completely bandswitching for phone or CW operation on 160, 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. All parts necessary for construction are supplied in the kit, including tubes, cabinet, and detailed step-by-step instructions. Easy to build, and a genuine pleasure to operate.

Employs push-pull 1625's modulating parallel 6146's for RF output in excess of 100 watts on phone and 120 watts on CW. May be excited from the built-in VFO or from crystals (crystals not included with kit). Features fivepoint TVI suppression: (1) pi network interstage coupling to reduce harmonic transfer to the final stage; (2) pi network output coupling; (3) extensive shielding; (4) all incoming and outgoing circuits filtered; (5) inter-locking cabinet seams to eliminate radiation except through the coaxial output connector. Pi network output coupling will match 50 to 600 ohm non-reactive load. Illuminated VFO dial and meter face. Remote control socket provided.

The chassis is made of extra-strong #16 gauge copperplated steel. It employs potted transformers, ceramic switch and variable capacitor insulation, solid silver loading switch terminals, and high-grade well-rated components throughout. Features a pre-formed wiring harness, and all coils

High-gain speech amplifier for dynamic or crystal microphones, and restricted speech range for increased intelli-

gence. Plenty of audio power reserve. Measures 207/8" W. x 133/4" H. x 16" D. Schematic diagram and complete technical specifications on request.

MODEL DX-100 Shpg. Wt. 120 Lbs.

Shipped Motor Freight Unless Otherwise Specified \$50.00 Deposit Required on C.O.D. Orders

# Heathkit VFO KIT

The Model VF-1 covers 160-80-40-20-15-11 and 10 meters with three basic oscillator frequencies. Better than 10-volt average RF output on fundamentals. Features illuminated and pre-calibrated dial scale. Cable and plug provided to fit crystal socket of any modern transmitter.

Enjoy the convenience and flexibility of VFO operation

at no more than the price of crystals. May be powered from plug on the Heathkit Model AT-1 MODEL VF-1 transmitter, or supplied with power from most transmitters. Measures: 7" H. x \$1950 61/2" W. x 7" D.

Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

# Heathkit CW AMATEUR TRANSMITTER KIT

The Model AT-1 is an ideal novice transmitter, and may be used to excite a higher power rig later on.

This CW transmitter is complete with its own power supply, and covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. Features single-knob bandswitching, and panel meter indicates grid or plate current for the final amplifier. Designed for crystal operation or external VFO. Crystal not included in kit. Incorporates such features as key click filter, line filter, copper-plated chassis, pre-wound coils, 52 ohm coaxial output, and high quality components

throughout. Instruction book simplifies assembly. Employs a 6AG7 oscillator, 6L6 final amplifier. Operates up to 35 watts plate power input.

MODEL AT-1 \$**29**50

# Heathkit ... ANTENNA COUPLER KIT

The Model AC-1 will properly match your low power transmitter to an end-fed long wire antenna. Also attenuates signals above 36 Mc, reducing TVI. 52 ohm coax, inputpower up to 75 watts-10 through 80 meters-tapped inductor and variable condenser-neon RF in-MODEL AC-1 dicator-copper plated chassis and high \$1450 quality components. Ideal for use with Heathkit AT-1 Transmitter. Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs.

HEATH COMPANY A Subsidiary

of Daystrom, Inc.

"AMATEUR-ENGINEERED"

Equipment For The Ham

MODERN DESIGN: You can be sure of getting all the latest and most desirable design features when you buy Heathkits. Advanced-design is a minimum standard for new Heathkit models.









### Heathkit COMMUNICATIONS-TYPE ALL BAND RECEIVER KIT

The new Model AR-3 features improved IF and RF performance, along with better image rejection on all bands. Completely new chassis layout for easier assembly, even for the beginner

Covers 550 Kc to 30 Mc in four bands. Provides sharp tuning and good sensitivity over the entire range. Features a transformer-type power supply-electrical bandspread-separate RF and AF gain controls-antenna trimmer-noise limiter-AGC-BFO-headphone jacks-51/2" PM speaker and illuminated tun-

ing dial. CABINET: Fabric covered cabinet with aluminum panel as shown. Part No. 91-15, shipping weight 5 lbs. \$4.50.

Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs. (Less Cabinet)

## Heathkit

### "Q" MULTIPLIER KIT

Here is the Heathkit Q Multiplier you hams have been asking for. A tremendous help on the phone and CW bands when the QRM is heavy. Provides an effective Q of approximately 4,000 for extremely sharp "peak" or "null." Use it to "peak" the desired signal or to "null" an undesired signal, or heterodyne. Tunes to any signal within the IF band-pass of your receiver. Also provides "broad peak" for conditions where extreme selectivity is not required.

Operates with any receiver having an IF frequency between 450 and 460 Kc. Will not function with AC-DC type receivers. Requires 6.3 volts AC at 300 ma. and 150 to 250 VDC at 2 ma. Derives operating power from your receiver. Uses a 12AX7 tube, and special High-Q

shielded coils. Simple to connect with the cable and plugs supplied. Measures only 4-11/16"H.x7%"W.x41%"D. A really valuable addition to the receiving equipment in your ham shack.

MODEL QF-1

Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.

### Heathkit VARIABLE VOLTAGE

### REGULATED POWER SUPPY KIT

Provides well filtered DC output, variable from zero to 500 volts at no load and regulated for stability. Will supply up to 10 ma. at 450 VDC, and up to 130 ma. at 200 VDC. Voltage or current monitored on front panel meter. Also provides 6.3 VAC at 4A. for filament. Filament voltage isolated from B+, and both isolated from ground. Invaluable around the ham

shack for supplying operating potentials to experimental circuits. Use in all types of research and development laboratories as a temporary power supply, and to determine design requirements for ultimate power supply. Shpg. Wt. 17 lbs.

### Heathkit ANTENNA IMPEDANCE METER KIT

Use in conjunction with a signal source for measuring antenna impedance, line matching, adjustment of beam and mobile

antennas, etc. Will double as a phone monitor or relative field strength indicator. 100 µa. meter employed. Covers the range from 0-600 ohms. An instrument of many uses for the

MODEL AM-1

### Heathkit GRID DIP METER KIT

This is an extremely valuable tool for accomplishing literally hundreds of jobs on all types of equipment. Covering from 2 Mc to 250 Mc, the GD-1B is compact and can be operated with one hand. Uses a 500 μa. meter for indication, with a sensitivity control and head-

phone jack. Includes prewound coils and rack. Indispensable instrument for hams, engineers, or servicemen.

Shog, Wt. 4 lbs.

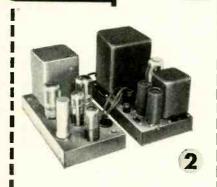
HEATH COMPANY A Subsidiary

of Daystrom, Inc.

**BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN** 









# OMPA

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC



EASY TO BUILD: The assembly instructions supplied with Heathkits are so complete and detailed that anyone can assemble the kits without difficulty. Plenty of pictorial diagrams and step-by-step instructions. Information on resistor color codes, soldering, use of tools, etc. Build-ityourself with confidence!

### Heathkit ADVANCED-DESIGN

### HIGH AMPLIFIER KIT FIDELITY

The 25 Watt Model W-5 is one of the most outstanding high fidelity amplifiers available today—at any price. Incorporates the very latest design features to achieve true "presence" for the super-critical listener.

Features a new-design Peerless output transformer, and KT66 output tubes handle power peaks up to 42 watts. The unique "tweeter-saver" suppresses high frequency oscillation. A new type balancing circuit results in closer "dynamic" balance between output tubes. Features improved phase shift characteristics and frequency response, with reduced IM and harmonic distortion. Color styling harmonizes with the Heathkit WA-P2 Preamplifier and the FM-3 Tuner.

Frequency response—within ± 1 db from 5 cps to 160 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1% at 25 watts, 20-20,000 cps. IM distortion only 1% at 20 watts, using 60 and 3,000 cps. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—99 db below rated output. Uses two 12AU7's, two KT66's and a 5R4GY.

### KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-5M Amplifier Kit: Consists of main amplifier and power supply, all on one chassis. Complete with all necessary parts, tubes, and comprehensive manual. Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs. Express only.

W-5 Combination Amplifier Kit: Consists of W-5M Amplifier Kit listed above plus Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier Kit. Complete with all necessary parts, tubes, and construction manuals. Shpg. Wt. 38 lbs. Express only

### Heathkit DUAL-CHASSIS WILLIAMSON TYPE

### AMPLIFIER FIDELITY

This is a very popular high fidelity amplifier kit that features dual-chassis type construction. The resulting physical dimensions offer an additional margin of flexibility in installation. It features the famous Acrosound TO-300 "ultra-linear" output transformer, and has a frequency response within  $\pm$  1 db from 6 cps to 150 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1% at 21 watts. IM distortion at 20 watts only 1.3% at 60 and 3,000 cps. Rated power output is 20 watts. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—88 db below 20 watts. Uses two 6SN7's, two 5881's and a 5MC. two 5881's, and a 5V4G.

### KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-3M: Consists of main amplifier and power supply for separate chassis construction. Includes all tubes and components necessary for assembly. Shpg. Wt. 29 lbs., Express only.

W-3: Consists of W-3M Kit listed above plus Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier described on opposite page. Shpg. Wt. 37 lbs., Express only.

### Heathkit SINGLE-CHASSIS WILLIAMSON TYPE 6)

### AMPLIFIER FIDELITY

This is the lowest priced Williamson type amplifier ever offered in kit form, and yet it retains all the usual features of the Williamson type circuit. Main amplifier and power supply combined on one chassis, and uses a new-design Chicago output transformer. Frequency response—within  $\pm 1$  db from 10 cps to 100 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1.5% at 20 watts. IM distortion at rated output, 2.7% at 60 and 3,000 cps. Rated power output is 20 watts. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—95 db below 20 watts. Uses two 6SN7's, two 5881's, and one 5V4G.

Instructions are so complete that the kit may be assembled successfully even

Instructions are so complete that the kit may be assembled successfully even by a beginner in electronics.

### KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-4AM: Consists of main amplifier and power supply for single chassis construction. Includes all tubes and components necessary for assembly. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs. Express

W-4A: Consists of W-4AM Kit listed above plus Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier described on opposite page. Shpg. Wt. 35 lbs. Express only.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

ATTRACTIVELY STYLED: Heathkit high fidelity instruments are not only functional, but are most attractive in physical design. Such units as the preamplifier and the W-5 main amplifier are designed for beauty as well as performance. They blend with any room decor and are the kind of instruments you will be proud to own.



enjoy....

THE VERY BEST IN AUDIO WITH "BUILD-IT-YOURSELF"

HEATHKITS

0

# Heathkit HIGH FIDELITY PREAMPLIFIER KIT

This outstanding preamplifier is designed specifically for use with the Heathkit Williamson type amplifiers. It completely fulfills the requirements for remote control, compensation and preamplification, and exceeds even the most rigorous specifications for high fidelity performance.

Features five separate switch-selected input channels (2 low level and 3 high level), each with its own input control. Full record equalization with four-position turnover control and four-position rolloff control.

Output jack for tape recorder — separate bass control with 18 db boost and 12 db cut at 50 cps. — treble control offering 15 db boost and 20 db cut at 15,000 cps — special hum control to insure minimum hum level — and many other desirable features. Overall frequency response (with controls set to "flat" position) is within 1 db from 25 cps to 30,000 cps. Will do justice to the finest available program sources. Beautiful satin-gold flinish.

Power requirements from the Heathkit Williamson type high fidelity amplifier -6.3 VAC at 1 amp., and 300 VDC at 10 Ma. Uses two 12AX7's and one 12AU7.

MODEL WA-P2 \$1975 Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

0

# Heathkit 20-WATT HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT

This Heathkit Model offers you the least expensive route to high fidelity performance. Frequency response is  $\pm$  1 db from 20-20,000 cps. Features full 20 watt output using push-pull 6L6's, and incorporates separate bass and treble tone controls. Preamplifier and main amplifier are built on the same chassis. Four switch-selected compensated inputs and separate bass and treble tone controls provide all necessary functions at minimum investment. Features miniature tube types for low hum and noise.

Uses 12AX7, two 12AU7's, two 6L6G's and a 5V4G. A most interesting "build-it-yourself" project, and an excellent hi-fi amplifier for home use. Well suited, also, for public address applications because of its high power output and high quality audio reproduction. Another Heathkit "best-buy" for you! Shpg. Wt. 23 Lbs.

3

# Heathkit 7-WATT

The redesigned Model A-7D features a new type output transformer for tapped screen operation, and provides improved sensitivity, reduced distortion, and increased power output.

The full 7-watt output of the Model A-7D is more than adequate for normal home installations. Frequency characteristics are  $\pm$  1½ db from 20 to 20,000 cps. Potted output and power transformers employed. Push-pull output – detailed construction manual – top quality parts

high quality audio without great expense. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. Bass and treble tone controls provided on the front chassis apron.

\$1695 Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs.

Model A-7E: Provides a preamplifier stage with two switch-selected inputs and RIAA compensation for variable reluctance or low level cartridges. Preamplifier built on same chassis as main amplifier. Model A-7E. Shipping weight 10 lbs. \$18.50.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

000000

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.



The new Heathkit Model FM-3 features tremendous circuit improvements and brand new physical design. Sensitivity is better than 10 uv. for 20 db of quieting, and it employs a completely modern tube line-up for high gain and stable operation. Incorporates its own power supply, and has provision for low-level or high-level output at low impedance.

(with cabinet)

The attractive Model FM-3 matches the WA-P2 Preamplifier in color, styling, and physical size.

Incorporates automatic gain control, a highly stabilized oscillator, and illuminated tuning dial. Educational treatment of construction manual simplifies assembly for the newcomer to electronics. IF and ratio transformers are prealigned, and the front-end tuning unit is pre-assembled and aligned. Uses 6BQ7A as a cascode type RF stage, 6U8 oscillator-mixer, two 6CB6's as IF amplifiers, a 6AL5 ratio detector, a 6C4 audio amplifier, and 6X4 rectifier.

# Prand FM TUNER KIT

### Features

- ▶ Brand New, Modern FM Circuit Using Latest Type Miniature Tubes.
- ► Low-Noise Cascode RF Stage—Two IF's—Ratio Detector—Stage of Audio.
- Extremely Good Sensitivity and Band-Pass for Outstanding Performance.
- Strikingly Attractive Satin-Gold Finish to Match Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier.
- Compact Physical Dimensions for Most Pleasing Appearance and Increased Circuit Efficiency.

### HEATHKIT BROADCAST-BAND RECEIVER KIT

Build your own radio receiver with confidence, even if you are a beginner. Complete instructions supplied.

piete instructions supplied.

Features transformer-type power supply, high-gain miniature tubes, built-in antenna, 5½" speaker, and planetary tuning from 550 Kc to 1500 Kc. Adaptable for use as AM Tuner and phono amplifier. Educational treatment of the construction manual helps the beginner learn about radio circuits and parts as he builds.

CABINET: Fabric covered plywood cabinet with aluminum panel as shown. Part 91-9, Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs., \$4.50.



MODEL BR-2
\$1750 Less
Cabinet
Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

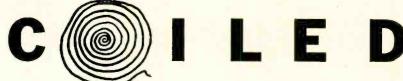
Are you on our mailing list? If not—how about sending us your name? ORDER BLANK from SHIP VIA HEATH COMPANY □ Parcel Post A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. □ Express BENTON HARBOR 20, ☐ Freight Phone MICHIGAN WALNUT ☐ Best Way 5-1175 (PLEASE PRINT) QUANTITY ITEM MODEL NO. PRICE NOTE: ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Enclosed find ( ) check ( ) money order for\_ Please ship C.O.D.( ) postage enclosed for On Express orders do not include transportation charges— they will be collected by the express agency at time of delivery. ON PARCEL POST ORDERS include postage for weight shown. ORDERS FROM CANADA and APO's must include full remittance.

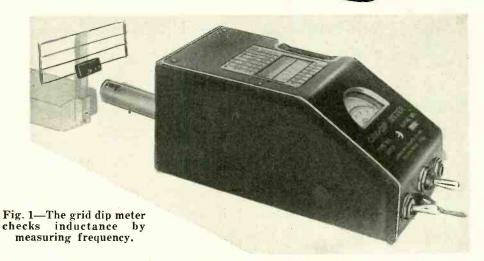
**HEATH COMPANY** 

A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

# Not all inductors are





How the size and shape of wiring affects inductance

By H. P. MANLY

HEN the radio fan of 1922 built his three-tube blooper with a regenerative detector and two audio stages, he didn't worry about the inductance of long leads. To make circuit connections he bought bus bar by the bundle and used it by the yard. Luckily, all the good stations operated with carriers of 1 mc and below, which was the reason why lead inductance didn't matter (much).

Today a typical TV tuner has the equivalent of four tubes, considering the twin types. You could put 75 such tuners into the 1922 radio cabinet. The rf oscillator in the tuner works at frequencies up around 260 mc, and not a single inch of unnecessary signal wiring can be tolerated because it would add lead inductance.

An inch of No. 20 hookup wire has a self-inductance of about .02  $\mu$ h. At 1 mc the inductive reactance would be about 0.12 ohm, of no importance whatsoever. At 260 mc the same inch of wire has reactance of nearly 33 ohms. At the top of the  $\mu$ hf band the reactance would be 112 ohms. Such reactances can cause feedback and degeneration as well as regeneration. They can reduce the strength of oscillations and produce other undesirable effects. Keep in mind, we are talking about 1 inch of wire.

What about tuning? To tune to 1 mc with an inductance of .02  $\mu$ h, in the old radio, would have taken the total capacitance of more than 1,200 of the biggest tuning capacitors on the market

To tune to 260 mc with an inductance of .02  $\mu$ h, in the TV tuner, takes only about 16  $\mu\mu$ f of capacitance. When you recall that input or output capacitance of a tube plus capacitances in socket and essential circuit elements seldom total much less than 15  $\mu\mu$ f, it is apparent that the inductance of an extra inch of wire might mean the difference between good performance and none at all.

Supposing you were designing a high-frequency circuit and found it necessary to reduce lead inductance to the very minimum. Naturally, your first step would be to place parts in such positions as to be able to connect them with very short leads or none at all. Were inductances still too great, what could you do next? Well, you might use bigger wire for connections. If that didn't do the trick, you could use two or more paralleled wires for each connection.

It is easy to prove that two or more paralleled leads have less inductance than one and that leads of large diameter have less inductance than small ones. All you need is a grid dip meter or any other resonance indicator, some pieces of wire and a fixed capacitor.

When the meter is used as in Fig. 1, it will dip when tuned to the resonant frequency of the circuit containing the wires. Frequency variations will show whether changes in the number and diameter of wires raise or lower the inductance because more inductance will drop the resonant frequency and less inductance will raise it.

To see things happen, select a capac-

itor with long pigtails and solder it between two pieces of heavy wire (Fig. 2). Between these heavy wires solder three smaller ones. Solid bare hookup wire is just right. If the cross wires are about 4 inches long and the capacitor is 200  $\mu\mu$ f, the arrangement will resonate around 30 to 40 mc.

When the coil of the grid dipper is brought near any part of the wire circuit, there will be a dip when you tune to the resonant frequency. Make note of this frquency. Then remove one cross-wire and check the frequency—it will be slightly lower than before. Remove another wire and check frequency again—it will be much lower than with only one wire removed.

Changes in frequency mean that removing wires has altered inductance, capacitance or both. Because our fixed capacitance is so large, 200 µµf, any change in circuit capacitance due to removing wires must be such a small percentage of the total that it cannot account for appreciable changes in frequency. Therefore, the principal effect of removing cross-wires must be to change the inductance. Since frequency drops, inductance must have in-

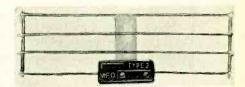


Fig. 2—A circuit for observing effects of inductance in straight wires.



### YOU NEED THESE FEATURES:

Meter Movement Protection up to 500 times overload is provided by a rectifier network.

The 555A Measures: AC Current, DC Current, AC Voltage, DC Voltage, Output, Resistance

43 Unduplicated Ranges

Separate Range and Function Switches

**Double Magnetic Shielding** 

3% DC, 4% AC Permanent Accuracy

Easy to Read, Four Color Scales 4 1/8" long

Metal Case with Die Cast Bezel 6 1/8 " x 4 5/8 " x 2 1/8"

Sensitivity: 20,000 Ohms/Volt DC, 2000 Ohms/Volt AC

Complete with Probes and Batteries at your Parts Distributor

PHAOSTRON INSTRUMENT AND ELECTRONIC COMPANY

151 Pasadena Avenue, South Pasadena, California

### **RADIO**

creased. Thus we prove that fewer wires have more inductance and more wires have less inductance.

For the next experiment take off the remaining cross-wire and substitute two wires of the largest diameter on hand. Fig. 3 shows two pieces of No. 8 copper ground wire. Check the resonant frequency with the grid dip meter. Then remove one of the large wires and measure frequency once more.

Compare all the measured frequencies. The highest frequency and least inductance occur with two wires of large diameter; lowest frequency and most inductance with one wire of small diameter. In one series of tests the frequencies checked like this:

	Wire Gauge		
Wires added	No. 20	No. 8	
3	36.0 mc		
2	35.1 mc	38.2 me	
1	32.5 mc	37.2 mc	

Unfortunately, we cannot compute the true inductance of a single wire from the known capacitance and measured frequencies. This is because changing the number of wires changes

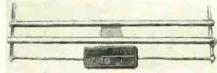


Fig. 3—Large-diameter wires have less inductance than smaller ones.

the enclosed area, because wires so close together have mutual inductances and because of many stray capacitive and inductive factors in the setup.

However, the experiments do prove three things: First, short straight wires have considerable inductance; second, one conductor has more inductance than any greater number of the same kind paralleled; third, small-diameter conductors have more inductance than those of larger diameter.

### Other small inductances

All conductors of any kind whatever have enough inductance to be important at high frequencies. This means that fixed capacitors have inductance because they have metal plates and pigtails. It means that all composition resistors have inductance, in the element as well as in the pigtails.

Conductors made of iron or iron alloys have much more inductance than copper at low frequencies, but the difference drops to only about 15% at 500 kc and to practically nothing above 10 mc. It is true also that frequency has almost no effect on the inductance of copper wire, the change between zero and infinite frequency being only 3-4%.

When insulated live conductors are run close to chassis metal which acts as the circuit return, the effective inductance of the conductors increases with length. The increase is greater for short lengths than for longer ones. For instance, increasing the length from 1

\$4450



# Don't Be Vague...Insist on SPRAGUE



Insist on Sprague
TWIST-LOK' 'LYTICS

Sprague TVL's fill the top performance bill in the toughest TV circuits. High temperatures, surge voltages, ripple currents won't faze them. Like all Sprague capacitors, Twist-Lok 'Lytics are your first line of defense against expensive call-backs.



Insist on Sprague
CERAMICS

Tiny, tough, dependable . . . in every application . . . whether discs, plates, buttons, or door knobs. And there's a Sprague ceramic capacitor to meet every service need. You give your customers dependable service, guard yourself against costly call-backs, when you use only Sprague Ceramic capacitors.



Insist on Sprague ATOMS®

The smallest TV 'lytics made—and the only small ones for 85°C (185°F) up to 450 volts d-c. Guaranteed for low leakage and long shelf life, they withstand high temperatures, high ripple currents, high surge voltages. From crowded TV chassis to jam-packed portables, Sprague Atoms fit 'em all.

SPRAGUE

Get your copy of Sprague's latest radio and TV service catalog C-610. Write Sprague Products Company\*, 81 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.

\*Distributors' Division of Sprague Electric Company

WORLD'S LARGEST
CAPACITOR MANUFACTURER

Accept no substitutes.

There is a Sprague

Distributor in every

sales area in the

United States. Write

for the name of your

nearest source of sup-

ply today.

☆ Trademark

AMONG IMPORTANT

ACTIVITIES AT HUGHES
IS A PROGRAM INVOLVING

COMPREHENSIVE

TESTING AND EVALUATION

IN CONNECTION WITH

HUGHES-DEVELOPED

RADAR FIRE CONTROL

AND NAVIGATION SYSTEMS

FOR LATEST TYPE

MILITARY ALL-WEATHER



# System Test Engineers

There is need on our Staff for qualified engineers who thoroughly understand this field of operation, and who have sufficient analytical and theoretical ability to define needed tests; outline test specifications; assess data derived from such tests, and present an evaluation of performance in report form.

Engineers who qualify in this area should have 1 a basic interest in the system concept and over-all operation of test procedures; 2 experience in operation, maintenance, "debugging," development, and evaluation testing of electronic systems, and knowledge of laboratory and flight test procedures and equipment; 3 understanding of basic circuit applications at all frequencies; 4 initiative to secure supporting information from obscure sources.

SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING STAFF

# Hughes

RESEARCH AND
DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

Culver City, Los Angeles County, California

### RADIO

to 2 inches may increase inductance nearly 6 times, an increase from 2 to 4 inches may increase the inductance about only 2 ½ times.

The inductance of a wire increases as it is brought closer to chassis metal that forms the return circuit. A wire

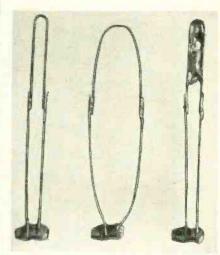


Fig. 4-Various hairpin inductors.

1 inch long originally spaced away from metal by 1 inch may increase its effective inductance by about 80% when brought so close that there is just room for insulation.

In some television tuners the inductors are wire loops or hairpins of small size. They provide inductance that combines with fixed, stray and tube capacitances to form resonant circuits.

You may simulate hairpin inductors as in Fig. 4. The capacitance is furnished by 25- $\mu\mu$ f ceramic units of 10% tolerance. Inductance is supplied by the capacitor pigtails joined with loops of wire. At the left the distance from the capacitor to the end of the loop is about 2.5 inches. Spacing between the sides of the loop averages about 0.18 inch. This particular arrangement was resonant in the neighborhood of 122 mc.

If you make this set of experiments proceed next to spread the loop, as at the center. Maximum separation here is 0.60 inch. The grid dipper showed resonance at slightly above 105 mc. This lower frequency means more inductance. It is true in a general way that greater area enclosed within a loop increases the inductance. The technician can spread a loop or hairpin for more inductance and lower frequency, squeeze the sides together to get less inductance and higher frequency.

A final experiment is illustrated at the right in Fig. 4. Here a considerable area of the loop has been filled with a film of solder. This brought the resonant frequency up to 160 mc, proving that there is less inductance than with either of the other arrangements, also that less loop area raises the resonant frequency. The solder film method may be used by technicians when no regular adjustment is provided.



Your shop's one of the best equipped for trouble-shooting and servicing both black-and-white and color TV when it's equipped with RCA Test Instruments...add these three RCA units to your black-and-white setup and you are ready to service all makes of color TV sets.

WR-61A Color-Bar Generator generates signals for producing 10 different color bars simultaneously—including bars corresponding to the R-Y, B-Y, G-Y, I, and Q signals for checking and adjusting phasing and matrixing in all makes of color sets. Crystal-controlled oscillators insure accuracy and stability. Luminance signals at bar edges facilitate checking color "fit" or registration. Adjustable subcarrier amplitude permits checking color-sync action. The WR-61A is accepted as the standard for color-phasing accuracy in many TV stations and network operations.

WR-36A Dot-Bar Generator provides a pattern of small-size dots, horizontal and vertical bars and fine-line cross-hatch patterns for precise adjustment of convergence and linearity. RF output available on channels 2-6. High-impedance video output circuit with the new WG-305A Video Test Adapter (included) contributes to sharp, steady patterns. Choice of internal 60-cps vertical sync or external cync. The crosshatch pattern and the number of vertical and horizontal dots and bars is adjustable. Weighs only 13 lbs.

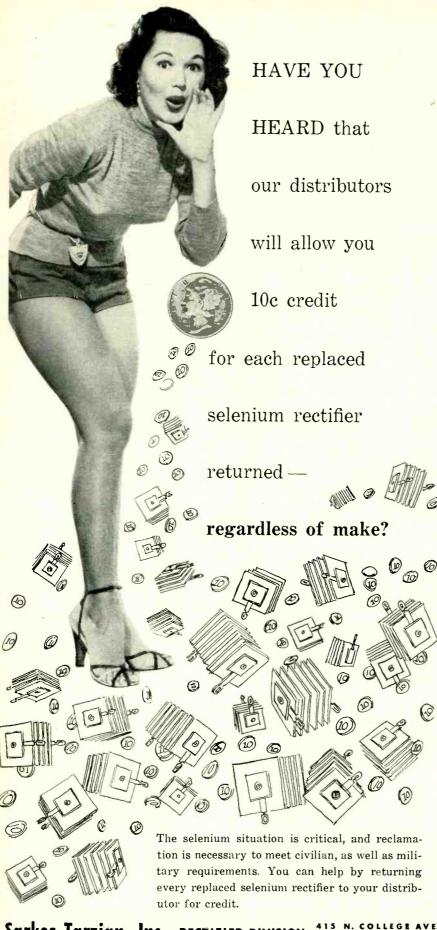
WO-91A 5" Oscilloscope incorporates features usually found only in much more expensive instruments. It has all the 'scope functions you need to do both black-and-white and color TV service work...speedily and with topgrade results! Some of the outstanding features are: front-panel switching of "V"-amplifier bandwidth; response flat to 4.5 Mc in wide-band position; voltage-calibrated frequency-compensated "V" amplifier step-attenuator. Simultaneous waveshape display and voltage measurement on directreading graph scales enable you to read peak-to-peak voltages directly. Sturdy single-unit probe with built-in switch permits instant selection of direct/or low capacitance operation. \* (optional)

SEE YOUR RCA DISTRIBUTOR
FOR DETAILS ON THESE
OUTSTANDING
RCA TEST INSTRUMENTS
FOR COLOR TV!



TEST EQUIPMENT

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA HARRISON, N. J.



### Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., RECTIFIER DIVISION BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

In Canada: 700 Weston Rd., Toronto 9, Tel. Murray 7535

Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., New York City

Dont R-1

### RADIO

If we assume that the total capacitance in the hairpin circuits is  $25 \mu\mu f$ , the inductances may be computed from measured frequencies. On this basis we have, from left to right, .068  $\mu h$ , .092  $\mu h$  and .040  $\mu h$ .

### Capacitances

The story of what happens with short wires should include something about their capacitances. Two of the 4-inch crosswires from Fig. 2, spaced as there shown but not connected, would have a capacitance around 0.9  $\mu\mu$ f. Two of the bigger wires from Fig. 3 would have a capacitance of nearly 1.7  $\mu\mu$ f.

Were you to move two 4-inch lengths of No. 20 or No. 8 wire closer and closer together their capacitance would increase as shown by the curves in Fig. 5

The curves end where the wires are as close together as possible, allowing for a little insulation. Plainly, to avoid

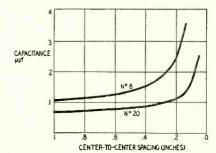
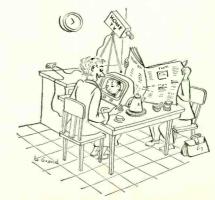


Fig. 5-Spacing vs. capacitance graph.

excessive capacitance, thin wires should be at least % inch apart and fat ones twice as far apart. And, as always, keep the wires as short as possible. Capacitance increases in almost exact proportion to length.

Capacitance exists between any two conductors separated by any kind of insulation. This is true when the separation is resistance. Between the ends of a composition resistor there is an effective capacitance approaching 1 µµf at low radio frequencies. At high frequencies the capacitance appears distributed along the resistance element. Then a resistor, acting like a capacitor, may short circuit or bypass high-frequency signal currents which it is supposed to oppose.



"More coffee dear?"

# ALLIED knight-kits

give you MORE precision quality...save you MOST

FINEST ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT IN KIT FORM-FAMOUS FOR:



YOU SAVE MORE BECAUSE YOU BUY DIRECT

Buy with confidence of lowest cost. You get the lates! advances in electronic equipment design in KNIGHT-KITS. You get premium quality parts for absolute dependability. And you save the MOST because you buy DIRECT.

Build with confidence. KNIGHT-KITS are designed for easiest assembly—all you need is a soldering iron, screwdriver and pliers. Manuals are easy to follow—it's just like having a good instructor at your side.

ALLIED stakes its 35-year reputation in the Electronics field on your complete success and fullest satisfaction with KNIGHT-KITS.



"STEP-AND-CHEK" ASSEMBLY METHOD

You just follow each step and check it off as you complete it. You always know where you are and what to do next with a KNIGHT-



"KING-SIZE" DIAGRAMS

Diagrams are duplicated in large wall size to hang conveniently over your work. Helps you see and understand the finest details clearly and easily.



"SPOTLIGHT" PICTORIALS

Special two-tone treatment makes it easy for you to spot the circuit you're working on, separates it from work you've already com-pleted. "You always know where you are."

ALL PRICES NET F.O.B. CHICAGO

LOW COST—huge buying power and DIRECT SALE pass biggest savings on to you. You do the easy assembly and your built-up instrument is equivalent in appearance and performance to equipment selling for several times the KNIGHT-KIT price.

ADVANCED DESIGN—months of research, development and field testing go into each KNIG-T-KIT to assure top performance.

EASY ASSEMBLY—all chassis and panels are punched for accurate assembly; all parts are fully identified. Instruction manuals are a marvel of simplicity and clarity.

ALLIED—the reliable name in Electronics—gives you the greatest value in KNIGHT-KITS through DIRECT SELLING

NEWEST PRINTED CIRCUITS

Model F-144

6900

knight-kit PRINTED CIRCUIT 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

New wide-band, full-size 5" Oscilloscope; equals or betters the performance of commercially-wired 'scopes costing several times the price. Two printed circuit boards and laced wiring harness help to reduce assembly time to minimum. Ideal for the professional laboratory, for color TV servicing and high frequency applications. Has unusually wide sweep range—from 15 to 600,000 cps. Locks in frequencies as high as 9 mc. Vertical response from 5 cycles to 5 mc. Response: —1 db at 3.58 mc; —3 db at 5 mc. High vertical sensitivity of 25 ms millivolts/Inch. Input capacitance 36 mmf. Outstanding features: cathode-follower vertical and horizontal inputs; 2nd anode provides 1400 volts for high-intensity trace; push-pull vertical and horizontal amplifiers; positive and negative locking; faithful square wave response; frequency-compensated input attenuator; Z-axis input for intensity modulation; one volt peak-to-peak calibrating voltage; internal astigmatism control; blanking circuit to eliminate retrace lines: DC positioning control. Complete with all tubes and parts, ready for easy assembly. Handsome professional case finished in blue, with gray control panel. Shpg. wt., 40 lbs.

Model F-144.	Printed Circuit 5" Oscilloscope Kit. Net only	\$69.00
Model F-148.	Demodulator Probe. Net	\$3.45
Model F-147.	Low Capacity Probe, 12 mmf, Net	\$3,45



NEWEST PRINTED CIRCUIT

knight-klt PRINTED CIRCUIT VTVM KIT

Model F-125
\$2495

New, extremely stable, highly accurate VTVM. Greatly simplified wiring—entire chassis is a printed circuit board. Features maximum convenience in arrangement of scales and controls. With peak-to-peak scale volts, 0-4-14-40-140-400-1400-4000; AC rms v. and DC v., 0-1.5-5-15-50-150-500-1500; olums; 0-1000, 10K 100K, 1-10-1100-1000 megs; db scale, -10 to +5. Uses low-leakage switches and 1% precision resistors. Balanced-bridge, push-pull circuit permits switching to any range without adjusting zero set. 4½" meter, 200 microamp plete kit, ready to assemble. Shpg. wt., 6 lbs.

### EASY PAYMENT TERMS

If your total Knight-Kit order is over \$45, take advantage of our liberal Time Payment Plan-only 10% down, 12 full months to pay. Write for application form.

Order from ALLIED RADIO

100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILLINOIS

SEE FOLLOWING PAGES

# ALLIED knight-kits



### EASY-TO-BUILD TUBE TESTER KIT-OUTSTANDING VALUE

Expertly designed, up-to-date, ideal for the laboratory or service shop. Remarkably low priced, yet it offers high accuracy, top versatility and convenience. Features provision for testing 600-ma tubes; roll-chart data for all popular series-string types. Tests 4, 5, 6 and 7-pin large, regular and miniature types, octals, loctals, 9-pin miniatures and pilot lamps. Tests for open, short, leakage, heater continuity and quality (by amount of cathode emission). 4\frac{1}{2}\text{"} square meter with clear "GOOD-2-REPLACE" scale. With line-voltage indicator and line-adjust control. Choice of 14 filament voltages from .63 to 117 volts. Blank socket for future type tubes. Universal-type selector switches for any combination of pin connections. Single-unit, 10-lever function switch simplifies assembly. Illuminated roll chart lists over 700 tube types. Complete kit, ready for easy assembly. Shpg. wt., 14 lbs.

\*\*Model F-143.\*\* Counter type Tube Tester Kit. Net only.\*\*

\$29.75 Model F-143. Counter type Tube Tester Kit. Net only.

Model F-142. As above, but with carrying case. Net only.

\$34.75

Model F-141. TV Picture Tube Adapter for above. Net only.

\$33.75



knight-kit 20,000 OHMS/VOLT VOM KIT

Model F-140

TOP VOM VALUE

Model F-140

TOP VOM VALUE
Outstanding quality and performance at extremely low cost. Features 32 ranges; full vision 4½" meter; accuracy ± 2% of full scale; 50 microampere sensitivity for 20,000 ohms/volt input resistance on DC; front panel "zero adjust." Single switch selects function and range. Range: AC, DC and output volts, 0-2.5, 10-50-250-1000-5000; Resistance, 0-2000-200,000 ohms and 0-20 meg.; DC ma, 0-1-10-100; DC amps, 0-1-10; Decibels, —30 to +63 in 6 ranges. Uses precision 1% multipliers. Complete kit with bakelite case, batteries and test leads. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.
Mcdel F-140, 20,000 ohms/volt



knight-kit 1,000 OHMS/VOLT VOM KIT

Model F-128

Exceptional accuracy and versatility at amazing low cost. Ideal for service shop, lab and Amateur use. Uses 4½" meter (400 microamp movement) with separate scales for AC voltage and current, DC voltage and current, decibels and resistance. 38 ranges include: AC, DC and Output volts, 0-1-5-10-50-100-500-5000 (1000 ohms/volt sensitivity); Resistance, 0-1000-100,000 ohms and 0-1 meg.; Current, AC or DC, 0-1-10-100 ma and 0-1 amps; Decibels, —20 to +69 in 6 ranges. Uses 1% precision resistors. 3-position function switch and 12-position range switch. Complete kit with bakelite case, battery and test leads. Shpg. wt., 2½ lbs.

Model F-128. 1,000 ohms/volt

Model F-128. 1,000 ohms/volt VOM Kit. Net only ......

**QUALITY ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT IN LOW COST KIT FORM** 

### BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

- Advanced Electronic Design
- **New Printed Circuits**
- Easy-View, Hi-Legibility Panels
- **Professional Streamlined Styling**
- **Matched Instruments**
- **Premium Quality Components**



Model F-137

knight-kit AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

Save money—have performance equal to instruments at many times the price! Provides an ideal audio frequency source for checking audio circuits of amplifiers and other hi-fi equipment; also checks speaker response. Frequency range: 20 cps to 1 mc in 5 ranges. Output voltage: 10 volts into 600 ohms impedance, ± 1 db to 1 meg. Generator imp., 600 ohms. Less than .25% distortion from 100 cps through the audible range; less than .5% when driving 600 ohm load at maximum output. Continuously variable step-attenuated output. Circuit as developed by U. S. Bureau of Standards. Complete kit with professional portable case, ready to assemble. Shpg. wt., 17 lbs.

\*\*31.50\*\*

Model F-137. Audio Generator Kit. Net only ....\$31.50



Model F-124

knight-kit

### RESISTOR-CAPACITOR TESTER KIT

This new highly accurate tester meets the critical requirements of lab and service shop. Measures capacitance and resistance; checks for opens and shorts in paper, mica and ceramic capacitors; shows power factor of electrolytics. Large dial shows capacitance and resistance at a glance; balanced-bridge circuit with "magic eye" for correct dial setting. Direct-reading potentiometer and "magic eye" measure power factor from 0.50%. Tests capacitors with rated voltages applied. 5 test voltages: 50, 150, 250, 350, 450. Capacity ranges: 10 mmf to .005 mfd, .001 to .5 mfd, .1 to 50 mfd and 20 to 1000 mfd. Resistance ranges: 100 to 50,000 ohms and 10,000 ohms to 5 megs. Accuracy, ± 10%. Automatic discharge feature prevents after-test shock. Complete kit with professional portable case includes tubes, instructions and all required parts. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs. This new highly accurate tester meets the critical require-

Model F-124. Resistor-Capacitor
Tester Kit. Net only. \$18.75

**BUY DIRECT AND SAVE!** 

EASY PAYMENT TERMS: If your total kit order comes to over \$45, take advantage of our liberal Time Payment Plan-only 10% down, 12 full months to pay. Write for application form.

order from ALLIED RADIO 100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL

## better by far...easiest to build and YOU SAVE MORE\*

IDEAL FOR SERVICE TECHNICIANS, INDUSTRIAL LABS, TRAINING SCHOOLS

### BUILD WITH CONFIDENCE

- Crystal-Clear Instruction Manuals
- "Step-and-Chek" Building Method
- "King-Size" Diagrams
- "Spotlight" Pictorials

SAVE MONEY! BUY DIRECT-get top quality-get the most for your test instrument dollar.



Model F-135

### knight-kit VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

A remarkable value in a kit which permits visual and aural signal tracing of RF, IF, video and audio circuits—costs no more than an audio signal tracer alone. Traces the signal from the antenna to the speaker. Reproduces signal at plate or grid connection of any stage. Identifies and isolates "dead" stages. Features: high usable gain of 50,000; "magic eye" with calibrated attenuators for signal presence indication and stage-by-stage gain measurements; built-in 4" PM speaker; RF probe for checking all stages; special audio probe tip included; provides noise test; built-in watt meter calibrated from 25 to 1000 watts; provision for external scope or VTVM. Complete kit with portable case. Shpg. wt., 13 lbs.

Model F-135. Visual-Aural Signal

Model F-135. Visual-Aural Signal Tracer Kit. Net only..... \$23.75



knight-kit RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

Model F-139

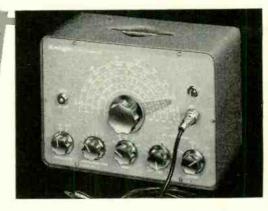
Supplies 36 standard 1 watt resistance values between 15 ohms and 10 megohms with an accuracy of 10%. Resistance values are readily substituted into any circuit to determine proper value of resistor required to do a particular job. Uses simple, single 18-position switch for resistance selection, plus a slide switch which multiplies all values by 1000. In attractive bakelite case, 5 x 3 x 2°. Complete with all parts, including 18" leads with insulated alligator clips. Full instructions for easy assembly. Shpg. wt. £ 1bs.

Model F-139. Resistance Substitution Box Kit. Net only .....

> ALL PRICES NET F. O. B. CHICAGO

\*YOU SAVE because you BUY DIRECT

Model F-145



### knight-kit LOW-COST RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

An extremely popular kit, noted for its wide range and exceptional stability-saves you two-thirds the cost of a comparable wired instrument. Delivers output on fundamentals from 160 kc all the way out to 110 mc; useful harmonic output to 220 mc. Ideal for aligning RF and IF stages and for audio equipment troubleshooting. Also serves as TV marker generator when used with any sweep generator. Features the famous Colpitts circuit for high accuracy with negligible drift. RF output rated over 100,000 microvolts. Output can be modulated at 400 cycles. Has built-in sine-wave audio oscillator with output isola for 400 cycles are the state of the control of the control of the control of the control of the cycles and the cycles are the cycles and the cycles are the cycles and the cycles are the cycles are the cycles and the cycles are the cycles and the cycles are the cy built-in sine-wave audio oscillator with output jack for 400 cycles output. Maximum audio output, 10 volts. Jack for external modulation; step and continuous-type output attenuators. Complete kit with professional portable case, including punched chassis, tubes, pre-wound coils and all required parts. Shpg. wt., 10 lbs.



### SAVE UP TO 70%! SUPER-VALUE knight-kit CAPACITOR CHECKER KIT

Model F-119

Tests capacitors while they are still wired in the circuit! Saves time and bother in testing the many capacitors in a set; it's an absolutely essential instrument for the service tial instrument for the service technician. Just press a button and the "magic eye" instantly shows opens and shorts. Checks by-pass, blocking, coupling and filter condensers from 20 mmf to 2000 mfd, even when the capacitor under test is wired with a resistance as low as

when the capacitor under test is wired with a resistance as low as when the capacitor under test is wired with a resistance as low as 60 ohms. Capacitors between .1 mfd and 2000 mfd may be tested even when in parallel with resistance as low as 2 ohms. Housed in the professionally styled Knight-Kit case, sturdy steel in blue wrinkle finish with gray control panel. Complete kit, ready for easy assembly Shop wit 5 lbs easy assembly. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs. Model F-119. Capacitor Checker Kit. Net only ...... \$11.65



### knight-kit CAPACITANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

Model F-138

Provides 18 standard capacitor values from .0001 mfd. to 22 mfd, ± 20%. All values are 600 volt, with the exception of .15 and .22 which are 400 volt. A single 18-position switch selects all values quickly and easily—no need to touch the test leads. Saves hours of time and effort required to determine proper condenser value required. In bakelite case with anodized aluminum panel; 5 x 3 x 2". Complete with all parts, including 18" leads with insulated alligator clips. Easy to assemble in just minutes. Shpg. wt., 2 lbs.

YOU SAVE MORE BECAUSE YOU BUY DIRECT . ORDER TODAY

# ALLIED knight-kits

### LOW-COST QUALITY HAM GEAR



50 WATT CW TRANSMITTER KIT

Model SX-255

Built-in Pi-Type Antenna Coupler

\*\*Model SX-255\*\*

\*\*Built-in Pi-Type Antenna Coupler\*\*

Check the features packed into this new transmitter kit and you'll see why it's one of the greatest Amateur values ever offered. Compact and versatile, it is the perfect low-power for the beginning Novice or seasoned veteran. Features: 50 watts input to 807 final; high-efficiency 6AG7 modified-Pierce oscillator takes crystal or VFO without circuit changes; bandswitching coverage of 80, 40, 20, 15, 11-10 meters; pi-section antenna output matches line impedances from 50 to 1200 ohms—permits use with any type of antenna. Crisp, clean, cathode keying of oscillator and final. Power take-off plug supplies filament and B-plus voltages for other equipment. Copper-finished chassis and cabinet interior, filtering, shielding, bypassing, and coaxial SO-239 antenna connector provide excellent TVI suppression. Meter reads either plate or grid current of final Jacks for VFO, crystal, and key. Supplied with all parts, tubes and step-by-step instructions. Less crystal and key. Size, 8½6 x 11½6 x 8¾″. For 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycle AC. Shpg. wt., 18 lbs.

\$X-255. 50-Watt Transmitter Kit. Net. .... \$42.50



knight-kit SELF-POWERED VFO KIT

Model S-725

Complete with built-in power supply! Careful design and voltage regulation assure high stability. Excellent oscillator keying characteristic for fast break-in without clicks or chirps. Full TVI suppression. Has plenty of bandspread: separate calibrated scales for 80, 40, 20, 15, 11 and 10 meters; vernier drive mechanism. 2-chassis construction keeps heat from frequency determining circuits. Output cable plugs into crystal socket of transmitter. Output on 80 and 40 meters. With Spot-Off-Transmit switch for "no swish" tuning. Extra switch contacts for operating relays and other equipment. Complete kit for easy assembly. Shog. wt., 8 lbs.

Model 5-725. Self-Powered VFO Kit. Net... \$27.50



knight-kit CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR KIT

Transistorized-Powered by Flashlight Battery

An ideal new code practice oscillator. Uses transistor circuit. Extremely low current consumption—powered by single penlight battery. Provides crisp, clear tone (400 to 600 cps). Has input jack for earphone; screw-type terminal strip for key. In compact bakelite case (2½ x 3¼ x 1½") with anodized aluminum panel. Complete with all parts, battery and easy-to-follow instructions. Shpg. wt., 1 lb. Model 5-239. Code Practice Oscillator Kit ... \$4.95

FAMOUS knight-kits FOR HOBBYISTS...

EASY-TO-BUILD... FEATURING EXCEPTIONAL PERFORMANCE AT LOW COST

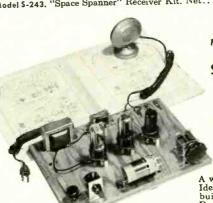


Model S-243

knight-kit "SPACE SPANNER" BAND SWITCHING RECEIVER SET

**DUAL BAND FOR THRILLING** SHORT WAVE & BROADCAST

All-new 2-band receiver in easy-to-build kit form at a very low price. Pulls in thrilling short-wave (6 to 17 mc) and standard broadcast, plus amateur, aircraft, police and marine radio. Features special regenerative circuit; highly sensitive on broadcast band. Bandswitch selects broadcast or short wave. Has 4" PM speaker and beam-power output tube for plenty of volume; headphone connectors for weak signal listening; slide switch cuts out speaker. Employs 12AT7 regenerative detector and audio amplifier; 50C5 power output; 35W4 rectifier. Six controls; Bandspread; Main Tuning; Antenna Trimmer; Bandswitch; Regeneration; Audio Gain. Panel finished in attractive gray with black knobs. Includes all parts, punched chassis and tubes. 7 x 10½ x 6"; for 110-120 v. 50-60 cycles AC or DC. Shpg. wt., 4½ lbs. 



Model S-265

knight-kit

10-IN-1 LAB KIT

BUILD ANY OF 10 FASCINATING **ELECTRONIC PROJECTS** 

A wonderfully instructive electronics kit. Ideal for experimenters, beginners—fun to build. Construct a sensitive Broadcast Receiver; Amplifier (for phono or mike); Wireless Phono Oscillator; Home "Broadcast Station"; Code Practice Oscillator; Capacity-Operated Relay, or any one of four other fascinating projects. Low voltages; safe to build and operate. Only tools needed are soldering iron, screwdriver and pliers. Perfect for self-instruction in circuit fundamentals, and packed with practical applications. Kit includes mounting board, tubes, all parts, hardware, microphone, and 12-page builders' manual. For 110-120 v., 50-60 cycle AC. Shpg. wt., 10 lbs.

\*\*Model S-265.\*\* "10-in-1" Kit. Net.

\*\*Model P-003.\*\* Photographs for Photographs.\*\*



knight-kit "RANGER II" SUPERHET RADIO KIT

Thousands have built and enjoyed the "Ranger" Broadcast Band Receiver. Carefully engineered for easy construction and powerful, sensitive performance. Latest Superhet circuit; tunes 540 to 1680 kc; covers entire broadcast band and exciting police calls. Features automatic volume control, built-in pre-formed loop antenna, ball-bearing tuning condenser. Develops excellent tone quality from Alnico V PM dynamic speaker. Supplied with following tubes: 12SK7GT IF amp.; 12SQ7GT det. -AVC. audio; 50L6GT audio output; 35Z5GT rect. Complete with handsome brown plastic cabinet, tubes, speaker, all parts, and instruction manual. For 110-120 v., 50-60 cycle AC or DC. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs.

Model 5-735. "Ranger II" Superhot Bodie Vice Vice Proceedings of the Complete with the Complete With Proceedings of the Complete With Proceedin 

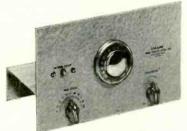
Receiver Kits Supplied Less Wire and Solder

Order from ALLIED RADIO 100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL.

### Top Quality Electronic Equipment in Kit Form

# SAVE MORE

### FASCINATING, INSTRUCTIVE USED BY MANY LEADING TRAINING SCHOOLS



### knight-kit "OCEAN HOPPER" RECEIVER KIT

Model S-740 BROADCAST, LONG WAVE & SHORT WAVE RECEPTION

SHORT WAVE RECEPTION

The famous "Ocean Hopper" receiver kit—sensationally low-priced—tops for enjoyable broadsensitive regenerative-type circuit. Excellent headphone reception; can be used with 3-4 ohm PM speaker on strong broadcast band stations. Supplied with plug-in coil for standard broadcast; covers long wave and popular short wave bands with coils below. Pulls in thrilling foreign broadcasts, police, amateurs and aircraft. Controls: Main Tuning, Bandspread, Antenna Tuning, Off-On-Regeneration. Handsome gray panel, logging type lucite main tuning knob. With all parts, tubes, instructions (less extra coils and headset). AC or DC operation. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

Model 5-740, "Ocean Hopper"

\$10.75

EXTRA PLUG-IN COILS

### EXTRA PLUG-IN COILS

S-741. Long Wave, 155-470 1	c. Net79¢
S-742. Short Wave, 1.65-470	Net.
5-743. Short Wave, 2.5-7.5 m 5-745. Short Wave, 7-17.5 m 5-744. Short Wave, 15.5-35	C. Cach



knight-kit TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT

PRINTED WIRING-WORKS FROM FLASHLIGHT CELL

\$-765. Transistor Radio Kit. Net.....

### RECEIVER KIT ACCESSORIES

Spanner", "Ocean Hop	oual headset for use with "Space per" and "10-in-1 Lab" Kits. \$1.79
4000 Ohms Headset.	Imported dual headset for \$1.98
Min For use	with all Knight-Kit receiver kits.

ALL PRICES NET F.O.B. CHICAGO

ORDER TODAY

HIGH FIDELITY knight-kits

**BUILD-YOUR-OWN** 

knight-kit **BASIC 25 WATT** ULTRALINEAR HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Model S-755

TOP CUSTOM QUALITY-ETCHED CIRCUIT WIRING



This new super-quality hi-fi basic amplifier is designed to satisfy the most critical listener. Intended for use with tuners incorporating built-in preamp or with separate preamp. Uses latest Williamson type ultralinear circuit with potted, matched transformers. Delivers maximum output of 45 watts. Frequency response: ± 0.5 db, 10 cps to 120 kc, measured at 20 watts. Harmonic distortion is only .15% right up to 30 watts. IM distortion is only .27% at 10 watts and only 1% at 20 watts, using 60 cps to 7 kc, 1:4 ratio. Hum level is — 85 db below full rated output. Output impedance, 4, 8, 16 ohms. Input voltage for 25 watt output is 1.8 volts. Uses two 12AU7's, two 5881's, and a 5V4. Etched circuit is utilized in voltage amplifier and phase inverter stages. Has output tube balancing control, variable damping control, and on-off switch. Handsome chrome-plated chassis, 14" x 9" x 2". Overall height, 7". A deluxe true hi-fi amplifier in every detail—satisfying to build—equal in performance to amplifiers selling at over twice the price. Complete with all parts, tubes and construction manual. Shps. wt., 27 lbs.



10 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Model S-234 Famous for wide response

\$2095 Famous for wide response and smooth reproduction at smooth reproduction and smooth reproduction terminal smooth reproduction less than 0.5% at 10 watts. Intermed. distortion less than 1.5% at full output. Controls: on-off-volume, bass, treble. Input for crystal phono or tuner. Chassis punched to accommodate preamp kit. Matches 8 ohm speakers. Shpg. wt., 14 lbs.

\$20.95

Model S-234. Amplifier Kit. Net. \$20.95

Model \$-235. Preamp Kit for above. Net.....



20 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

True hi-fi for less! Fre-

True hi-fi for less! Frequency response. ± 1 db, 20 to 20,000 cps at 20 watts. Distortion, 1% at 20 watts. Hum and noise level: tuner input, 90 db below 20 watts; phono, 72 db below 20 watts. Sensitivity: tuner input, 0.6 volt for 20 watts output; magnetic phono, .007 volts. 4 inputs: magnetic phono, .007 volts. netic phono, microphone, crystal phono or recorder, and tuner. Controls: Bass, Treble, Volume, Selector. With compen-sation positions for 78 and LP records, controlled from front panel. 23 lbs. Model S-750. 20-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit. Net. \$34.75

Amplifier Kits Supplied Less Wire and Solder

### D

Everything in Electronics from One Reliable Source

Allied Radio Corp., Dept. 2-8-6, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, III.

Ship me the following KNIGHT-KITS: Quantity Description Model No. Price

\$..... enclosed. For parcel post include postage (express is shipped collect).

Address\_

# G30 CONTROL

By RAYMOND L. CLIFT

New tuner and remote controls give new life to old 630 sets

F there are several TV channels in your area, remote control of your receiver may be a desirable feature.

With the prevailing large-screen TV chassis, the ideal viewing position is the far side of the average living room. This remote control unit will make it unnecessary for you to leave your favorite chair to change channels; adjust the fine-tuning, contrast, brightness or volume controls or to turn the set on or off. Developed for 630 type chassis, it can be adapted to other types of sets.

The original 630 type receiver often drifts considerably during the warmup period. This affects the sound (in split-carrier sets) and the fine-tuning control must be readjusted several times before the set stabilizes. Retuning is no longer bothersome with this remote control at your fingertips.

Later 630 type sets such as the Airex, Mattison, Philmore, Regal, Tech-Master and Video Products have several circuit modifications that make them superior to the earlier types. Some of these have intercarrier sound to minimize the effects of drift on the sound. Standard Coil tuners are widely used on the later types. If your set is an early type, make

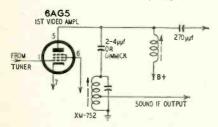


Fig. 1—Sound take-off point for 630 receivers using cascode front ends.

the following modifications before converting it to remote control:

1. Replace the original RCA tuner with a Standard Coil cascode type and move the sound take-off point to the plate circuit of the first video i.f. amplifier as shown in Fig. 1. The sound take-off coil is a Standard Coil type XM-752 or equivalent.

2. Disconnect the picture control circuit and the bias line to the first, second and third video i.f. amplifier grids and install a 6AU6 keyed a.g.c. circuit as in Fig. 2.

3. Move the picture (contrast) control to the cathode circuit of the 6K6-GT video output stage (Fig. 3).

4. Modify the d.c. restorer circuit and move the sync take-off to the plate cir-

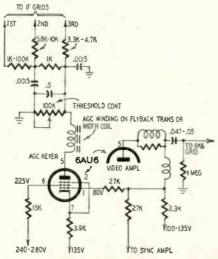


Fig. 2—This keyed a.g.c. circuit improves performance of old 630 receivers.

cuit of the 6AU6 first video amplifier. (See Fig. 3.)

5. Move the brightness control from the grid to cathode of the picture tube and change the polarity of the bias supply voltage as in Fig. 3.

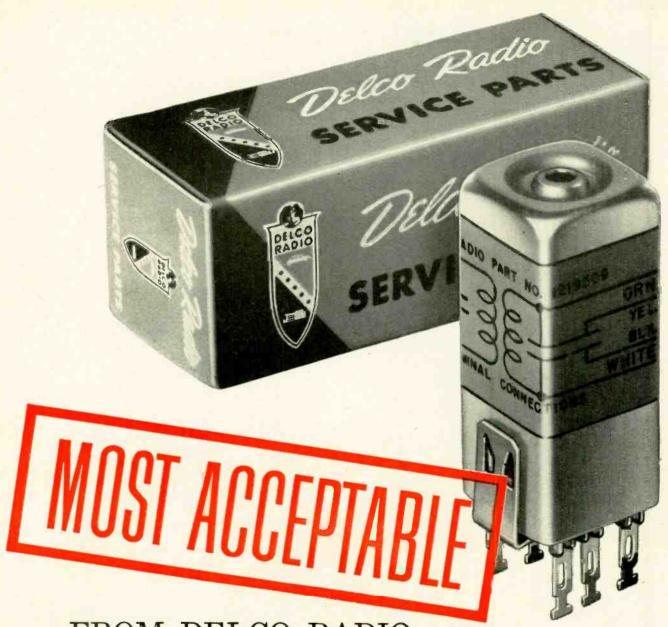
6. Connect a 1N34 diode as a d.c. clamp for the a.f.c. circuit (Fig. 4).

The cascode tuner provides greater gain with less noise than does the original tuner. Taking the sync pulses from the first video amplifier makes their amplitude independent of brightness and contrast settings. The keyed a.g.c. circuit holds the video output and sync-pulse level fairly constant and produces pictures of uniform quality as the set is switched from one channel to another without resetting the brightness and contrast controls. The brightness bias circuit is changed from negative to positive so it can be easily supplied and controlled from the remote-control chassis. With these modifications, the 630 is now an ideal receiver for remotecontrol operation.

### Converting to remote control

The diagram of the remote-control chassis and its connections to the main chassis are shown in Fig. 5 and the layout of major components in Figs. 6 and 7. The remote unit is mounted on a 10 x 17 x 4-inch aluminum chassis. The tuner, audio preamp and brightness controls are supplied from a source delivering around 250 volts at 50 ma or so.

After building the supply and associated circuits on the remote chassis, remove the cascode tuner from the main chassis and install it on the remote unit. The output of the tuner is coupled to



FROM DELCO RADIO...

come the coils
with highest performance.
You trust them . . . so do your customers!

The core of quality service and really fine radio performance is always in Delco Radio coils. Delco Radio coils are made with powdered-iron cores, specially treated and compressed to exact shape on tolerance-true machines in Delco Radio's own plant. Skilled craftsmen wind and test the entire assembly so that you can depend on Delco Radio coils for *uniform* performance characteristics.

Your UMS-Delco Electronics Parts Distributor carries a complete line of Delco Radio parts, including precision-built Delco Radio coils. See him today! And, keep your eye on the Delco Wonder Bar Radio as advertised in leading consumer publications. It'll be helping you tune in to a greater service market.

### DELCO

WONDERSBARS

### RADIO

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, KOKOMO, INDIANA



A complete line of original equipment service parts from the

WORLD LEADER IN AUTO RADIO

### TELEVISION

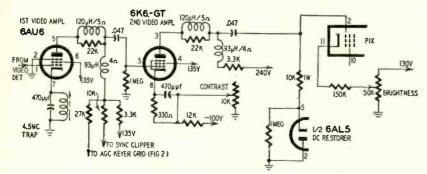


Fig. 3-Modifications to brightness, contrast and d.c. restorer circuits.

the grid of the 6AB4 cathode follower that feeds the 6AG5 first video i.f. amplifier through a length of coaxial cable. Contrast is controlled on the remote chassis by varying the bias on the tuner r.f. amplifier. This permits the tuner to be adjusted manually for maximum gain in fringe areas.

After wiring the remote-control unit, cut and mount an adapter plate to cover the hole left by the tuner on the main chassis. (See Fig. 8.) Install the 100-µµf coupling capacitor between the coax connector and the grid of the 6AG5 first i.f. amplifier. You can check your work thus far by connecting the tuner and main chassis through the coax, plugging both units into the power line and tying a good antenna to the tuner. You should now be able to receive normal pictures.

Set the contrast control to the extreme counterclockwise position. Turn the channel selector to the strongest station and adjust the area control so the

picture has slightly less than normal contrast. With this preset adjustment, the contrast control will have a uniform range capable of handling signals of the levels usually encountered. Adjust the slug in the 19–26-mc tuner i.f. output coil for the best picture. Check the tuner voltages under load for approximately 130 volts to the mixer and 250 to the r.f. amplifier.

The brightness control is removed from the receiver chassis and installed on the remote unit as shown.

Three possible modifications may be made on the audio circuit. Some later models have a pretty good sound system with a push-pull output circuit. This can be used by mounting a 12AU7 on the adapter plate and using the circuit in Fig. 9 to provide a low-impedance volume control line. In this case, the 12AU7 preamp and tone-control stage on the remote chassis may be omitted.

If you have a separate high-fidelity

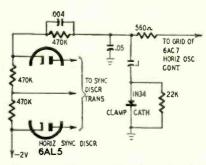


Fig. 4-A.f.c. stabilization circuit.

amplifier, disconnect the discriminator output from the volume control of the receiver and connect it to pin 3 on the connector for the mike cable. The audio signal now passes through the 12AU7 preamp and tone-control stage to the separate amplifier.

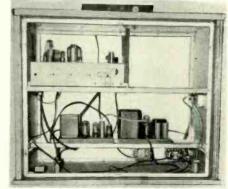


Photo A-A remote control and amplifier cabinet with front panel removed.

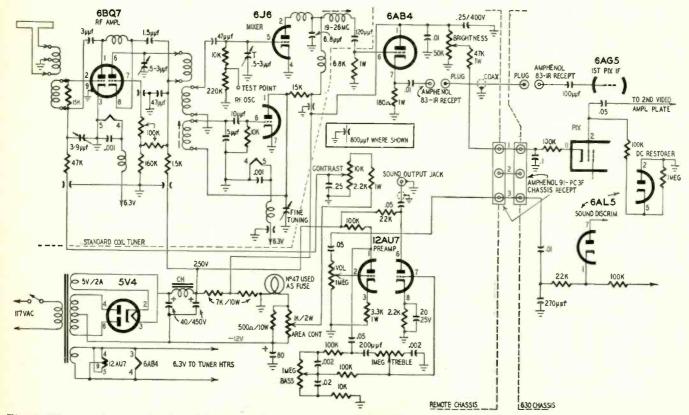
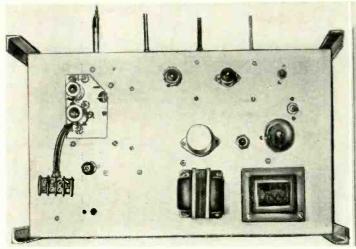


Fig. 5—The remote control unit and its connections to the TV chassis. The two chassis are grounded through the braid on the connecting cables. The No. 2 lead in mike cable is used in the circuit variation as indicated in Fig. 9.



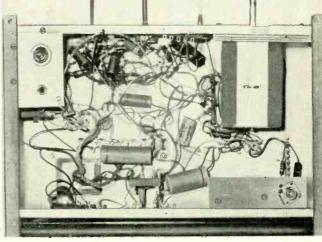


Fig. 6—Top view of control chassis. Angle irons at corners simplify mounting and servicing from the underside.

Fig. 7-Underside of the control unit. The cable connectors are located in the upper left and lower right hand corners.



The control unit in use, with the author's mother at the controls.

The third method is to move the 6AT6 a.f. amplifier and 6K6-GT a.f. output stage and all related components over to the remote chassis. On early 630 type sets, the space gained on the main chassis can be used when adding keyed a.g.c.

Remove the on-off switch from the TV receiver and wire the primary of power transformer to the interlock connector on the chassis. Then plug the TV set, amplifier and remote chassis into

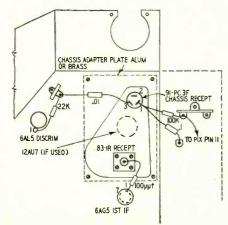


Fig. 8-The adapter plate and connections to the 630 type receiver chassis.

a.c. receptacles controlled by a 5-ampere switch at the remote location. The main on-off switch and the receptacles should be wired and installed in accordance with the local electrical code. The coaxial and three-conductor mike cables between the remote and main chassis can be run beneath the floor or through the attic in the same manner as standard electrical wiring.

### Custom installations

Each custom installation should be planned carefully, paying particular attention to the type and location of the cabinets for the remote and main chassis. Do not overlook the possibility of installing the remote-control unit in an

### Parts for remote control

Parts for remote control

Capacitors: I-100, I-200, I-270 μμf, 2-.002-μf mica or ceramic; 3-.01, I-.02, 4-.05, I-0.1, 2-.025 μf, 400 volts, paper; 2-40 μf, 450 volts, I-80 μf, 50 volts, I-20 μf, 25 volts electrolytic.

Resistors: I-180, I-2,200, I-3,300, I-6,800 ohms, I watt; 2-2,200, I-10,000, I-22,000, I-47,000, 4-.100,000 ohms, I/2 watt; I-500, 2-7,000 ohms, I0. watts; I-1,000 ohms, 2 watts; I-10,000 ohms, 3-.I-megohm potentiometers.

Miscellaneous: I-Power transformer, 500-550 volts c.t. at 50 ma; 6.3 volts, 2 amps; 5 volts, 2 amps; I-filter choke, 10 henries, 50 ma; I--octal, I-7-pin miniature socket; 2-coax connector, chassis type (Amphenol 83-IR), 2-coax plug (Amphenol 83-ISP), 2-reducer (Amphenol 83-ISB), 2-reducer (Amphenol 91PC3F), 2-reducer (Amphenol 91PC3F), 2-reducer (Amphenol 91PC3F), 2-reducer (Amphenol 91C3F), 1-10 x 17 x 4-inch aluminum chassis; 1-cascode type tuner (Standard Coil Products); 1-SV4-G, 1-12AU7, 1-6AB4 tube; 1-pilot lamp No. 47 and socket; RG-59/U coaxial cable; 3-wire shielded microphone cable (Belden 8423); hookup wire, terminal strips, knobs, hardware.

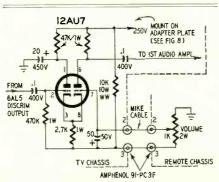


Fig. 9-Circuit used for remote volume control of original audio circuit.

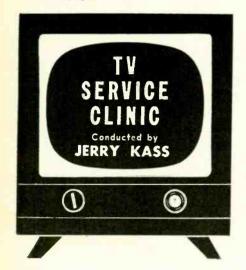
AM radio console. Prewar models of famous makes may often be purchased for as little as \$10. The controls are at the correct height for easy adjusting from an easy chair. Select an a.c. type using a power transformer and examine the chassis, power supply and audio system. The audio system of many sets made in the late Thirties and Forties will prove superior to those in most TV sets. In this case, it pays to use the existing power supply and audio circuits. Space for the TV tuner can be found by removing the AM tuning capacitor and other components not required.

If you make your own cabinets, do not overlook the possibilities of using plastic laminates for finishing. Available in wood-grain as well as modern patterns, they can be used instead of expensive hardwoods.

Precautions: 1. Protect the control knobs from damage by recessing the front panel about 2 inches into the cabinet. 2. Provide ample ventilation to dissipate the heat generated in the cabinets. 3. For chair-side tuning, the controls should be about 18 inches above the floor. 4. Conceal all antenna, control, power and interconnecting cables. 5. Observe safety rules and regulations to prevent shock hazards and short circuits. 6. Seal the remote and main chassis so children cannot gain access to the insides. 7. Whenever possible, anchor the enclosures to the floor so the interconnecting cables cannot be damaged through movement. 8. The panels of the cabinets should be easily removable to simplify servicing.

Photo A shows the front view of a remote-control cabinet with the front panel removed. The base of the cabinet is attached securely to the floor by four ½-inch pipe nipples. The 117-volt wiring (No. 12 two-conductor nonmetallic sheathed cable) is brought in through one of these nipples and run to the main on-off switch on the right side of the cabinet. The remote chassis at the top and Williamson type amplifier are supported on open frames of 1/2-inch angle END

### **TELEVISION**



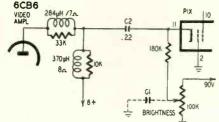
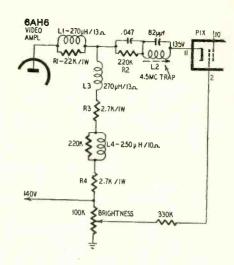


Fig. 1—The brightness control circuit in the Admiral 19E1 TV chassis.

Fig. 2—Bendix T14 series chassis use this brightness control circuit,



O reproduce a transmitted picture with the proper shading and brightness values, the television transmitter and receiver must have a common light level for use as a reference point. This point is total blackness. It is called the pedestal or blanking level and represents 75% of the peak carrier amplitude. The upper 25% region, referred to as the blacker-thanblack area, contains the synchronizing pulses. Thus the black level is independent of signal variations and for proper shading it is necessary only that picture-tube cutoff represent the transmitted picture's blanking level.

Picture brightness is determined by the dc grid bias that establishes the tube's operating point. The video signal applied between grid and cathode produces instantaneous variations in brightness corresponding to the shade of picture components. However, the video is an ac signal whose average value is zero. Therefore the average grid voltage is the dc bias. Since this bias, when varied, alters the average illumination of the picture, the potentiometer used to make this change is called the brightness or, more properly, the background control.

The most common method of varying picture-tube bias is with a potentiometer, connected across a dc source, in either the grid or cathode circuit. Fig. 1 shows the simple circuit used in the Admiral 19E1 chassis. The control grid is grounded and the brightness potentiometer connected between ground and 90 volts. Thus the bias can be varied from 0 volt (maximum brightness) to -90 (well beyond cutoff). The signal from the video amplifier is fed to the cathode and will thus produce light variations on either side of the fixed brightness level. The proper setting of the brightness potentiometer is the point where black just equals visual extinction of the electron beam (this is not necessarily picture-tube cutoff).

Capacitor C1 between the arm of the control and ground is used in many receivers to shunt the ac across the brightness control, thus preventing the bias from varying.

Fig. 2 shows a variation in brightness control circuitry. Once again the brightness potentiometer is connected between ground and a positive voltage. approximately 140. However, this time the arm of the control goes to the control grid. To offset the positive grid voltage that can vary from 0 to 140, the cathode of the picture tube is directcoupled to the plate of the video amplifier. Thus the cathode potential (approximately 135 volts) is equal to the video amplifier plate voltage. This illustrates the basic theory of biasing bias is the voltage on the control grid relative to the voltage of the cathode. The bias is 50 volts when the control grid is +10 volts and the cathode is +60; when the control grid is -40volts and the cathode is +10 and when the control grid is -90 volts and the cathode is -40.

Since the viewer has no way of knowing bias voltages and signal amplitudes, he usually sets the brightness level to suit his taste and is generally not too far off since insufficient bias prevents large signals (approximately 75% of peak amplitude) from driving the picture tube into cutoff, the screen is very bright and without proper black values. Also, the whites will drive the grid positive with respect to cathode, causing poor focus and sometimes blooming. Excessive bias will cause some of the darker values to produce cutoff and

therefore shadow detail will be lost.

### Brightness control defects

A fairly common complaint is failure of the brightness control to produce variations in brightness. The first check should consist of seeing whether rotating the brightness control varies the picture-tube bias through its normal range. If it does, the trouble lies within the picture tube - a poorly soldered joint in the grid or cathode pin, an open cathode or grid lead. To remove the possibility of confusion due to the above picture-tube defects and others such as internal and high-resistance heater-cathode and cathode-grid shorts, it is best to check bias with the picturetube socket removed.

If the proper bias swing is not obtained, the individual cathode and grid circuits should then be checked. Check the voltage at the arm of the brightness control to see if it varies over the full range of the voltage across the potentiometer. The other element (grid or cathode) should be checked to see that to ground or some other point common with the control circuit is complete.

The Fig. 1 circuit is relatively easy to service. With the grid grounded, testing is limited to the cathode circuit. C2 being open will not affect brightness. However, should it short, the cathode voltage would rise to and remain at

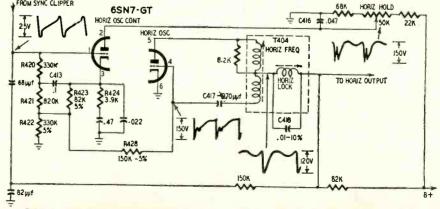
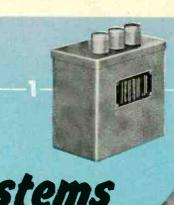


Fig 3-Horizontal oscillator and control in Admiral 19K1 TV chassis.



# Master TV Systems by JJKKULL



World's Largest Manufacturer of Amplified Master Television Equipment

- 1. Antenna-Top UHF CONVERTERS—Convert any UHF channel to any VHF channel right at the antenna... avoid losses of long UHF lead-ins. Have crystal controlled oscillators with Teflon coils and trimmers for drift-free performance.
- 2. LO-Noise PRE-AMPLIFIERS—Mount at the antenna to amplify the signals, not the snow. Moders for all-channel (2-13), low-band (2-6), or single-channel operation. Amazingly low noise level and high gain for perfect pictures where conventional "boosters" fail.
- 3. Hi-Gain DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS—Sensitive, 5-tube cascode circuit distributes snow-free all-channel VHF signals to 5, 10, 20, or more receivers. Noise level approaches theoretical minimum—only 6 db.
- 4. Passive LINE SPLITTERS Simplify complicated building layouts. Divide amplifier output 2 or 4 ways to feed low-noise coax distribution busses in various wings. No tubes, cannot overload.
- 5. Line Tap IMPEDANCE MATCHERS—Quick, easy way to connect TV sets to distribution busses. Match 300 ohm receivers to coax line, suppress interaction between sets, compensate for line response tilt.

PLUS Powerful sales aids to kelp you sell, install, and service any Jerold system more profitably.

See your nearest Electronic Parts Distributor or write direct to:

JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORP.



2216 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia 3, Pa.
Canada: Jerrold Electronics (Canada) Ud. 512 Bayview Ave., Toronto 17, Ont.

# 5,000,000

AMPHENOL TWIN LEAD INSTALLATIONS have proved what dealers and installers have always known—with dependable AMPHENOL Twin Lead they are assured of:

TOP PERFORMANCE

electrically superior, low lass

EXCELENT SERVICE

virgin brown polyethylene assures longer-lasting, trouble-free installations

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

no call-backs, more referrals

FAIR PROFITS

good dealer mark-ups to fair list prices

# 5 POPULAR AMPHENOL TWIN LEADS

	14-271 AIRCORE*	300 ohm—tubular construction contains and protects field of energy—assures lowest loss under wet or dry conditions. Excellent for fringe area installations. A must for UHF and coastal regions. *U.S. Patent 2,543,696	List per 1000 Feet \$57.50
00	14-056 STANDARD	300 ohm — 60 mil web thickness. Standard of quality in thousands of installations.	\$36.50
0 0	14-559 STEELCORE	300 ohm — 72 mil web thickness, 7/28 copperweld conductors. Twice as tough and flexible!	\$38.50
	14-100 CENTURY	300 ohm - 100 mil web thickness for applications where a <i>strong</i> line is needed.	\$45.00
0000	14-298 ROTATOR	Four conductor rotator cable with heavily ribbed virgin brown polyethylene dielectric.	\$50.50

SEE YOUR AMPHENOL DISTRIBUTOR FOR QUANTITY PRICES!

AMPHENOD AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION chicago 50, illinois

### **TELEVISION**

approximately the plate voltage of the video amplifier, driving the picture tube into cutoff. If C1 shorts, it places the cathode at ground potential and, despite varying the brightness control, the screen will remain very bright with retrace lines visible.

(In some models, the grid returns to ground through a 56,000-ohm resistor shunted by a .01- $\mu$ f capacitor. Blanking pulses are fed directly to the grid through a 2,700-ohm resistor and a .015- $\mu$ f capacitor in series, connected to one end of the vertical deflection coil. If this .015- $\mu$ f capacitor shorts, a high positive voltage will be applied to the grid, making it impossible to maintain complete brightness control.)

The circuit in Fig. 2 is slightly more involved. The voltage on the cathode of the picture tube is approximately 135. The control grid voltage can be varied from 0 to approximately 140. Should either R2, L2 or L3 open, the picture-tube cathode will float. Having no common reference point, bias is lost and brightness cannot be controlled. Should the heater of the 6AH6 open, there will be no plate current flow and the plate voltage will rise to B plus. This will raise the picture-tube cathode voltage, increasing the bias and decreasing the brightness range somewhat.

If R3 or R4 increases in value or if L4 opens, the circuit resistance increases dropping the voltage on the video amplifier plate and the cathode of the picture tube. This will upset the brightness and make it difficult or impossible to cut off the beam.

When checking for the cause of fluctuations in brightness, check for fluctuations in picture-tube bias—also for changes in the high voltage often caused by intermittent high-voltage capacitors.

### No brightness control

An RCA 9T147 using a 19AP4-A came in with a dark picture and no control of brightness. The contrast control produced variations in the strength of the picture but there appeared a slight smearing in the portions that changed sharply from black to white and vice versa. The high voltage measured 12,000, as it should.

The cathode of the picture tube is connected to the center arm of a potentiometer between ground and 120 volts. Varying the brightness control produced the complete range of voltage on the cathode. The resistance of the grid circuit was as per schematic and except for some slight distortion everything seemed to be in order. I tried soldering the cathode and grid pins. The only other clue is that when I removed the cathode lead from the picturetube base there did not seem to be any change in the picture. I have not replaced the picture tube but have checked for interelement shorts with a vtvm. What do you suggest I do now?-S. S., Port Washington, N. Y.

Your description of the defects gives

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

### TELEVISION

every indication of picture-tube trouble -most likely, an open cathode. Make one final check: With the socket removed, measure the bias voltage from pin 2 to pin 11 as you vary the brightness control through its entire range. You should read from a slightly positive grid to a grid negative by about 110 volts. However, most likely, the tipoff is the fact that removing the cathode lead did not affect the picture. That you received some picture is due to the grounded heater that acts somewhat like a filament.

You may heal the cathode break by using a high voltage to arc across the gap and weld the ends together. Obtain a piece of high-voltage cable (20,000volt second-anode cable or automobile ignition lead) with an alligator clip on each end. With the set turned off, clip one end to the second anode of the picture tube or to the hot side of the high-voltage filter capacitor. The other end goes to the blade of an insulated screwdriver or other instrument with a small point.

Turn the set on, give the picture-tube heater a minute to warm up and then bring the high-voltage jumper lead close to pin 11, the cathode. As you bring it close corona will appear. Then, while gently tapping the neck of the tube with an insulated tool in one hand, bring the high-voltage lead closer until an arc flashes to the cathode pin. You may have to arc the cathode several times, but with any luck at all the repair will be made and control of brightness returns.

### Picture tearing

An Admiral 19K1 chassis has a bad case of horizontal instability. The customer said the picture was tearing, but closer examination showed bending and general instability. Our first check was to replace the 6SN7-GT horizontal oscillator tube. This did not help and, following Admiral's service notes on horizontal sync adjustment, we carefully double-checked each step.

The various waveforms in this circuit seem stable and, as best we can recall, the set checks out as well as similar chassis of this type. We would appreciate any information that would help us get this set off the bench without checking and replacing every component in the sync and horizontal sweep circuits.-L. R., Springfield, Ohio.

Unfortunately in a circuit (Fig. 3) such as this there is no way of positively pointing to one component. The quickest way is the following: Try each position of the dx rangefinder and leave it where maximum stability is obtained. Then, repeat the sync adjustment. If there is no improvement, try several different 6SN7's in the horizontal oscillator circuit. Often the slightest change in interelectrode capacitances can completely stabilize the circuit. If the above does not help, carefully check the following components: R420, R421, R422, R423, R424 and R428. Not all these



### "Servicing TV Sweep Systems"

only 5775 ORDER TODAY

SAMS BOOKS keep you ahead in ELECTRONICS

### Having Trouble with Sweep Systems?

This book TROUBLE-SHOOTS for youmakes you an expert on Sweep Systems

Describes the operation, circuit function and circuit variation of the different types of vertical and horizontal sweep systems common to most TV receivers. Describes best methods of analyzing circuits and trouble-shooting the vertical and horizontal sweep systems; fully supported by helpful photographs, waveforms and service hints covering specific troubles. Also discusses construction of transformers, coils and deflection yokes. 212 pages 5½ x 8½"; fully illustrated. 

USE HANDY ORDER FORM BELOW

Sams books cover every phase of Electronics for the service technician, engineer, student or experimenter. Listed below are a few of the many valuable Sams books available at electronic parts distributors and leading book stores.

USE THIS OF	RDER FORW
SERVICING TV SWEEP SYSTEMS	Video Handbook. Exhaustive coverage of entire subject of TV. Covers design, construction, production, installation, operation and service. 892 pages, 5 x 7". \$5.95  IV Tube Location Guides:    Vol. 5. Shows tube positions and functions in hundreds of TV receivers; helps locate faulty tube quickly. Invaluable in service work. 200 pages, 5½ x 8½". \$2.00    Vol. 4. Covers receivers produced in 1952-1953. 192 pages, 5½ x 8½". \$2.00    Vol. 3. Covers receivers produced in 1951-1952. 192 pages, 5½ x 8½". \$2.00    Vol. 2. Covers receivers produced in 1951-1951. 208 pages, 5½ x 8½". \$2.00    Vol. 1. Covers receivers produced in 1948-49-50. 208 pages, 5½ x 8½". \$2.00    COYNE BOOKS   Distributed by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.   TV Servicing Cyclopedia. \$5.95   Latest Testing Instruments for Servicing Radio-TV. \$3.25    Practical TV Servicing and Trouble-Shooting Manual. \$4.25   Technical Dictionary. \$2.00    TV and Radio Handbook. \$2.75   Bigger Profits in TV. \$1.50   Application of Radio & TV Principles. \$3.25    There is an authoritative Sams book on virtually any Electronic subject in which you're interested. Chock below for FREE Book List   Sand Books.   Send Book List   Send Book
Order from your Parts Jobber today, or	
mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., De 2201 East 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Indian	
Send books checked above. My (check) (if	. EDUK TOT
ioι φ is chelosed.	SAMS BOOKS

.....Zone.....State

(outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)

on the "Book Tree"

at your Parts

Distributor

# Short description of a Small Efficient TV System...

I antenna..IN
8 set lines..OUT
10 db signal..GAIN

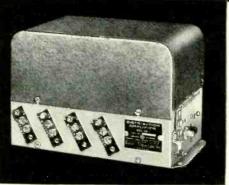
all with the



# DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

### model DA8-B

approved for Color-TV



\$89<sup>50</sup> List

Ideal for garden apartments, motels, TV showrooms, deluxe home installations and other small TV systems. The DA8-B is a broadband, all-channel unit that requires no tuning, impedance matching devices, preamps or other special fittings.

### Features and Specifications:

Low noise all-triode circuit

More than 10db gain on all VHF Channels

Inter-set isolation in excess of 22db

Provision for 75-ohm cable or 300-ohm twin lead

Prevents overload through 10:1 gain control range

Built-in power supply

Designed for continuous duty operation

NOTE: For larger systems, Blonder-Tongue will furnish Free planning service on request.

Sold by Radio-TV Parts Distributors and Jobbers.

Write for Installation Details and FREE Booklet —"TV for 2. or 3. or More"

Dept. KB-3

BLONDER - TONGUE
LABORATORIES, INC.
Westfield, New Jersey



Manufacturers of TV Cameras, TV Amplifiers, Boosters, Converters, Accessories and Originators of the Masterline and 'Add-A-Unit' Master TV Systems.

### **TELEVISION**

resistors are 5% units, but they should be. Measure each, and replace any that are out of tolerance. Regardless of how it checks, on general principles alone, replace C418, the capacitor shunting the horizontal lock coil. Use a goodquality 400-volt 10% capacitor.

Capacitor C417 is in an especially critical portion of the circuit—replace it with a 270-\$\mu\mu\mu\$ f 10% mica unit. Make a careful check of capacitors C413 and C416. Try tapping the horizontal oscillator transformer T404. If by doing this conditions become considerably worse, the adjustment slug may be cracked and the transformer should be replaced. The above checks should almost surely end the trouble.

As an additional aid, compare the signal amplitudes and general waveform with those shown in Fig. 3. Any sizable deviation could very likely indicate the circuit where the trouble is taking place.

### Rf oscillator defect

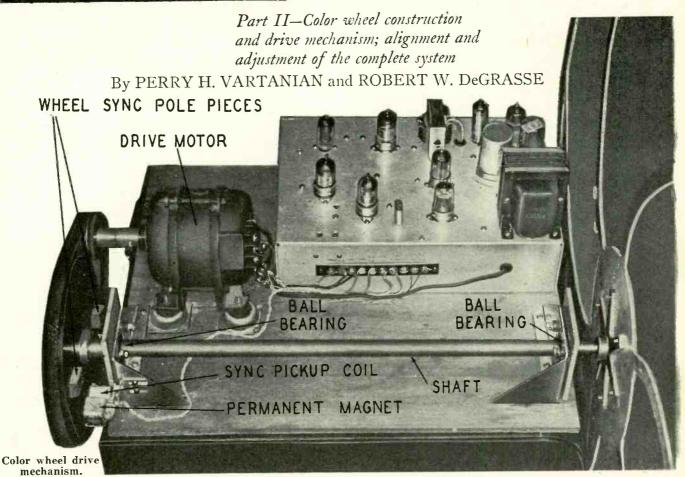
An RCA model 17T153 came in that takes 15 minutes for a picture to appear. We get only channels 2 and 4 reliably in this area and when the set is first turned on channel 4 comes in perfectly on channel 3. After about 15 to 30 minutes, the picture drifts off channel 3 and can be tuned in properly on channel 4.

I believe that the trouble is a component in the tuner but have hesitated tearing it down due to the double shielding and the precise way in which it is constructed. Once the set is operating properly the trouble will not reoccur. I have replaced the rf oscillator and rf amplifier tubes but this did not cure the trouble. I would appreciate any help on this problem.—R. R., Tallahassee, Fla.

The change in tuning during the warmup period indicates very strongly trouble in the tuner section; in particular, the rf oscillator-mixer circuits. You have replaced the tubes in the tuner so the trouble narrows down to components in the circuit of the 6X8. There are several components in this circuit in which a change in value would cause the oscillator to operate on a different frequency, the most critical being in the grid circuit. Apparently, one of these components is changing in value during the 15- to 30-minute warmup period.

The tuner is not too easy to disassemble and the parts are a little difficult to get at. However, you have no choice in the matter. Very carefully check all capacitors with a capacitor checker. If none is available, try substitution but be careful to use exact replacements. Some of the capacitors used in this circuit are temperature-compensated—most likely one of these is defective. When moving parts, carefully observe wire dressing as the distributed capacitance of the hookup is generally part of the tuned input circuit.

# COLORDAPTOR



HE color wheel, as shown in last month's article, consists of six specially curved color filters mounted on a frame of sheet aluminum. It gives two complete color pictures per rotation, operating at a speed of 600 r.p.m. The six filter segments consist of two each of the three primary colors -red, blue and green. The colors and densities of these filters must be carefully selected, so that white light, when viewed through the rotating filter wheel, appears white. Color filter material having these properties is available from Eastman and others, or the Colordaptor Co., 3471 Ramona, Palo Alto, Calif. [A Wratten No. 26 has been recommended for the red; No. 47 for the blue and No. 58 for the green. Approximately equivalent colors can be obtained in Plexiglas or Lucite plastic film.—Editor]

The color wheel layout is obtained by redrawing Fig. 1 to full scale. The wheel radius is equal to the distance from the drive hub (located directly above the left edge of the picture tube) to the lower right-hand corner of the picture tube. After determining the color wheel diameter, a full-size card-

board template of the color filter segment can be made and used to cut out the segments and to lay out the supporting web. The web, which has spokes approximately an inch wide, is constructed of sheet aluminum, Masonite or other light material. The segments are attached to the web with transparent tape or cement. It is important that the color filters be arranged so that they pass the picture tube in red-blue—green sequence.

An alternate method is to sandwich the color filter segments between two heavy sheets of transparent celluloid or clear plastic. Acetone or clear airplane cement is applied along the edges of the segments. The assembly is then held under pressure until the cement is dry. This construction method protects the filters and offers less wind resistance.

The color wheel drive mechanism (see photo) has two bearing supports and a shaft which extends from the front to the back of the TV set. The wheel hub fits on the front of this shaft and is held in place by a setscrew tightening into a flat on the drive shaft. Mounted on the rear of the drive shaft is a 7-inch diameter V belt pulley. On the front

face of the pulley are two soft-iron pole pieces next to which the synchronizing pickup coil is mounted. The motor drives the color wheel through a % inch wide V belt and a smaller pulley. The pulley diameter ratio must be selected to give a speed of slightly greater than 600 r.p.m. V belts and pulleys are available from any refrigerator supply store; the shaft and bearings at hardware stores.

Although ball bearings were used in this design, bushing bearings should be satisfactory. The shaft diameter is % inch, which is turned down to ½ inch at each bearing surface. The bearings are then mounted to hold the shaft securely and prevent any front-to-back shaft motion. This is necessary to maintain constant spacing between the sync pickup coil and the rotating pole pieces.

The Colordaptor system is also adaptable to a projection type TV receiver. This simple conversion requires a color wheel only large enough to cover the lens of the projection unit. The color wheel should consist of three pie-shaped segments and the wheel should be driven at 1,200 r.p.m.—in which case the synchronizer pickup should give one

### TELEVISION

pulse per revolution of the color wheel.

The color wheel drive motor should have about 1/100 horsepower for projection and 7-inch TV sets, 1/50 h.p. for 10 to 17 inches, 1/30 h.p. for 19 to 21-inch TV sets. An induction type motor, such as a two-phase capacitor unit, is excellent for this application. A series universal motor may also be used, but the a.c. supply to the motor must be adequately filtered to prevent TVI.

The drive motor speed is controlled by V7 and V8 (see schematic in Part I) to synchronize the color wheel with the TV picture. The sync pickup coil (see photo) generates a pulse which is compared with a switching signal from the plate of V4-b in phase detector V7-a. The voltage on the grid of V7-b is about -2 to -5 when the pickup coil and V4-b signals are positive at the same time. This voltage goes to zero when the two signals are out of phase.

The signal is amplified in V7-b and applied to V8 which acts as a grid-controlled rectifier and saturates the servo transformer. This in turn reduces the voltage drop in the transformer secondary winding. The servo transformer is a Stancor A-3852 universal output unit. The two plate leads are connected as a primary and the voice coil winding connected in series with the motor. Standard power transformers may also be used by connecting the B-supply winding across V8 and using the heater windings in series or parallel as a control winding.

The synchronizer pickup coil is con-

structed from a surplus 24-volt d.c. relay by dissassembling the relay and removing the relay contacts. The relay is then modified by bending the relay contact support at a right angle (Fig. 2). An Alnico magnet, such as used in PM speakers, is fastened to the relay with an aluminum or brass clamp. The pickup coil is then mounted so that the rotating iron pole pieces on the color wheel drive pass across the face of the pickup coil, complete the magnetic circuit and induce a signal voltage in the coil. The location of the two rotating pole pieces is shown in the photo and Fig. 2. The sync pickup coil should give a voltage of at least 5 r.m.s. when the color wheel is rotating at 600 r.p.m.

The addition of the sync pickup coil to the color-wheel drive mechanism completes the construction of the Color-daptor system. Recheck all wiring connections against the schematic.

### Alignment and adjustment

Check the B-plus voltage from the power supply after the Colordaptor has been on for about 3 minutes. This voltage is set to between 200 to 225 by adjusting the 1,000-ohm 10-watt power supply series resistance.

The next adjustment, alignment of the chroma amplifiers, requires a signal generator calibrated to cover the range 2.5 to 5 mc and a detector. The detector may be a high-frequency probe on a vacuum-tube voltmeter or simply a crystal diode and a multimeter connected as in Fig. 3.

Attach the signal generator output to the grid of VI-a and the detector across L4. Set the signal generator to 3.5 mc. Adjust TC6 and then TC5 for maximum response. Set the signal generator to 4.5 mc and tune sound trap TC4 for minimum response. As the signal generator frequency is varied, a response such as requency is varied, a response such as acquiring of TC5 and TC6 may be necessary to obtain this response. If sharp peaks are obtained reduce the value of R1 or R21 to flatten the response.

Leaving the detector across L4, attach the signal generator input to the TV video detector so that the signal goes through preamplifier V9. Set TC1 at about half capacitance. The longer the twisted-pair length the lower will be the final value of TC1. Set the signal generator at 4.5 mc and tune sound trap TC2 for minimum response. Set the signal generator at 4 mc and adjust TC3 and the preamp trimmer for maximum response. Tune the signal generator to 3 mc and adjust TC1 for maximum response. Repeat these adjustments until the response curve of Fig. 5 is obtained. This curve has sharply peaked gain at 4 mc and is designed to compensate for the reduced i.f. and video bandwidth of many sets.

For TV sets having wide-band i.f. strips, reduce the value of the resistor across L2 and shunt preamp coil L16 with a suitable resistance to obtain flat response from 3 to 4.1 mc. As a final check readjust sound traps TC2 and TC4 for minimum response at 4.5 mc.

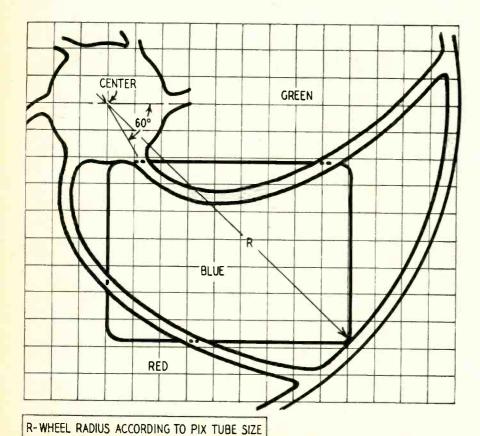


Fig. 1-Layout of the color wheel.

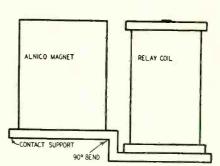


Fig. 2-Synchronizer coil construction.

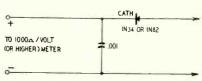


Fig. 3-Simple form of r.f. detector.

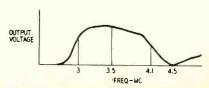


Fig. 4-Response of chroma amplifier.

### **TELEVISION**

This completes the alignment of the chroma amplifier circuits.

To adjust the reference channel connect the signal generator to the grid of V6-b and a voltmeter to the test point. Tune the signal generator to 3.58 mc and adjust TC11 for maximum response, keeping the test point voltage below 2 by reducing the signal generator output. Move the signal generator to the grid of V6-a and, with the signal generator at 3.58 mc, repeat the above procedure, adjusting TC12.

The reference-channel phase tritch is now checked for proper operation. Connect an oscilloscope, synchronized by the TV set vertical sync pulse, to each of the tritch plates. With proper operation the waveforms of Fig. 6 are obtained. If an oscilloscope is not available, connect a multimeter between B plus and each of the tritch plates in turn. All plates should indicate a voltage of about -20 with respect to B plus.

If the tritch is not functioning as above, disconnect the vertical sync pulse from the TV set. Cycle the tritch by momentarily shorting to ground each of the grids (V4-a, V4-b and V5-a) in sequence. Then momentarily short the V4-a grid to ground. Now the V4-b plate should be 60 volts less than B plus and the other two plates should be near B plus. Similarly shorting the V4-b grid should lower the V5-a plate voltage and raise the other two plates to B plus.

The cycle is finished by shorting the V5-a grid to ground which restores the original condition of the V4-a plate 60 volts less than B plus and the other two plates at B plus. If shorting a grid does not cause the next tube in sequence to conduct, increase the grid resistor (R7, R8 or R15) of the next tube slightly and repeat the sequence test.

The Colordaptor unit is now ready for alignment with a standard color transmission. Attach a voltmeter to the test point and adjust TC7 and crystal tuning TC9 for maximum output. Neutralizing capacitor TC8 is adjusted by observing the test-point voltage with an oscilloscope synchronized to the horizontal sweep frequency. The output

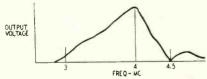


Fig. 5—Diagram shows response of the preamplifier and chroma amplifier.

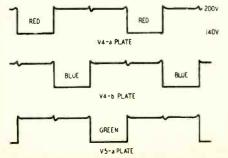
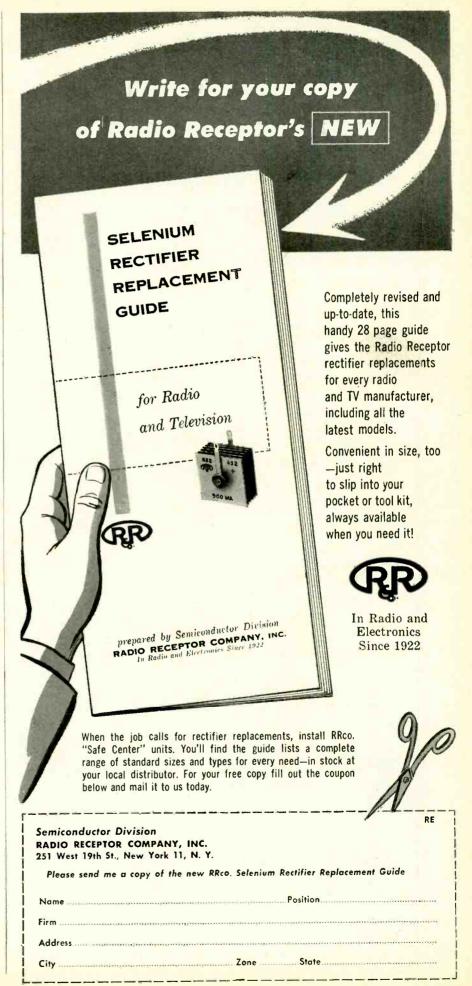


Fig. 6-Waveforms on tritch plates.



# WIN-RONIX

# Makes Sweep and Sync Circuit Trouble-Shooting Easy! LOW-COST DYNAMIC SWEEP CIRCUIT ANALYZER

for Black-and-WhiteTV and color too!

only

dealer net



Model 820

TWO **INSTRUMENTS** IN ONE

- 1. Horizontal and vertical sawtoothsquare wave and sync pulse generator.
- 2. Complete compatible flyback and yoke

### ISOLATE SWEEP/SYNC TROUBLES RAPIDLY IN FIVE EASY STEPS!!!

t. VERTICAL TROUBLESHOOTING Inject 60 cps on vertical output grid from "vertical grid drive" jack.

2. HORIZONTAL TROUBLESHOOTING Inject 15,734 cps on hor-izontal output grid from "horizontal griddrive" jack.



3. HORIZONTAL TROUBLESHOOTING
Drive horizontal output xfmr
directly from "xfmr drive"

4. COMPONENT TESTING Test flyback transformer and deflec-tion yoke in receiver with Model 820. 5.SYNCCIRCUITTROUBLESHOOTING inject vertical and horizontal sync pulses, stage by stage, in sync ampli-fiers, with accessory probes.

SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS
Signal Outputs
15,734 cps sawtooth and pulse adjustable.
15,738 quare wave adjustable.
60 cps sawtooth locked to line.
Voerload indicator for safely and lest.
Oscillating neon indicator with D.C.
amplifier for flybacklyoke test.
Calibrated for color and black-and-white.

white.
Test leads supplied.
Operates on 105-125 VAC.

### OTHER WIN-TRONIX LOW-COST TV TEST INSTRUMENTS— Buy Now for Bl. & Wh. Service—be ready for color!

WHITE DOT-Linearity



160

\$79.95

FLYBACK AND YOKE TESTER

Model 810



RAINBOW GENERATOR



Model 150

\$49.95 Patent Pending

- Compatible advanced design prevents obsolescencel
- · Low cost with high quality!
- Portability!
- Standard warranty on all instruments!

SEE YOUR PARTS JOBBER!

COMPATIBLE FIELD STRENGTH METER





COMPATIBLE CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR



### WINSTON ELECTRONICS, INC.

**RE-256** 

4312 Main St., Philadelphia 27, Pa.

### TELEVISION

should be reduced by detuning (varying the fine-tuning control on the TV set) to get about 1 volt, as indicated on a d.c. meter, at the test point. Capacitor TC8 is now adjusted to get the oscilloscope pattern shown in Fig. 7. This waveshape indicates that the crystal is properly neutralized. If an oscilloscope is not available, a fixed capacitor of 10  $\mu\mu$ f may be substituted for TC8 since this adjustment is not too critical

Now switch the TV set to a channel not broadcasting color and, with TC10 at minimum capacitance, increase it until less than 0.5 volt is measured at the test point. This adjustment prevents oscillation in the reference channel when no color signal is present.

The color wheel may now be started and adjusted for synchronism. Turn the R22 slider to the B plus side and adjust R23 until the color wheel goes slightly too slow-when the bars appear to go in the same direction as the wheel rotation. When the color wheel speed is correct, a white picture is seen with a clear gray bar occasionally crossing the picture. Now turn the R22 slider to the ground end. The gray bar should now go through the picture in the opposite direction to the wheel's rotation. The color wheel can now be synchronized by adjusting R22.

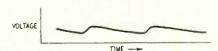


Fig. 7-Waveform shown indicates the correct neutralization of crystal.

To obtain proper phasing of the color wheel, the synchronizer pole pieces should be moved relative to the color wheel so that as the blue filter starts across the TV screen the pole pieces are just passing the pickup coil.

If proper speed cannot be obtained as above, check pulley ratios. If the wheel is too fast, additional series resistance can be added in the motor circuit.

With the color wheel properly synchronized a full color picture should now be obtainable. The color gain is controlled by R20 and will also be strongly affected by the TV set fine tuning. In an intercarrier set adjust the fine tuning until the sound interference just disappears from the picture. Attach a voltmeter to the Colordaptor test point and adjust the horizontal locking control of the TV set for maximum reference voltage. Also, retune TC9 and the reference channel, tuning trimmers TC11, TC12 and TC7 for maximum response.

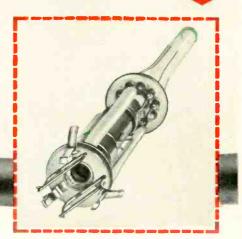
The final adjustment is the color phase. With the color wheel properly synced and a color signal present, reference phase TC12 can be adjusted to obtain pleasing flesh tones and lipstick red. Capacitor TC12 gives the greatest color phase range, but TC7 and TC11 also affect color. If proper color phase is unobtainable, reverse the leads to either L3 or L4 but not both and again adjust the phase controls.



SILVER SCREEN 85

"Silver Screen 85's" new barium
"picture-guard" process deposits a
lining of barium over the tube's inside
walls. Increased "getter" action keeps
the vacuum pure, protecting the screen
and electron gun from contamination.
The result: Silver Screen 85 gives a
brighter picture for a longer time.

"Silver Screen 85's" new high-energy electron gun delivers 10% more light-producing electron energy to the screen. Brightness is increased an equal amount. Precision-focus keeps the picture in perfect sharpness.



# "Silver Screen 85" steals the show again

### ...with new "picture guard" and new high-energy electron gun

Sylvania's "Silver Screen 85" is now improved four ways to give brighter pictures for a longer time. New "Picture Guard" and high-energy electron gun headline these improvements. In addition, refinements have been made in the silver activated screen and super-aluminized reflector to make television's brightest picture tube even brighter. And to make this *your* biggest year with "Silver Screen 85" Sylvania will be telling more consumers than ever about the improved "Silver Screen 85."

In addition to "Beat the Clock" Sylvania will use Sunday Supplements to promote the "Silver Screen 85" in your own locality. Full schedules will be run in *This Week* and *American Weekly*, plus a score of independent Sunday Supplements.

A better tube, better promotion, with more tie-in material made available for your use. That means this can be your biggest picture tube year if you make it a "Silver Screen 85" year.



SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC. 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y. In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd. University Tower Bldg., Montreal

LIGHTING . RADIO . ELECTRONICS . TELEVISION . ATOMIC ENERGY



### Stereophonic Tapes

The number of stereophonic tapes is still small. Livingston offers the largest library; Webcor-Concertapes are also available in stereo versions: RCA has a small handful. But the introduction of the Ampex system (see "For Golden Ears Only") will no doubt encourage the issuance of more stereo tapes: in fact, announcements of coming issues have already been made by Omega-tape and others.

Most present stereo tapes were made at the same time as normal tapes for disc versions and pretty much as an accessory. Very few have been recorded solely to achieve the best possible stereo effect by arranging mikes and orchestra and conducting the music with that in mind. Moreover, stereo recording is very new and still highly experimental; nobody knows much about it and techniques are still to be developed. Therefore, do not judge the eventual possibility of stereo sound entirely by the quality of many presently available tapes; it is safe to say the tapes will improve tremendously.

Stereo reproduction can produce some highly resemble of active products of the product of the product

special effects completely foreign to single-channel projection. In reviewing the following tapes I have stressed these effects and coined a few phrases to describe them. "Directionality" is extremely important, at least for demonstrating the stereo effect. "Walking" describes the effect of an instrument or whole choir seeming to walk across the stage while playing. A trumpet in a Dixieland band, for example, can seem to walk from right to left or vice versa if the trumpet player swings the trumpet from one mike to the other. "Crossing over" is more violent; the instrument or voice or choir seems to change position in an instant. "Stretching" is the effect of stretching the band or orchestra (or even a single-instrument). stretching the band or orchestra (or even a single instrument) in a single row at the front of the stage. "Thinning" is a milder version of the same effect where the depth of sound is diminished in favor of stretching out. "Gapping" is an effect where part of the instruments are in left field, part in right field and none in the infield. This course principally during year, principally This occurs principally during very pianissimo or soft passages involving the instruments at the extreme ends of an orchestra.

### Ampex demonstration tape

So far as I know this tape is not for sale but since it will be heard frequently a few comments may be pertinent. The general plot and plan are excellent and the tape does get across the improvement possible with stereo reproduction. However, the two selections chosen are rather unfortunate to my mind. For one thing the 620 amplifier-loudspeakers, good as they are, are incapable of reproducing anything but the har-monics and distortion of the pedal organ bass underlying the opening of Thus Spake Zarathus-tra. The irony is that an organ pedal bass neither possesses any directionality in real life nor requires any; so there is no point whatever to using it, and it does show up one of the very few deficiencies of the system. Neither this nor the final selection are strong in stereo effects and moreover possess very few first-class demonstration values of any kind. So do not base your opinion of stereo or the Ampex system solely on

### Josh White Comes A-Visiting Livingston T-1085BN

### (Specify stacked or staggered head.)

I thought this the best showoff and demonstration tape of the dozen or so I have reviewed. Presence is very complete and not unnatural either since the small group can easily be imagined to be in a big living room. Directionality is very fine throughout with no aberrations that I noticed. Josh is always on the right, the basses on the left and others fill in the middle. The mixture of solo and chorus voices with small band music is especially effective and impressive. The hi-fi quality is first rate; there is a fine gutty double bass, excellent guitar transients and some good dull drums. This is one of the exceptions which was miked for stereo effect primarily. It is especially suitable for stereo systems using a big single-channel system for the left and the Ampex for the right channels; in fact, it produces the most overwhelming effect with this combination.

### Barbara Carrol Trio

### Livingston T-1081BN

### (Specify stacked or staggered head.)

This too is excellent because, again, it is easy to imagine a trio in a living room and the closeup perspective is natural. The polarity of this is reversed: the right channel has the heavier bass and, if you use the big speaker plus one Ampex combination, you should reverse the plugs. The gapping separates the piano from the bass and drums but the effect is impressive rather than distracting.

### Lennie Herman and Mightiest Little Band in the Land

Livingston 1083BN

(Specify stacked or staggered head.) Another top-notch demonstration tape. Traps and accordion right; sax, piano and bass left. The directionality is perhaps the least subject to changes in listening position of all the tapes tried. Even at extreme angles to one side or the other, both speakers are heard. Rather thin in the middle but the gapping is mild and the stereo effect heightened. Realism and presence very complete. Excellent with dissimilar systems, bass and big bass on the left. No aberrations noted. Hi-fi quality is first rate, good traps and good

### Red Onion Jazz Band

### **Empirical EM7-5BN**

### (Specify stacked or staggered head.)

Right in there with the above. Polarity normal; directional effects not so marked but excellent. Hi-fi quality is excellent, too, the big dull, damped (probably padded) bass drum does not come through on the Ampex but will come through on a mixed system with good low-frequency response.

### John Halloran Choir

### Now Let Every Tongue Adore Thee, Little Boy Blue, Cindy, Allelluja, Skip to Mah Lou, etc. etc.

### Webcor-Concertages 2922-1

Good presence (although the Capitol disc of Folk Songs of the New World has at least as good presence on a good single-channel system). Directionality good with the basses on the left, the sopranos on the right; some tendency for the altos, tenors and baritones in the middle to creep or walk. Depth pretty good. The music creep or walk. Depth pretty good. The music creep or walk beginning affect in fourable to will please and the overall effect is favorable to

### Disc Records

Note: Records below are 12-inch LP and play back with RIAA curve unless otherwise indicated.

### Musical Organ Clock Vanguard VRS-7020 (10-inch MG)

It seems the jukebox goes even farther back than we thought. This is an extremely faithful reproduction of the elaborate musical clock organs of the 18th century. The acoustic intermodulation of wind and pipes is plainly audible in many spots.

### Restful Good Music

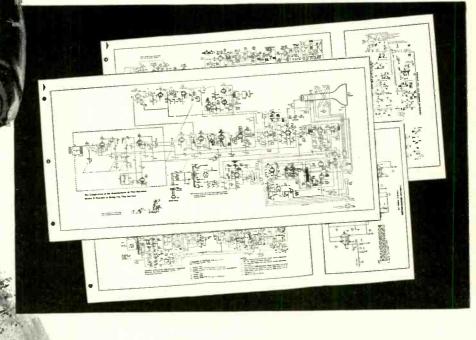
### Stokowski and His Symphony RCA Victor LM-1875

The title is one of the silliest in the catalogs but the record is just what the doctor ordered to soothe the nerves of wives and children. On a fine system it can sound impressive, too. And the very legato and slow music provides a pretty



# NOW! PHOTOFACT BRINGS YOU EXTRA SCHEMATIC COVERAGE

you get immediate coverage on leading receivers just as soon as they hit the market!



### IT'S AN "EXTRA" SERVICE-IN ADDITION TO REGULAR COVERAGE— AT NO EXTRA COST TO YOU

Sams' Photofact now includes extra schematic diagram coverage of the top manufacturers' new model releases. You get this up-to-the-minute extra coverage at no extra cost in all current photofact Sets. Look for them at your Parts Distributor today! See for yourself how photofact keeps you current with the present output of new TV and Radio Models. Be sure to enter your "standing order" for each new monthly release of Sams' photofact Sets—they'll put you out ahead in service work.

remember—you get the world's finest service data —
you get it fastest in PHOTOFACT

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC., 2205 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Indiana

### DEPENDENT SCIENTIFIC SURVEY



Now You Can Check Tubes The Manufacturer's Way

- · Checks both emission and mutual conductance
- Checks all tubes including hearing aid, miniatures
- Six different plate voltages
- Different grid signals
- Simplified Short check
- Gas check
- New type switches
- Deeply etched aluminum panel
- Three different screen voltages
- Latest roll chart
- Measures filament current
- Measures grid bias

111K (kit form) NOW ONLY \$6995

111W (factory wired)

### Model #111 Mutual Conductance and Emission TUBE TESTER

An independent scientific survey conducted by an impartial testing laboratory confirms what purchasers already know: "The most advanced, the most complete tube tester and the best priced is made by PRECISE DEVELOPMENT CORP., Oceanside, N. Y."

### CHECK THESE ADDITIONAL 'specs' . . . TALK TO YOUR JOBBER AND TO ANYONE WHO HAS THIS OUTSTANDING TUBE TESTER...

The Model 111 is the only single commercial tube tester that checks ail tubes for both EMISSION and MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE separately. Filament current is measured directly on large meter when checking a VOLTAGE SAPPER tube. NEW, MODERN DESIGNED ROTARY SWITCHES allow you to check each tube element individually. NEW TYPE Single Rotary switch for complete short checks. The 111 makes all BIAS,

FILAMENT VOLTAGE, GAS, LIFE checks visually on large meter . . . 5 individually calibrated ranges and scales for mutual conductance tests. NEWLY DE-SIGNED "NO BACKLASH" ROLL CHART lists all tubes including the new type 600 mil series tubes. Provisions are made for testing many color tubes. All CRT's can be checked with accessory adaptor, Model PTA.

For Information on where to purchase this and other Precise "Bests", see your local jobber or write

Write for Free Catalog RE 2-6

RECISE DEVELOPMENT CORP., OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK

## Send For Our Latest Catalogue Illustrating 39 Professionally

- Designed and Engineered Kits
- AM/FM Tuner
   FM Tuner
- Television . HI-FI Amplifier • Test Equipment · Geiger Counter
- · Long and Shortwave Radio Kits
- Experimenters Construction
- Phonographs and Record Changer

**WORLD'S FINEST** ADIOS PHONOGRAPHS TEST EQUIPMENT HI RADIOS HI-FI Write for FREE Brochure
RADIO KITS, INC. • 120 Codar St., N. Y. 6

Give to the HEART FUND

**ELECTRONICS** 



Prepare for unlimited opportunities of the IN 27 MONTHS

Electronic Age!

Earn your B.S. degree in 27 months at Indiana Technical College. Intensive. specialized course. Combrehensive training in math and electrical engineering, advanced radio theory and design, television. electronics. Modern laboratories. Low rate. Also B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Aeronantical, Chemical. Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, G.I. approved. Enter March. June. September, December. Earn part of your expenses in Fort Wayne while studying. Write for catalog.

### INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE 1726 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Ind.

Please send me free information on B.S. ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS as checked.

[ Electronics | Chemical | Aeronautical | Civil | Mechanical | Electrical

Name Address

104

NEW RECORDS

(Continued)

severe test for wow in spots. Very pleasant and soporific music, some of it seldom heard.

### The Music of Purcell, Jenkins and Locke Alfred Deller, counter-tenor Leonhardt Baroque Ensemble and Consort of Viols

Vanguard BG-457

Ancient instruments including a "consort of viols" and the very rare counter-tenor (male alto) voice in beautifully performed examples of 17th-century English music. Good test for noise, wow and rumble, naturalness and a fine sedative for too loud and too much hi fi.

Names and addresses of manufacturers of any items mentioned in this column may be obtained by writing Monitor, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

### CORRECTION

Several readers have inquired about the discrepancy in dimensions of the port pieces in Figs. 1 and 3 of Mr. Drenner's articles on the Karlson enclosure (pages 54-56 October, 1955, issue).

The author states that the dimension given as 114 inches on Fig. 3 should be 1014 inches, and the 1118-inch dimension in Fig. 1 is correct. Inaccuracies in sawing will vary the point where the port pieces meet the top angle and stiffeners. The port pieces can be as short as 101/4 or as long as 111/2 inches without affecting the fit with the top angle. If cut to 111/8 inches (the preferred dimension) as in Fig. 1, they butt flush with the top surface of the top-angle stiffeners. Cut them longer and they extend above the stiffeners. When cut to only 101/4 inches, the stiffeners lap over the port pieces as shown in the rear-view photo in the article.

The important port-piece dimensions are the width (814 inches) and the point at which the top angles contacts them above the shelf (815 inches). This dimension will be automatic if the 45° miters on the top angle are correct.

### Radio Thirty-Five Pears Ago In Gernsback Publications

### HUGO GERNSBACK, Founder

modely Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some larger libraries still have copies of ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER on file for interested readers.

### In February, 1922, Science and Invention (formerly Electrical Experimenter)

10,000 Years Hence, by H. Gernsback.

If President Harding Spoke to 120,000,000 Peo-

An Interview with Nikola Tesla, by H. Winfield Secor.

Recording and Amplifying Radio Time Signals, by Arthur H. Lynch.

Collapsible Aerial for Submarine Radio.

Radio Cheers Arctic Explorers.

Receiving the Radiophone Concerts, by Robert E. Lacault.

Radio Set in a Watch Case, by Bernard Tucker. A New 150 to 3,000-Meter Receiver, by Arthur H. Lynch.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

you can't argue with acceptance

proven quality
100% inspected
accurate replacement
prompt delivery

the most complete line

of twist mount

electrolytic capacitors

Better than any claims we could make is the unqualified and enthusiastic acceptance by engineers and servicemen alike. These are some of the features on which this acceptance is based:

- Aluminum containers provide maximum protection against moisture.
- Low leakage, long shelf life.
- Designed for 85° C. operation.
- Complete with metal and bakelite mounting plates.
- Easy to mount.
- Extremely compact—yet highly dependable.

Pyramid capacitors are listed in Sams' Photofacts

Time saved means money. Ask your Pyramid jobber about the time saving serviceman's wrench for locking or unlocking the mounting ears of Pyramid's twist mounts.

DISTRIBUTOR DIVISION

PYRAMID
ELECTRIC COMPANY
1445 Hudson Blvd., North Bergen, N. J.

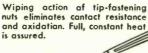
# LOOK FOR THIS LABEL



### PERFECT BALANCE



The exclusive streamlined design of Weller Guns permits easy access to tight places, comfortable handling and precision soldering.



**EXCLUSIVE TIP-GRIP** 

### 2 SPOTLIGHTS



Pre-focused dual spotlights eliminate shadows and illuminate the work. Lights and heat come on simultaneously.

### LONG-LIFE TIPS



ask your distributor for a demonstration

Watch for March RADIO-ELECTRONICS ON SALE FEBRUARY 23

### ADAPTER-



Write for Bull. 3548 **TYPE 7B \$2.25 TYPE 8B \$2.50 TYPE 9B \$2.75** 

(ILLUSTRATED) plus shipping chgs.

- Min. size for use in crowded spaces
- RETMA color coded terminals
- Uses (All above chassis)
- Modify circuits for max, performance and testing without soldering or unsoldering. Break into any circuit for trouble shooting. Measure voltage, resistance and current in con-junction with standard instruments.

A. L. PRODUCTS CO., INC.

--- 311 Hickory St., Kearny, N.J.--

### NOW IN STOCK at NIDISCO NEW COLOR & MONOCHROME Laboratory & TV SERVICE S-MC SCOPE 713 Newark Av., Jersey City, N.J. 55 State St., Hackensack, N.J. 294 Passaic St., Passaic, N. J. 658 Anderson Av., Cliffslde. N.J. 126 S. Warren St., Trenton. N.J.

# Technicians

### NATESA PROTESTS

The following press release was received from the National Alliance of Television & Electronic Service Associations. None of the editors of RADIO-ELECTRONICS were personally present at the Indianapolis meeting, our story having been obtained by an outside reporter. Neither have we received any of the press releases mentioned, our sole information on reactions, other than a number of releases from NATESA, being one "letter to the editor" (page 16) and one item in a trade paper. Therefore we are printing the release without comment:

"Numerous press releases have been issued by a few delegates to the service unity meeting at Indianapolis who participated in the unanimous vote to accept NATESA as the national association, but who now are going back on their word. The phraseology of these releases bears remarkable similarity to those of a publisher of a so-called service management magazine who has long had ambitions to control the service industry through a captive association and the use of his magazine as the

voice of the group.

"To recognize the insincerity of the charges being made it should be recognized that NATESA had less than onethird of the total vote at the meeting. The president of NATESA is being falsely charged with dictatorship simply because he has been doing, and we are quoting one of their releases, 'three jobs' without compensation and 'there are too few persons with the initiative. time and ability to carry out the duties of one of these jobs, much less all three'. and for that reason was re-elected in open elections five times. Would a dictator publicly offer to resign and disavow any office as did the NATESA president at Indianapolis, and in print?

"The second false charge is that made against the organizational setup of NATESA which has been in effect since the first days of NATESA. Originally, three divisions were created. These have been expanded as NATESA grew. Full recognition is given state groups. The opponents of NATESA give credit for origination of this setup to a Texas group which has such plans for the future. The 'State Supremacy' group would deprive three-fourths of all local groups of a voice since very few state groups exist. Is this an example of their lack of knowledge of the independent service industry, or are their plans insidious?

"NATESA has offered to waive its

Factory Wired \$129.50

right to challenge applications of qualified groups if they are submitted by a specified date; the NATESA president has offered to resign; NATESA, at its cost, distributed copies of the Indianapolis meeting minutes, its constitution, organizational system and other materials, to the nonaffiliates who attended the meeting; NATESA has for 5 years mailed large numbers of informational bulletins, and for 3 years each copy of Scope, free to over 200 nonaffiliated local groups; it has, at no cost, mailed copies of its Here's How brochure to help new groups organize; NATESA personnel have made personal visits to many cities at their own expense to help many new associations. Can any of the NATESA opponents make these statements truthfully? Why have these groups repeatedly refused to cooperate and reciprocate?"

### TEXAS MOVE FOR UNITY

The Texas Electronic Association has resolved to contact other state service groups with a view to forming a national federation outside the National Alliance of Television & Electronic Service Associations, according to a recent report in Retailing Daily.

This decision was reached at the organization's quarterly meeting after a proposal that TEA join NATESA was defeated.

### THE OKLAHOMA PLAN

The recently organized Television Service Association of Oklahoma has developed an organizational form that somewhat resembles a cooperative, as well as undertaking activities to raise the prestige of the service technician in the eyes of the public.

The association plans to educate the public through newspaper advertising, to raise service standards, to maintain fair prices and to guarantee work done. To put the first of these principles into effect, full-page ads in the Sunday Oklahoman have been taken. The ads include the TSA code of ethics.

Members of the association on joining buy one share of stock in the corporation at \$50. They also agree to pay membership dues of \$100 a year which are amortized in an interesting manner. Members agree to buy from the association supplier, an Oklahoma City distributor, at least 75% of parts and tube requirements, credits accrued being applied to dues.

H. O. Eales, owner and operator of Eales TV-Radio Service Co., Oklahoma City, is president of the new group. Vice presidents are F. E. Banks, Sapulpa; Ed Cones, Oklahoma City; Raymond Selby, Kingfisher. William Jones, Oklahoma City, is secretarytreasurer and Bob Armstrong, also of Oklahoma City, is full-time executive secretary.

### ATLANTA ASKS POWERS

As a step toward stamping out fraud in television repairs, the city of Atlanta has authorized its attorney to draft a resolution asking for power to revoke business licenses and to present it to the 1956 Georgia Legislature.

The resolution will ask for authority to revoke the city license of any radio or television service technician found guilty of fraud. At present business licenses are considered a right, not a privilege, and the city has no power to revoke them.

The action was taken after the conviction of a repairman who confessed that he had taken pay from a customer for parts that were not installed in the set. The repairman was given an 18month suspended sentence and fined \$150.

### **NEW SERVICE TOOL?**

A camera can be a valuable instrument in the repair of TV receivers, especially those that screwdriver technicians or do-it-yourself owners have been operating on. This discovery was made by the Havill TV Service of Whenever a messed-up set Chicago. comes into the shop, "before" and "after" photos are taken of it. The negatives are developed and prints presented to the owner only if he complains about the cost of the job. END



Coyne's great new 6-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems—quickly! For basic "know-how" that is easy to understand, you'll find everything you want in volumes 1 to 5 which contain over 5000 practical facts and data. They cover every step from principles to installing, servicing, trouble-shooting and aligning all types of radio and TV sets. So up-to-date it includes COLOR TV and UHF, adapters, converters. Also covers latest data on TRANSISTORS.

Extra! 900-Page Television Cyclopedia Included

And then, for speedy on-the-job use, you get volume 6—the famous Coyne TELEVISION CYCLOPEDIA. It answers today's television problems on servicing, alignment, installation and others. In easy-to-find ABC order, cross indexed. Use this 6 volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY free for 7 days; get the valuable Servicing Book ABSOLUTELY FREE!

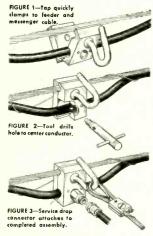
tional Book Publishing Division ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 500 S. Paulina St., Dept 26-T1, Chicago 12, III.

### FREE BOOK — FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOO 500 S. Pauling St., Chicago	L. Dept. 26-	-T1	
YES! Send 6-volume "Applied TRIAL per your offer. Include	Peactical Rac	dio-Te <mark>levision" for 7 days Fl</mark> atterns & Diagram Book FR	EE.
Name			
Address			-
City	Zone	State	
Where Employed	nt library sen	nt COD. You pay postman -day money-back guarantee.	



CABLE TAP, for permanent, weatherproof connections without severing cable or stripping leads. Developed to connect service drops to main feeder cables in community TV antenna systems. Coax or single-conductor, solid or stranded cables may be used. With coax, connection automatically made



to center and outer conductors. Shunt capacitance less than 1.5  $\mu\mu$ f.—Jerrold Electronics Corp., 23rd & Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

TOWERS, models 200, 240, 400, streamlined design, attractive taper and top section. Use 1¼-inch electrically welded



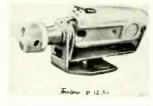
steel tubular uprights.—Jontz Mfg. Co., 1101 E. McKinley, Misawaka, Ind.

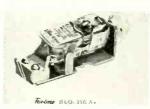
FRINGE-AREA ANTENNA, Power-Helix, all-channel type. Helical design with flatplane dipole system. Long element measures ½-wavelength on channel 2, receiving channels 2, 3. Next element ½-wavelength on channel 5, receiving channels



4, 5. Good gain, directivity on channel 6 by combining antenna back section with special harness to form closed loop. Good high-band reception from helical section.—JFD Mfg. Co., Inc., 6101 16 Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

ANTISTATIC CARTRIDGES, Fen-Tone B&O-350 A+, and P-12 A+. Incorporate foil lam-





inate containing minute quantity of radium that wipes static charges off records. Contact points between jewel and record irradiated by alpha rays which ionize air around needle (makes air electrically conductive), dissipating static charges. B&O-350 A+ is professional high-fidelity magnetic cartridge; P-12 A+ for extended range where 300-500-mv high-impedance input is required.—Fenton Co., 15 Moore St., New York, N. Y.

HI-FI AM TUNER, model AM-80, with meter for micro-accurate station selection. 3-position adjustable bandwidth control. Sensitivity better than 1  $\mu$ v. 1 tuned rf and 2 if stages; frequency response (broad position) 3 db at 8 kc, audio section uniform response 20-20,000 cycles, built-in 10-kc whistle



filter, dual antenna inputs, loop antenna. 3 high-impedance inputs, cathode-follower output permits leads up to 200 feet, completely shielded, including bottom plate, shock-mounted construction. — Fisher Radio Corp., 21-21 44th Dr., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

PHONO DRIVE KIT, G-C P400. 51 exact replacement drives for servicing most record changers and tape recorders such as Webcor, RCA, Crescent, V-M,



Philco, Admiral, Revere and Ampro. Complete reference chart. Packed in clear plastic storage box.—General Cement Mfg. Co., 919 Taylor Ave., Rockford, Ill.

HI-FI FM TUNER KIT, Heath-kit model FM-8. Sensitivity better than 10 µv for 20-db quieting. Modern tube lineup for high gain and stable operation. Own power supply and provision for low- or high-level output at low impedance. Matches WA-P2 preamp in color, styling, physical size. If



and ratio detector transformers prealigned, front end tuning unit preassembled and aligned. 6BQ7-A cascode rf stage, 6U8 oscillator-mixer, two 6CB6 if amplifiers, 6AL5 ratio detector, 6C4 audio amplifier, 6X4 rectifier.—Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich.

8 SPEAKER KITS: KT-21 Imperial; KT-32 Tri-Plex, KT-21 Concerto-15; KT-22 Concerto-12; KDU-10 Treasure Chest Duette; DKU-11 Table Duette, KDU-12 Budget Duette; KTX-1



Range Extender Supertweeter.
All have special mounting brackets and wiring materials and detailed construction plans.

—Jensen Mfg. Co., 6601 S. Laramie Ave., Chicago 38, Ill.

NEW 7-INCH REEL, IRISH, 32 square inches of indexing area. Threading easy with two enlarged side openings. 28% more rigid than former standard reel; offered on all Irish



tapes. — ORRadio Industries Inc., T-120 Marvyn Rd., Opelika, Ala.

PHONO CARTRIDGE, Fonofluid Slim Jim, model TO-400 is small and light. Surpasses other Ronette models in com-



pliance, low IM distortion, frequency response, tracking, non-interaction of styli (in turn-over models), constant-velocity response. Brackets and mountings to fit most record changers and arms.—Ronette Acoustical Corp., 135 Front St., New York 5, N. Y.

CONVERSION KIT, Stere-omatic, converts V-M Tape-omatic tape recorder for binaural use. Includes stacked head, 1-



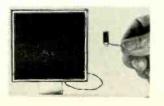
tube amplifier, hum bucking coil, pressure-pad assembly, necessary hardware and wiring.— V-M Corp., Benton Harbor, Mich.

DRY RECHARGEABLE BAT-TERY, nickel-cadmium. Standard D to very small button type cells 10 mm in diameter. Hermetically sealed. From 4 ampere-hours to 7 milliampere-



hours. Average voltage output of 1.2; cells can be recharged as many as 200 times, depending on amount of load and depth of cycle. Useful with portable and transistorized equipment where required power is small.—Gould-National Batteries, E1201 First National Bank Bldg., St. Paul 1, Minn.

SELENIUM SUN BATTERY CELLS, have high self-generated output, ideal for transistor power supplies, control applications, photometric equipment and experiment. 0.14-10.5 square inches in photosensitive area, 0.1-15-mw power output in direct sunlight. Connected in series-parallel, covering area of 8 square inches, enough power generated in direct sunlight to drive typical 5-stage transistorized radio. Short-circuit current to 40 ma, opencircuit voltages to 0.5 per cell, generated in direct sunlight. Available on straight- or angle-



# The First MULTI-CHANNEL YAGI...PRE-TUNED TO CHANNELS OF YOUR CHOICE

New! WINEGARD



- . . . Gives You More Gain on Channels in Your Area
- ... Because it's Peaked to Channels in Your Area

There has never been an antenna like the COMBO the first MULTI-CHANNEL TV ANTENNA that is actually PRE-TUNED TO YOUR AREA. The Combo is factory peaked in 16 different channel combinations one of which will give you the ultimate in performance on the specific channels you want.

This is the first logical, practical TV antenna development in years. The Winegard COMBO is guaranteed to give better performance on all channels in your area, regardless of size or number of bays of the antenna you are now using.

Another original by WINEGARD!

#### Available in 16 Factory Pre-Tuned Combinations

Custom-Combo Model No.						Chan eake						
TC3-A	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	ы	12	13
TC3-B	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
TC3-C	2	3	4	.5	6		8	9	10	11		
TC3-D	2	3	4	5	6				10	11	12	13
TC3-E	2	3	4			7	8	9	10	11	12	13
TC3-F	2	3	4			7	8	9	10			
TC3-G	2	3	4				8	9	10	11		
TC3-H	2	3	4						10	11	12	13
TC3-I		3	4	5	6	7	.8	9	10	11	12	13
TC3-J	1	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
TC3-K		3	4	5	6		8	9	10	11		
TC3-L		3	4	5	6				10	11	12	13
ТС3-М			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
TC3-N			4	5_	6	7	8	9	10		200	
TC3-O			4	5	6		8	9	10	LÌ		
TC3-P			4	5	6				10	11	12	13

Designed for BLACK & WHITE COLOR

Single bay Combo — \$29.95 Double bay Combo — \$59.95

#### 5 GOOD REASONS TO INSTALL THE COMBO:

- 1. Pre-Peaked to Your Channels
- 2. Electro-Lens\* Director System
- 3. Completely Pre-Assembled
- 4. Automatic Twin-Lock Hardware
- 5. All Aluminum and Stainless Steel Construction

	M	A	11	Т	0	n	A	Y
Carry.	144	м.			v	v	~	8

MAI	L TODAY		TEL MARIA S
WINEGARD COMPANY 3000 Scotten Boulevard Burlington, lowa			1.
Please RUSH COMBO	Bulletin I of nearest	No. WLI1135 distributor	
NAME OF FIRM			
ADDRESS			
CITY	ZONE	STATE	

© 1955 Winegard Co.

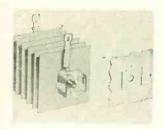
\*Patent No. 2700105

SIGNATURE

#### **NEW DEVICES**

bracket mounts. Coded pigtail leads attached to sun battery electrodes facilitate connection to load.—International Rectifier Corp., 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, Calif.

CLIP-IN RECTIFIER simplifies assembly. Instantaneous insertion and removal. Terminals may be used for both soldered and solderless connections, mount



is self-adjusting to all standard panel thicknesses. Adaptable to rectifiers rated from 25-195 volts a.c. and 65-750 ma dc.— Federal Telephone & Radio Co. 100 Kingsland Rd., Clifton, N. J.

HIGH-TEMP RECTIFIERS, single- and 3-phase full-wave bridge selenium types deliverdelivering 20 and 100, 32 and 160 volts dc, respectively. Operates at maximum voltage-current ratings as high as 150°C without derating. Current range of 20-volt units (225 ma to 14 amps) closely approximated in a those closely approximated in others.

Sarkes Tarzian Inc., 415 N.
College Ave., Bloomington.

VOM PROBES permit new test with most popular types volt-ohm-milliammeters. 3 new probes; unique high-ohms unit converts R×10,000 range of vom to R × 100,000; signal-tracer and polarity-reversing probes also offered.—Futuramic Co., 1708 Armitage Ave., Melrose Park, Ill.

2-SET TV COUPLER, model C-202. High-frequency transformer type. Matched impedance of 300 ohms. Permits use of 1 antenna for 2 television sets by transferring signal to both with little signal loss. Maximum isolation between sets. Com-



pact, completely insulated with solderless connections. Mounted with 2 screws in any convenient location.—Anchor Products Co., 2712 W. Montrose Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

2-SET COUPLER, model TV-42, handles two TV or FM sets from one antenna. Flat from 0 to 900 mc. 300-ohm screw terminals for all connections. Resistive isolation averages better than 12 db between

(Continued)



sets. May be used in reverse to mix two antennas or amplifiers into one line.  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{4} \times 1$  inch.—Blonder-Tongue Labs., 526-36 North Ave., Westfield,

TUBE NECK REST, Nek-Rest, eliminates fumbling for right-size prop to hold neck of TV picture tube. Easily adjusted to hold tube neck securely and



firmly at right height on service bench. Rubber wedges hold round tubes from rolling.—General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

4-SET TV COUPLER, No. 904. Up to 4 TV sets can be coupled to 1 antenna with minimum interaction and radiation be-



tween sets. Losses through coupler very low due to good impedance match. Satisfactory even in weak signal areas.— Mosley Electronics, Inc., 8622 St. Charles Rock Rd., St. Louis 14, Mo. sets. Losses through

TELEVISION KIT, Arkay 14T21 21-inch, vertical chassis. 12-channel turret tuner has 3BC5 rf amplifier and 5U8 triode-pentode mixer-oscillator. Sep-arate oscillator frequency ad-justments for each channel. Tuner may be adapted for uhf strips. Series-string heater type strips. Series-string heater type tubes, vertical retrace blank-



## LD 16 PRINTED CIRCUIT AND CHASSIS RADIO CIRCUITS only \$19.95 complete

With the New Deluxe 1956 PROGRESSIVE RADIO

Build 16 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Signal Injector Circuits

- No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- No Additional Parts Needed
- Excellent Background for TV
- Learn High Fidelity
- Used in 79 Countries
- School Inquiries Invited
- Learn Practical Radio Theory and Construction



# RADIO and TELEVISION SERVICING LITERATURE ON REQUEST (See Coupon Below)

#### WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

Our kit is designed to provide a fundamental background in radio, with the basic facts of Radio Theory and Construction Practice expressed simply and clearly considering the provided in Radio Principles involved in Radio Reception, Raminssion and Audio Amplification. Transmission and Audio Amplification. You will learn From the provided in Audio Symbols and Diagrams; how to build radios, using regular radio provided in a professional man how to mount various radio parts; how to wire and solder in a professional man how to work to service and trouble-shoot radios, you will learn code, You will learn how to service and trouble-shoot radios, You will learn code, You will receive a practical basic education in Radio, worth many times the small price you pay.

#### THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The Kit has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world. It is not necessary that you have even the slightest background in science or radio the slightest background in science or radio by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad, it is used by Armed Forces Personnel and Veterans throughout the world.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor, All instructions are included, All parts are individually boxed, and identified by name, illustration and diagram. Every step in building these sets is carefully explained,

#### "LEARN BY DOING"-PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

"LEARN BY DOING"—PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" comes complete with instructions. These instructions are arranged in a clear, simple and progressive manner. The theory of Radio Transmission, Radio Reception, Audio Amplification and surviction by Signal Tracing is clearly explained. Every part is identified by illustration and diagram. You will learn the function and theory of every part used.

Therefore you will searn the function and theory of every part used. Therefore you will searn the function and dragram of the search of

#### THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

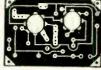
THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KII" IS COMPILE IT YOU will receive every part necessary to built 10 different radio circuits. Our "Edu-Kits" contain all tubes, tube sockets, chassis, veriable, to extrappe condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware tubing, Instruction Manuals, Printed Circuit Materials, etc. Selenium rectification is used throughout. No solder or wire included, these parts are individually packaged, so that you need is included. These parts are individually packaged, so that you need is included. These parts are individually packaged, so that you need is included. These parts are individually packaged, so that you need is included, as well as an Electrical and Radio Tester. Constitute of the case of the constitute of the constint of the constitute of the constitute of the constitute of the c

#### TROUBLE-SHOOTING LESSONS

Trouble-shooting and servicing are included. You will be taught to recognize and repair troubles. You will build and learn to operate a professional Signal Tracer and Signal Injector. You will build earn to a Electrical and Radio Factor and learn to use it for radio repairs. While you are learning in this reaction and the state of the state

#### PRINTED CIRCUITRY Now Included

You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. A Printed Circuit is a special insulated board on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of whing. Various parts are plugged in and soldered to terminals. This new process is now popular in commercial radios. TV, hearing aids, etc.



FREE EXTRAS

• RADIO & ELECTRICAL TESTER
• TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
• CONSULTATION SERVICE
• HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE
• QUIZZES
• TELEVISION BOOK

#### 30-DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

MAIL TODAY—ORDER SHIPPED SAME DAY RECEIVED——

Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$19.95.

Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. | will pay \$19.95 plus postage.

Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit." Include FREE valuable Radio and TV Servicing Literature. No obligation. (Outside U.S.A.—No C.O.D.'s. Send check on U.S. bank or Intern't'| M.O. "Edu-Kit" for 105-125 V, AC/DC \$20.95; 210-250 V. AC/DC \$23.45.)

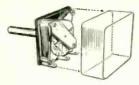
		• •	, 50	4.0.00,	210-200	٠.	AU/ 00	\$20.40.
Name	 							
Addres								

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC 497 Union Ave., Room 113-G, Progressive Bldg., Brooklyn II, N.Y.

#### NEW DEVICES

ing, reflex sound if amplifier. Brings in fringe-area signals.—Radio Kits Inc., 120 Cedar St., New York, N. Y.

VARIABLE CAPACITOR, subminiature 2-section type, 1 x 1 x % inch for miniature superheterodyne circuits. Rf section 9-290  $\mu\mu f$ ; oscillator section 7-129  $\mu\mu f$ . Sealed in plastic case.



Has 2 subminiature padders % inch square. Single-gang at 365 μμf also available.—Lafayette Radio, 100 6th Ave., New York 13, N. Y.

GENERAL-PURPOSE RELAY, Amrecon model DOS, for air-craft relays and industrial needs. Compact, lightweight, 15-amp contact rating at 115



volts ac or 32 volts de noninductive load. Wide range of coil operating voltages for ac or dc.—Ohmite Mfg. Co., 3681 Howard St., Skokie, Ill.

37 SCREWDRIVERS, the Proto Ruby Line, ruby-red handles of they Line, ruby-red names of fire-resistant plastic. 16 keystone bits with bit widths of \$\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}\$ inch, blade lengths \$1\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}\$ inches; nineteen cabinet type with straight bits of widths from \$\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}\$ inch and blade lengths from \$1\frac{1}{2}-\frac{9}{2}\$ inches; 2 Phillips type with No.



1 and No. 2 bits and blade lengths of 2% and 4 inches. Conform to military specifica-tion GGG-S-121-C.—Plomb Tool Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

SERIES CHOPPERS, 1200 series, for use in analogue computers, continuous recorders, de amplifiers, servo systems. Chop-



per component has extremely low residual noise in switching circuit. Lift-off contact mechanism reduces contact bounce and chatter and extends closure

stability. High degree of precision when subjected to temperature extremes, vibration and shock.—James Vibrapowr Co., 4050 N. Rockwell St., Chicago

TV U.H.F. CONVERTER, model 210, has 6AF4-A tube and 1N71 germanium crystal, 110-volt outlet for television set. Con-



tinuous tuning. Housed in wood cabinet. — Elgin Electronic Corp., P. O. Box 13, Bluffton,

ROTARY CABLE STRIPPER, model S-1, for coax and other nonmetallic tubing up to ½inch diameter. Standard single-



edge razor blade for cutting. Depth of cut and degree of spring tension varied through

simple adjustments. Measuring scale insures correct amount of insulation and braid removed.—Blonder-Tongue Labs., 526-536 North Ave., Westfield,

REPLACEMENT FLYBACKS (horizontal output) for Sylvania Nos. 241-0003, 241-0005,



241-0006 and 241-0007. — Triad Transformer Corp., 4055 Red-wood Ave., Venice, Calif.

AM-FM TUNER, model HF255 Golden Star. FM circuit uses discriminator with one limiter, afc; 5 µv for 20-db quieting, response ±0.5 db from 20-20,000 cycles. AM sensitivity 20



μν for 1-volt output, response ±4 db, 20-5,000 cycles. Distor-tion below 2.5% at 1-volt out-put.—Rauland-Borg Corp., 3515 W. Addison St., Chicago 18. END

All specifications given on these pages are from manufacturers' data.

Just Out

# Most - Often - Newled 1956 Television

Covers all important 1956 Sets

# New SUPREME 195

#### AMAZING BARGAIN

The new 1956 TV manual is the scoop of the year. Covers all important sets of every make in one giant volume. Your price for this mammoth manual is only \$3. This super-value defies all competition. Other volumes at only \$3 and \$2 each. Each manual has a whole year of service material. Includes year of service material. Includes all data needed for quicker TV servicing. Practically tells you how to find each fault and make the repair. More pages, more diagrams, more ervice data per dollar the best for less. Get SUPREME.

TELEVISION SERVICING COURSE



Let this new course help you in TV servicing. Amazing bargain, complete, only \$3, full price for all lessons. Glant in size, mammoth in scope, topics just like a \$200.00 correspondence course. Lessons on picture faults, circuits, adjustments, short-cuts, UHF, alignment facts, hints, antenna problems, trouble-shooting, test equipment, picture analysis. Special, only

Newest Most - Often - Needed 1955 RADIO DIAGRAMS and Servicing Inform

#### RADIO DIAGRAMS

Here is your complete source of all needed RAD10 diagrams and service data. Covers everything from most recent 1955 radios to pre-war old-timers: home radios, auto sets. combinations, changers, FM, and portables. Sensational values. Only \$2 for most volumes. Every manual has extra large schematics, all needed alignment facts, parts lists, voltage values, trimmers, dial stringing, and helpful hints. Volumes are large in size. \$\frac{1}{2}\text{x}\_1\text{l} inches, about 190 pages. See coupon at right for a complete list of these radio manuals,

Supreme Publications Sold by All Leading Parts Jobbers

#### COVERS ALL POPULAR SETS

Supreme TV manuals have all needed service material on every popular TV set of every important manufacturer. Here is helpful, practical, factory-prepared data that will really make TV servicing and adjustment easy for you. Benefit and save with these amazing values in service manuals. These giant TV manuals have manuals. These giant TV manuals have complete circuits, alignment facts, test patterns, response curves, service hints, all recommended changes, voltage charts, waveforms, and many double-page diagram blueprints. Here is your TV service material to help you do more expert work quicker; and priced at only \$3 and \$2 per manual covering a full year of material. Be ready to repair any model by having in your shop all television volumes listed in coupon below. Or try the new 1956 TV manual to see what an amazing bargain you can get for only \$3. Send trial coupon.

The repair of any television ser is really simplify trouble-shooting and repair. This is the help you doed to find toughest faults in a jiffy. Each \$3 TV volume covers a whole year of service material. New Television Service material in the properties of the pro 



#### NO-RISK TRIAL ORDER COUPON

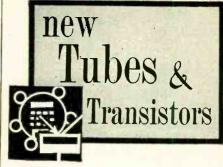
#### SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, ILL.

Radio Diagram I	vianuals
(See full description	n at left)
☐ New 1955 Radio N	Manual,\$2
🔲 1954 Radio Man	ual, \$2.50
☐ 1953 Diagrams	
Radio Diagram	EACH
☐ 1951 Diagrams	
☐ 1950 Manual	\$2.50
1949 Radio	,
: □ 1948 🖺 \ PF	RICED
□ 1948 % □ 1947 \$\text{AT} □ 1946 \$\text{V}\$ □ 1942 \$\text{S}	ONLY
□ 1946 Z	-
1942 \$ S	•
1941 0	
1341 0	

Radio Diagram Manuals (See full description at left)   New 1955 Radio Manual, \$2.50   1954 Radio Manual, \$2.50   1953 Diagrams   1952 Radio   1951 Diagrams   1950 Manual   1948 Sadio   1948 Padio   19	Rush today TV manuals checked ⊠ below and Radio manuals at left. Satisfaction guaranteed.  New 1956 Television Service Manual, only\$3  Additional 1955 TV, \$3.
--	--

111

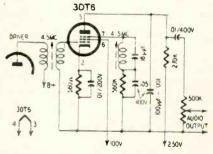




3DT6, 6DT6

Seven-pin miniature types 3DT6 and 6DT6 announced by RCA are sharp-cut-off pentodes intended for use as FM detectors in television receivers. Designed so that grids 1 and 3 can each be used as independent sharp-cutoff control electrodes, these tubes may also be used in delay, gain-controlled amplifier and mixer circuits.

The 3DT6 and 6DT6 are especially suitable for use in locked-oscillator, quadrature-grid FM circuits where they can perform the combined functions of detector and limiter and are capable of providing a high audio output voltage adequate to drive a medium-power output tube such as the 6AQ5. In such a circuit (see diagram) the tubes can pro-



vide a sensitivity of 5 mv with  $\pm 7.6$ -kc deviation and 15 mv with 25-kc deviation.

The 3DT6 heater draws 600 ma at 3.15 volts, the 6DT6 300 ma at 6.3 volts.

#### 970 silicon transistor

Announced by Texas Instruments, this power unit measures approximately ½ inch in diameter and ½ inch high. The mounting plate heat sink (see photo) extends outward from the transistor, covering an area 1 by ¾ inch.



Power dissipation of the n-p-n unit is 8.75 watts maximum at 25°C, with 3.5 watts maximum at 100°C. Power gain at 100°C ranges from 28 db at 1 watt output, class-A operation, to 18 db at 2.5 watts output, class-B operation.

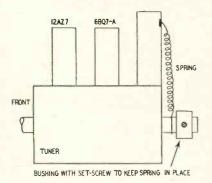
#### GT 34-100

A new diffused p-n-p junction transistor capable of operating at a collector voltage of 100 has been announced by General Transistor Corp., Jamaica, N. Y. Known as the GT 34-100, it is recommended for use in switching neon lights in computer circuits.



#### **SNOW IN PHILCO 22B4110**

This chassis came in with snow in the picture; the sound was O.K. The picture could be cleared by switching the channel selector on and off several times. Snow would then reappear at irregular intervals. I went over the switch contacts, coils and tubes with everything checking properly. Voltage and resistance checks revealed nothing.



Installing a 2-inch long spring on the rear end of the tuner switch shaft solved the problem. The spring is looped around the shaft at one end (see diagram) and is hooked in the slot at the top of the tuner. The upward tension on the tuner switch shaft eliminated the poor, snow-producing contact.— Eino A. Hokkanen

#### VERTICAL ROLL

The complaint on a Motorola set was vertical roll. The picture could be held steady for 2 or 3 minutes with the vertical hold control but would then start to roll again. Horizontal sync was steady.

Routine checking of the vertical section failed to disclose the trouble. I then noticed that just as vertical sync was lost, a faint trace of snow appeared in the picture. Replacing the 6BZ7 cascode amplifier in the tuner stopped all vertical roll and restored normal operation.—Stanley Silvin

#### RCA KCS47A CHASSIS

Frequent blowing of the fuse in the high-voltage cage may be caused by an intermittent short in the damper-tube heater circuit. This can often be cleared up by replacing the leads from the power transformer to the damper tube heater with heavily insulated moisture-proof wire. This same measure may be tried when symptoms indicate shorts in the damper circuit of other makes and models.—Harry C. Keller



#### The new Model TC-55

TUBE TESTER

# Streamlined

The Experimenter or Part-time Serviceman, who has delayed purchasing a higher priced Tube Tester. The Professional Serviceman, who needs an extra Tube Tester for outside calls. The busy TV Service Organization, which needs extra Tube Testers for its field men.

. You can't insert a tube in wrong socket. Separate sockets are used, one for each type of tube base. • "Free-point" element switching system Any pin may be used as a filament pin and the voltage applied between that pin and any other pin, or even the "top-cap". • Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements. Provides a super sensitive method of checking for shorts and leakages up to 5 Megohms between any and all of the terminals. Continuity between varieties estitions is individed. the terminals. Continuity between various sections is individually indicated. • Elemental switches are numbered in strict accordance with R.M.A. specification. The 4 position fast-action snap switches are all numbered in exact accordance with the standard R.M.A. numbering system.

Speedy, yet efficient operation is accomplished by: Elimination of old style sockets used for testing obsolete tubes (26, 27, 57, 59, etc.) and providing sockets and circuits for efficiently testing the new Noval and Sub-

Model TC-55 comes complete with operating instructions and charts and streamlined carrying



The new Model TV-40

- · Tests all magnetically deflected tubes . in the set . . . out of the set . . . in the carton!!
- A complete picture tube tester for little more than the price of a "make-shift" adapter !!

The Model TV-40 is absolutely complete! Self-contained, including built-in power supply, it tests picture tubes in the only practical way to efficiently test such tubes; that is by the use of a separate instrument which is designed exclusively to test the ever increasing number of picture tubes!



Tests all magnetically deflected picture tubes from 7 inch to 30 inch types. • Tests for quality by the well established emission method. All readings on "Good-Bad" scale. . Tests for inter-element shorts and leakages up to 5 megohms. Test for open elements.

Model TV-40 comes absolutely complete — noth-ing else to buy. Housed in round cornered, molded bakelite case. Only . . . 



The new Model TV-11



- Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-II as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.
- The Model TV-II does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.
- Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes
- NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

EXTRA SERVICE — The Model TV-II may be used as an extremely sensitive Condenser Leakage Checker. A relaxation type oscillator incorporated in this model will

detect leakages even when the frequency is one per minute.

The model TV-11 operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable

# TRANS-CONDUCT

The new Model TV-12



ALSO TESTS TRANSISTORS!

- TESTING TUBES

  ★ Employs improved TRANS-CONDUCTANCE circuit. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in Radio & TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading. in one meter reading.
- ★ NEW LINE VOLTAGE ADJUSTING SYSTEM. A tapped transformer makes it possible to compensate for line voltage variations to a tolerance of better than
- \* SAFETY BUTTON—protects both the tube under test and the instrument meter against damage due overload or other form of improper switching.
- DESIGNED FIVE POSITION LEVER SWITCH ASSEMBLY. Permits application of separate voltages as required for both plate and grid of tube under test, resulting in improved Trans-Conductance circuit.

TESTING TRANSISTORS

A transistor can be safely and adequately tested only under dynamic conditions. The Model TV-12 will test all transistors in that approved manner, and quality is read directly on a special "transistor only" meter scale.

Model TV-12 housed in hand-some rugged portable cabinet sells for only

REFORE USE APPROVAL FORM ON

#### 20,000 VOLT OHMS PER

New Model TV-60



Includes services never before provided by an instrument of this type. Read and compare features and specifications below! **SPECIFICATIONS** 

8 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES (At a sensitivity of 20,000 Ohms per Volt) 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500/7500/30,000 Volts.
7 A.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: (At a sensitivity of 5,000 Ohms per Volt) 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500/

RESISTANCE RANGES: 0 to 2,000/200,000 Ohms,

0-20 Megohms.
2 CAPACITY RANGES: .00025 Mfd. to 30 Mfd.
5 D.C. CURRENT RANGES: 0-75 Microamperes, 0 to 7.5/75/750 Milliamperes, 0 to 15 Amperes.
3 DECIBEL RANGES:—6 db to + 58 db.

R.F. SIGNAL TRACER SERVICE: Enables following the R.F. signal from the antenna to speaker of any radio or TV receiver and using that signal as a basis of measurement to first isolate the faulty stage and finally the component or circuit condition causing the

AUDIO SIGNAL TRACER SERVICE: Functions in the Figure 1 same manner as the R.F. Signal Tracing service specified above except that it is used for the location of cause of trouble in all audio and amplifier systems.

Model TV-60 comes complete with book of jinstruc-tions; pair of standard test leads; high-voltage probe; detachable line cord; R.F. Signal Tracer Probe and Audio Signal Tracer Probe. Pliofilm bag for all above accessories is also included. Price complete. Nothing else to buy. ONLY

#### **FEATURES**

- ★ Giant recessed 61/2 inch 40 Microampere meter with mirrored scale.
- \* Built-in Isolation Transformer.
- \* Use of the latest type printed circuit and 1% multipliers assure unchanging accurate readings.





The new Model TV-50

A versatile all-inclusive GENERATOR which provides ALL the outputs for servicing:

A.M. Radio • F.M. Radio • Amplifiers • Black and White TV • Color TV

R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR: Provides complete coverage for A.M. and F.M. alignment. Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics. 

VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR: In addition to a fixed 400 cycle sinewave audio, the Genometer provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal. 

BAR GENERATOR: Projects an actual Bar Pattern on any TV Receiver Screen. Pattern will consist of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars. 

CROSS HATCH GENERATOR: Genometer will project a crosshatch pattern on any TV picture tube. The pattern will consist of non-shiften horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect.

DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (FOR COLOR TV): The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50 will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence. 

MARKER GENERATOR: The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc., (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency.) R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR: Provides complete coverage for A.M. and F.M. alignment.

MODEL TV-50 comes absoshielded leads and operating instructions. Only

#### TRY ANY

Minamentenani

of the instruments on this or on the facing page, for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. No Interest or Finance Charges Added!

If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation

necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC. Dept. D-202, 3 8 49 Tenth Ave. New York 34, N.Y.

Please send me the units checked. I agree to pay down payment within 10 days and to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no finance, interest or any other charges, provided I send my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immedigtely due and payable.

Model TC-55 Total Price \$26.95 \$6.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 4 months.

Model TV-12 T \$22.50 within 10 days. monthly for 5 months. Total Price \$72.50 s. Balance \$10.00

Model TV-60 Total Price \$52.50 \$12.50 within 10 days. Balance \$8.00 monthly for 5 months.

Model TV-40 Total Price \$15.85 \$3.85 within 10 days. Balance \$4.00 monthly for 3 months.

Model TV-50 Total Price \$47.50 \$11.50 within 10 days, Balance \$6.00 monthly for 6 months.

Address





Because:

Oxford specializes in the designing and manufacturing of a complete line of speakers and has been doing so for many years.

Since speakers is our business . . . since we supply more of the BEST manufacturers of original equipment . . . since we have quality replacement speakers for any and every application . . . you will actually better the original sound with OXFORD SPEAKERS.

Why wait . . . find out TODAY why more and more servicemen are switching to OXFORD SPEAKERS . . . truly the BETTER SPEAKERS in every way!

## OXFORD **ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

DISTRIBUTOR SALES DIVISION 556 WEST MONROE ST., CHICAGO 6, ILL. EXPORT - ROBURN AGENCIES NEW YORK CITY IN CANADA - ATLAS RADIO CORP. LTD., TORONTO

# Our latest catalog is available . . . write today! ... at better jobbers!

#### don't stand on vour head! let the

MASTER show you the

easy way . . . see pg. 102



#### TV TUNER REPAIRS

48-HOUR SERVICE

Defective tuners rebuilt to factory standards. New tuner guarantee. Ship prepaid. RADIO PRODUCTS CO.

College Point 56 We carry a full stock of Replacement Tuners for all makes of T.V.

> Give to the HEART FUND

PATENT INFORMATION INVENTORS RECORD

GUSTAVE MILLER RE-26 WARNER BUILDING WASHINGTON 4. D. C.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY ASSOCIATE EXAMINER U.S. PAT: OFF. 1922-1929 Patent Attorney & Advisor

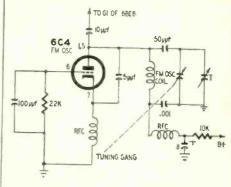
U.S. Navy Oept. 1930-1947 PATENT LAWYER

#### TECHNOTES

(Continued)

#### AM-FM MONITOR M3070

This set came in with the FM section inoperative. A check showed that the 6C4 oscillator was not working so I replaced it and the 6BE6 mixer without success. Voltages checked O.K. so I traced the oscillator circuit and found



that feedback was augmented by a 5-µµf capacitor between plate and cathode as shown in the diagram. The capacitor checker showed that this unit was leaky. Replacing it with a high-quality capacitor restored performance to normal .-W. S. Ross

#### SYLVANIA 1-366 CHASSIS

A continuous rumble from the speaker with the picture flashing or distorting may be caused by an intermittent condition in the mixer plate coil. The low range of the ohmmeter will show up the defect when connected across the coil.—K. C. Henry

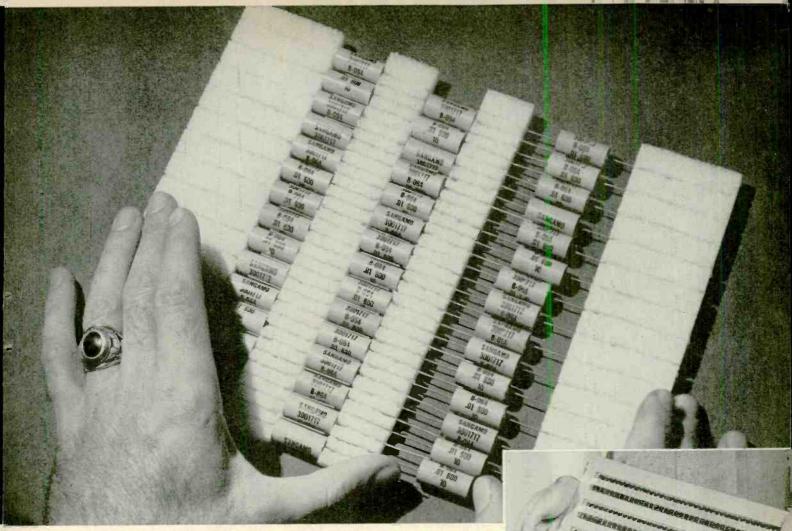
#### REGENCY RC-600 CONVERTER

The Regency type RC-600 was an early example of a tuned-line type u.h.f. converter. One of the greatest troubles in this unit is dirty lines.

If you get any of these converters in for repair, try turning the tuning knob back and forth-sometimes the wipers will clean the lines and restore normal operation. If this does not work, pull the chassis and remove the round tuner unit from it. Unsolder both pieces of lead-in, the red B plus wire and yellow heater wire. Remove the dial string and pulley carefully, noting how it was strung up. Now take out the three 6-32 mounting screws which hold the tuner to the chassis. Carefully pull the tuner out of the chassis and place it on the bench

You will notice a draw band around the tuner. Remove the two screws that pull the draw band together. Next, take off the 6AF4 tube cover and the screws securing the other end of the draw band. Then carefully remove the top and bottom covers. This exposes the lines and other working parts.

To clean the lines, use carbon tet or preferably a cleaning fluid suitable for cleaning silver-plated contacts. Take a soft cloth, dip it into the cleaning fluid and rub briskly back and forth on the lines where the slider rubs. These are the edges closest together. Rub for at least a minute with a wet cloth, then with a dry cloth for a few seconds. This cleaning operation will generally restore



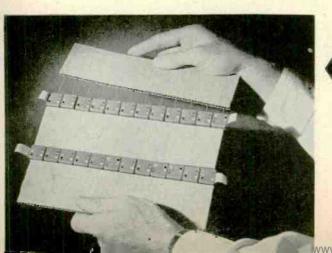
COMPRESSED GLASS SEALED TYPES—Packed in light-as-air Styrofoam which holds axial type leads straight...keeps shipping costs down. Capacitors are easily removed from packing to be fed to automatic fabricating machines.

# Specially packaged capacitors speed automated chassis assembly

New methods of packaging capacitors for automatic machine assembly of printed electronic circuits have been developed by the Sangamo Electric Company. With this special packaging, there's no need for time-consuming straightening of wire leads or checking if close tolerances between leads have been maintained throughout shipping and handling. This special packing makes it easy to remove Sangamo Capacitors from their containers in uniform rows, with wire leads always straight.

Here are a few examples of Sangamo packaging. Sangamo will be glad to discuss special packaging to fit your particular requirements. Write to the factory today.

### SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY · Marion, Illinois



WIRE LEAD MICA CAPACITORS-

Packaged to keep pre-trimmed leads straight in transit. Taped for ease of handling and feeding through magazine of autamatic machines.

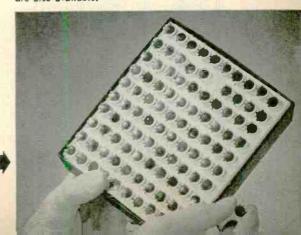
#### SILVERED MICA BUTTON

CAPACITORS—Fixed in cardboard squares and boxed. Users like them because-they may be easily stored and they provide quick identification of inventory. Color code does not chip off and terminals are kept from bending by this special packaging.

PLUG-IN PAPER TUBULARS—Attached to glass filament tape, uniform rows of these Type 36 paper tubulars can be lifted from the card and fed to assembly machines. Close tolerances between leads are maintained throughout shipping in spite of rough handling. Similarly-packaged standard paper tubulars, shown in the foreground, are also available.

SC56-1

ANGARARA KARARA KARARA



# It Won't Come Off!

ALL RECORDING TAPE is coated with magnetic oxide. On ordinary tapes this coating rubs off in use and forms a harmful deposit of abrasive dust on the recording head. Unless the head is constantly cleaned, the collection of abrasive dust eventually wears it out. A further disadvantage of oxide-shedding, common to ordinary tapes, is that after a few playings, the tape loses enough coating to alter its original frequency response characteristic.



The irish FERRO-SHEEN process of tape manufacture anchors the oxide coating to the base permanently, inseparably and much more smoothly. The obvious advantage of the homogeneous bond is that the entire vicious cycle of shedding and abrasion of recording head and tape is eliminated, resulting in longer life for the tape, longer life for the head and flat frequency response over a wider range.

#### FERRO-SHEEN is now available in these three quality irish tapes:

SHAMROCK #300: The ultimate In premium, professional tape for broadcast and studio use. Comes with 5' Mylar leader in dust-proof polyethylene bag 1200' on 7" reel on 7" reel

LONG-PLAYING #600: Extends playing time 50% over con-

SOUND PLATE #220: The super-tough tape, pioneered by ORRadio, now on 1.5 mil Mylar. Used for tape-masters and permanent program storage... 1200 on 7" reel

Write for name of local dealer:

ORRADIO INDUSTRIES, INC.

World's Largest Exclusive Magnetic Tape Manufacturer

Opelika I, Alabama



EXPORT DIVISION Morhan Exporting Corp., NY.C. IN CANADA: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto



SPECIAL FOR FEB. ONLY WOOD UTILITY CHEST tool kit

tube caddy toy chest photographic equipment equipment

gadget box
hobby material
Sturdy, all purpose
case 201/4"x91/2"x71/4", 2 locks and clasp.
No nails, all countersunk screws. Approx.
shipping weight 11 lbs. Reg. \$14.46.

#### RT-24/APX-2 IFF EQUIPMENT

44 tube transceiver with usable parts, tube sockets, relays, coax fittings, condensers, resistors, etc. 24 volt Blower motor, 24v gear train motor. Power transformer 400 to 2400 cycles. Original govt. cost \$750.00. Less tubes (Shp. wt. 45 lbs.) Complete with tubes lots of 3...\$16.95; each \$17.95.



SEND FOR FREE TUBE CATALOG NOW! 115 COIT ST., IRVINGTON II, N. J.

Over 400 Tube Types and Many Parts Specials. Write RE-2.

**TECHNOTES** 

(Continued)

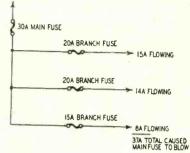
a tuner to proper operation again .-

#### FUSE TROUBLE

Not long after we'd installed a television set in an ancient farmhouse that had been wired before they passed Ohm's law that we had to run out several times because "the television set made the fuse blow." Not the branch fuse, mind you, but the main 30-amp fuse.

We finally routed the trouble with a little theory and an ammeter. Seems like three circuits fed from the main 30-amp fuse, two of them protected by 20-amp branch fuses, the third by a 15-amp unit.

Our test showed 15 amperes flowing through one 20-amp fuse, 14 amps



through the other. Thus, a total of 29 amps ran through the main 30-amp fuse

When the video set was turned on, fed by the 15-amp branch, the 2.5 amps required passed through the protecting 15-amp fuse O.K.

But since this brought the total load on the 30-amp main fuse up to around 31.5 amps, it conked out and plunged the entire farm in darkness. Ergotwas the TV set doing the dirty work!

While we regretted the needless mileage piled up on these futile trips, we kept our temper, eventually landing a rewiring job on the old homestead and sold the customer several appliances .-Stanley Clark

#### WEAK SOUND—RCA KCS83

The audio was very weak in this set. After some circuit tracing and comparing with the schematic, I found that the schematic called for a screen grid resistor of 1,000 ohms in the second sound i.f. amplifier stage. The unit in the set was marked for 1,500 ohms and measured approximately 2,000. Replacing this resistor with one of 1,000 ohms brought back the sound to normal volume.-Ray Peterson

#### 1954 21-INCH MOTOROLA

Complaints of poor horizontal hold and a small raster can be cleared by connecting a 27,000-ohm resistor in series with the grounded side of the horizontal hold control. This control has a 40,000-ohm stop but this is not enough resistance to prevent squegging when the control is turned too far. The 24inch models do not show these symptoms because they have a 100,000-ohm resistor between the control and ground. -Wilbur Hantz



# FILTERED POTENTIALS

for accurate measurements

#### **OUTSTANDING FEATURES:**

G<sub>m</sub> MEASUREMENTS—G<sub>m</sub> measurements are made more accurately by using filtered d-c plate, screen grid and control grid potentials. A precision voltage divider network and selector switch allows a proportionate value of signal voltage to be chosen for testing tubes having transconductances up to 30,000 micromhos. Signal voltages of 5.2, 2.6, 1.3, and 0.65 volts peak-to-peak having a frequency of 5000 cycles are provided.

GRID BIAS, SCREEN GRID AND PLATE VOLTAGE: Filtered d-c potentials of 90, 130, and 220 volts are available for plate and screen potentials. A variable filtered d-c voltage in two ranges of 0-5 and 0-20 volts are used to obtain better resolution of Grid Bias settings. Far greater accuracy is obtainable with filtered d-c potentials than previously possible in portable tubecheckers.

METER MEASUREMENT OF HIGH LEAKAGE RESISTANCE-Since tube leakage as high as several megohms can cause poor performance in TV Receivers, this tubechecker is designed to provide an accurate meter measurement of leakage resistance as high as 5 megohms between tube elements, thus being particularly useful for TV servicing and TV line production assembly.

TWIN SECTION TUBES—Three toggle switches make it possible to rapidly check and compare the respective sections of twin section tubes at only one setting of the selector switches.

980 LINE WESTON TEST EQUIPMENT THE LINE

PROPORTIONAL MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE

TUBECHECKER

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND PRICES

Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation 614 Frelinghuysen Avenue Newark 5, New Jersey

Please send literature on the new 981 Tubechecker.

ADDRESS\_

RE

# Rauland

"GOLDEN SERIES"

#### HIGH FIDELITY

Custom Quality Hi-Fi Components



Sensibly Priced for Everyone



# Golden Star AM-FM TUNER

Provides exceptional AM-FM reception, true high fidelity realism with "space-saver" convenience and beauty at remarkably low cost. FM response, ± 0.5 db, 20 to 20,000 cycles; AM, ± 4 db, 20 to 5,000 cycles. Sensitivity: FM—5 microvolts for 20 db of quieting; AM—20 microvolts for 1 volt output. Includes AFC, drift-compensated circuits, FM di-pole antenna, AM ferrite loop, etc. Only 3½" high. Ideal for use with amplifier below.



MODEL 1512

HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER

True hi-fi performance at moderate cost. Full 12 watts output; response, ± 0.5 db, 20 to 20,000 cps. Features 5 inputs; separate bass, treble controls; equalization for EUR, ffrr, RIAA, Quiet; variable damping control, choice of volume control or loudness control. In compact cabinet, only 3½" high.

#### BEAUTIFUL "SPACE SAVER" DESIGN

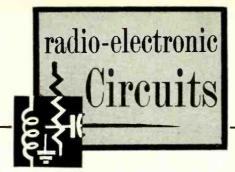
RAULAND matching Hi-Fi units are decorator-styled in handsome charcoal black with marbleized gold finish, control panels in soft brushed brass. Designed to fit anywhere—no cabinets required. (Extension shafts available for behind-panel mount.)





Hear these RAULAND units at your Hi-Fi dealer, or write for details

RAULAND-BORG CORPORATION 3515 W. Addison St., Dept. A. Chicago 18, III.



#### **DIRECT-COUPLED AMPLIFIER**

Except for the occasional two-tube single-ended audio circuit in a TV receiver, we rarely find a direct-coupled audio amplifier in modern audio equipment. Experimenters interested in a push-pull circuit of this type can experiment with the three-tube a.f. amplifier used in the Ferguson model 300RG, a British radio-phonograph.

This amplifier (see diagram) delivers 6 watts output with total harmonic distortion below 1%. The a.f. input signal is applied to the grid of V1 through a two-section high-pass filter that attenuates the very low frequencies and minimizes acoustic feedback and motor rumble. The amplified output of V1 is direct-coupled to V2 and fed to V3 through a 1-megohm resistor. The grid bias on V2 and V3 is the difference between the d.c. plate voltage of V1 and the voltage at the cathodes of V2 and V3.

The screen voltage for V1 is tapped off a variable resistor (bias control) in the cathode return for V2 and V3. Adjusting the screen voltage with the bias control varies V1's plate current and voltage. Since V1's plate is connected to the grids of V2 and V3 the bias on the output stage is easily adjusted to the optimum value by varying the screen voltage on V1. If V1's plate current drops, its plate voltage rises and lowers the bias on the output stage. The increased cathode current passed by V2 and V3 increases the drop across the cathode circuit and raises V1's screen voltage sufficiently to restore its plate current to the original value.

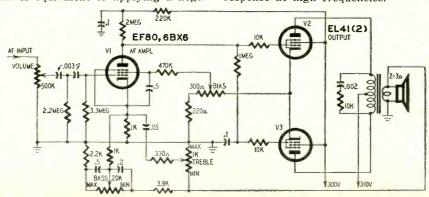
For phase-inverting action, the grid of V3 is grounded for a.c. through the 0.1-\(^{\mu}f\) capacitor. When the grid of V2 is fed a positive half-cycle of the signal voltage, the increase in cathode current causes the cathodes to go more positive. This is equivalent to applying a nega-

tive half-cycle of the signal voltage to V3's grid. Thus, the grids of V2 and V3 are effectively  $180^{\circ}$  out of phase.

Negative feedback is applied to the cathode of V1 through parallel paths consisting of the bass and treble controls. When the arm of the bass control is set to the maximum bass position, the 0.5-µf capacitor is shorted out and the 0.2- $\mu f$  unit shunts the body of the control. We now have a voltage divider consisting of the potentiometer and the 2,200-ohm resistor. The upper portion of this divider is an impedance whose value varies inversely as the frequency. Thus, the feedback is reduced and gain increases as the frequency is lowered. Turning the control to the other end shorts the 0.2-µf capacitor and places the 0.5- $\mu f$  unit across the potentiometer. Feedback now increases and gain decreases at low frequencies.

The treble control is a simple potentiometer across the feedback network with a variable voltage being applied to V1's cathode through a 330-ohm limiting resistor and .05- $\mu$ f capacitor. When the control is set for minimum highs, full feedback voltage is applied to the cathode at high frequencies and response droops. The circuit is not effective at middle and low frequencies because the reactance of the .05- $\mu$ f capacitor is equal to or much greater than the 1,000-ohm cathode resistor so the feedback voltage is greatly attenuated.

Setting the control for maximum treble connects the .05- $\mu$ f capacitor and 330-ohm resistor across the cathode resistor of V1. These components act as a partial short circuit for the high-frequency negative feedback voltage reaching the cathode through the bass control. Connecting this R-C network across the cathode resistor also reduces degeneration and causes a rise in the response at high frequencies.



REGARDLESS OF COST. Prices Reduced Up to 80%

## SELLING OUT! COMPLETE STOCK OF NATIONALLY ADVERTISED RADIO & TELEVISION TESTING INSTRUMENTS PARTS AND ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES TO BE SOLD This is the opportunity of a lifetime!

Below mentioned units are not kits, but all factory wired and brand new. Some models have been discontinued by the manufacturer, but every one is factory sealed and carries a one year factory guarantee. Satisfaction or money refunded within 10 days.



Model 999 Combination F.M., A.M. and Television

#### SIGNAL GENERATOR

A.C. operated, generates R.F. frequencies from 150 kc. to 50 mc. Positive ac-tion attenuator provides effective output control

effective is obtainable all times. R.F. arately or modulated by the Audio Frequency. Complete with test leads, instructions. Reg. \$39.50; now only

\$1950



#### TEST CRAFT

Model TC-10 Quality Multitester

AC and DC Voltage Ranges: 0-5/15/150/-1500/3000 Volts. DC DC Current Ranges: 0-5/50 ma. 0-1.5 Amps. Resistance Ranges: 0-100 ohms. 0-100 K.

Complete with batteries, instructions: ''x2''

Size: 6"x31/2": Reg. \$16.85

\$985



#### TEST CRAFT

Model TC-75 Combination Test Speaker and Signal Tracer

resistor tester condenser tester plus speaker substitution relative plus voice coil substitution plete with full time.

AC Voltages to 1000 Volts, Resistance to 1 Megohm, Output Volts to 1000 Volts, DC Current to 2.5 Amperes, Decibels to plus 55 D.B. Push Button Operation. Complete

Complete with full instructions Reg. \$39.50

with instructions and test leads.

now only

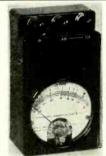
SUPERIOR

Model PB-100

Volt-Ohm-

Milliammeter

Measures DC Voltages to 2500 Volts,



#### **OHMMETER**

Has a double range of 0-10 and 0-1000 ohms for accurate measurement of low curate measurement of low resistance. Widely used for production testing, armature and field resistances of small motors relay and coil testing transformer wind-ing tests, etc.

Complete with test leads, instructions, leather case,

Reg. \$36.50 \$1 495 now only



#### SUPREME

now only

Model 543-S

#### Multimeter

I% WIRE WOUND PRECISION RESISTORS

D.C. Volt Ranges: 0-150-300 D.C. Ma: 0-60-120-300-600. AC Volt Ranges: 0-150-300. Ohm Ranges: 0-1000/100,000. Complete 0-1000/100,000. C

Reg. \$24.50 \$995



SUPERIOR Model (553 Volt-Ohm-

Milliammeter Meets U.S. Army requirements for accuquirements for accuracy and durability. Measures AC Voitages: 0-75/5/150/750. D.C. Voitages: 0 to 2.5/15/150/750. D.C. Current: 0 to 7.5/75 ma. Resistance: 0 to 5,000/500.000 0hms. Complete with leather case, instructions.

Reg. \$29.25

now only \$1 450



#### SUPERIOR

5,000 ohms per Volt,

Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter

D.C. Voltages to 1500 Volts. Resistance to 2 Megohms, Output Volts to 1500 Volts, D.C. Current to 150 Ma., Decibels to plus 58 D.B. Complete with instructions and test leads.

Reg. \$27.65 now only

\$1 450



#### TEST CRAFT Model TC-50

#### TUBE AND SET TESTER

Test all tubes up to

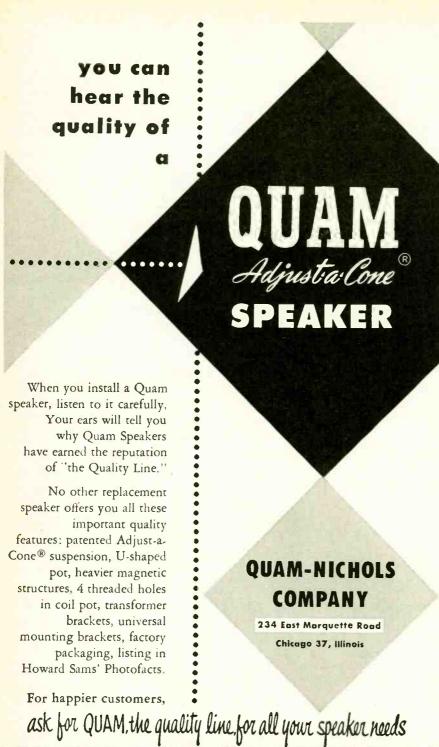
#### Dealers Net Price S 29.50 SUPERIOR Model 660-A Signal Generator. \$42.50 METROPOLITAN 'III Quality Multitester. 21.50 GENERAL ELECTRONICS '200, AM-FM & Television METROPOLITAN III Quality Multitester. 21.50 9.95 GENERAL ELECTRONICS 200, AM-FM & Television 39.50 24.50 Signal Generator, AC operated. 39.50 24.50 REINER ELECTRONICS. 333, DC Volf-Ohm-Milliammeter. 26.95 9.95 RADIO CITY PRODUCTS. 668 Electronic Multitester. 74.50 39.50 SHALLCROSS. 668 Electronic Multitester. 74.50 39.50 GRUEN 21/2" DC, D'Arsonval Type, I Milliammeter, Meter. 9.95 2.95 WESTON Model 507, F.S. I, 2 Milliamm. Meter. 12.95 3.95 TRIPLETT 331-JP 30 Amperes, Meter. 12.95 3.95 MARION 31" D'Arsonval Type, I Milliamm. with calibrated Volf-Ohm Current Scale, Meter. 12.95 3.95 ACRO Radio & Phonograph Chassis Cradles. 6.95 2.95 GRAF-O-TONE 8" Glass Recording Discs, sold only in cartons of 50 discs. .5 each .15 MELODISC 12" Metal Recording Discs, sold only in cartons of 50 discs. .5 each .35 HOLYOKE 180 Ohm resistance line cords, 6 foot with plug. GENERAL ELECTRONICS ... MAGUIRE .... TELE-TONE ....... Table Radio, all colors..... Reduced to 12.95 each Reduced to 18.95 each MOTOROLA ..... Table Radio, 5 tubes, all colors...... ..... Clock Radios, all colors......... STANDARD ...... Portable Radios, 3 Way..... Reduced to 14.95 each Reduced to 17.95 each GENERAL ELECTRIC Portable Radios, 3 Way 5 tubes. ADMIRAL Portable Radios, 3 Way 5 tubes. PHILCO Portable Radios, 3 Way 5 tubes. GENERAL ELECTRIC Clock Radios, 5 tubes. ADMIRAL Clock Radios, 5 tubes. REVERE Whistling Tea Kettles. Reduced to 24.95 each Reduced to 2.95 each All prices are f.o.b. New York, 20% deposit with order, balance C.O.D., or full remittance with order.

QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED. WRITE, PHONE OR WIRE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. METROPOLITAN ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENT CO.

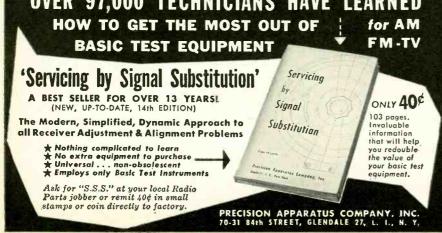
106 Fifth Ave., New York II, N.Y.

Telephone: Oregon 5-1707

Cable Address: METRONICS



OVER 97,000 TECHNICIANS HAVE LEARNED



#### RADIO-ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (Continued)

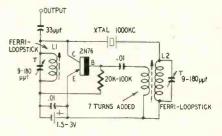
The bias on the output circuit is adjusted by disconnecting the 220-ohm resistor from ground and inserting a 100-ma d.c. meter between the free end of the resistor and ground and adjusting the bias control for proper cathode current-80 ma for EL41's.

These and other European tube types are now generally available through dealers handling foreign receivers and audio equipment.

#### CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR

The crystal calibrator is a useful and often indispensable instrument for the experimenter, service technician or ham. However, conventional crystal calibrators all require time to warm up.

This transistorized calibrator circuit was designed to overcome this disadvantage. The transistor requires no



warmup time and does not heat up in operation, so the calibrator can be used as a standard from the moment it is turned on.

A fairly high-gain transistor such as a 2N76 should be used for operation on low voltages. This transistor and its greater power capabilities offer an advantage if greater power output is ever desired. Two loopsticks (L1 and L2) and two small trimmers form the tuned circuits. The feedback path is through the crystal, which offers maximum feedback at its resonant frequency. The necessary phase reversal and impedance matching for the base are obtained through a seven-turn winding added to L1. Some control of the power input can be obtained by

adjusting the base resistor.

Construction of the unit is well suited to miniaturization, but take a few precautions! Mount L1 and L2 at right angles or in such a way that there is no coupling between them. If very small batteries are used, the base resistor should be adjusted for minimum drain while still providing adequate output. To adjust the completed apparatus, connect a 10-ma meter in series with the battery. With the trimmers screwed about halfway down move the slugs of L1 and L2 in and out and set them to the point causing the greatest dip in input current. Adjust the trimmers for a still greater dip in current. When proper adjustment is reached, the input current will be from one-half to one-third the current that flowed when the device was not oscillating. The input with a 20,000-ohm base resistor at 3 volts was 2-3 ma. The usual final adjustment of frequency can be made by zero-beating the oscillator with WWV .- Kai M. Klemm

# Concord

## YOUR NUMBER 1 SOURCE FOR ELECTRONIC VALUES

#### WESTERN ELECTRIC **EXTENSION TELEPHONE**



Req. \$48.00 NOW ONLY

Ideal for dispatch or switchboard use. Leaves hands free. Standard type F-1 carbon button transmitter. Regulation Western Electric type HA-1 magnetic earphone reproducer. Transmitter arm has earpiece holder equipped with transmitter cutoff switch. Accordion-type extension holder transports phone a full 14 ½". Works into any standard telephone equipment. Shpg. wt. 10 lbs.



Req \$86.50 NOW \$14<sup>50</sup>

Input 115 VDC @ 3.5 amps. Output 115 VAC @ 250 watts, 60 cps. enough to handle most TV sets, tape recorders, phonos, fluorescent lights, etc. With shocknounted base, 10 \( \frac{1}{2} \) " x 5" x 4 \( \frac{1}{2} \) diam. Shop, vt. 23 lbs.

#### Standard Western Electric Switchboard Head & Chest Set



\$27.50 YOUR COST \$495

Standard equipment for any telephone switch-board. Complete with cable and dual tele-phone plug. Western Electric type 396A. board. Complete phone plug. V Shpg. wt. 5 lbs.

#### **RED HOT SPECIALS!**

TRANSMITTING AND SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES NEW-GUARANTEED

Limit One Dozen \$ .69 100TH \$4.95 866A \$1,25 304TL \$7.95 805 \$3.50 304TH \$4.95 814 \$3.50 807 \$ .99 815 \$3.50 826 \$ .49 872 \$2.00

No mechanical or electrical rejects; tubes are not washed and/or rebranded.

**Famous Name** \$29.95 High Fidelity FM Jr.



BATTERY PORTABLE

NOW \$1895 ONLY

> each-in lots of 3 Singly \$19.95

Smaller than a back of cigarettes. Faithful reception within usual 25-mile primary FM station area. Low-drain circuit allows standard batteries to last max weeks in normal use. Sturdy, shock-resistant chassis and stainless steel battery contacts. French grey plastic case 2½,22%,7%,7%, Shop. vt. 5½ oz.

#### THERMADOR KILOWATT MODULATION TRANSFORMER

Req. \$85.00 YOUR NET



Ideal for 304TL or 304TH. Thermador #CS52156. Primary impedance 6600 ohms center-tapped at 500 ma. Two secondaries, rated at 4600 ohms @ 400 mils and 2300 ohms @ 800 mils respectively. Size 8" x 8" x 8" 4" and weighs 55 lbs. Mounts upright with 4 screws. Complete with bracket and schematic.

#### R.C.A. SOUND POWER PHONES Navy Types M & N

Worth \$45.00

NOW \$495 (used)

Two-way conversation over wired circuits up to 10 miles. Any number operate in parallel without loss of power. 22 ft. rubber cord, push-to-talk switch. Navy waterproof plus. Ideal for TV antenna installation, field tests, mining. etc. Shps. wt. 7 lbs.

#### AC SYNCHRONOUS SELSYN MOTOR (Bendix #4460A-4)

Worth NOW \$1295 S75.00 ca. ONLY

115 Volt, 50-60 cycle. Recommended for beam antenna rotation or other applications where high torque is required. Shog, wt. 15 lbs.

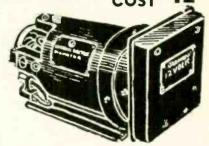
#### **5 WATT MIKE-PHONO** AC AMPLIFIER

Req. \$26.50 ONLY



Separate mike and phono inputs and volume controls. Separate bass and treble controls. Finest quality components operating at well below ratings.  $8\frac{1}{2}^n \times 5^n \times 4\frac{1}{2}^n$  high. Shpg. wt. 6 lbs. complete with tubes.

**250 WATT** MOBILE DYNAMOTOR Worth \$89.50 YOUR \$1295



Great for powering your mobile rig. Output is 1030 VDC @ 260 ma, 515 VDC @ 215 ma, 2 VDC. and 8 VDC. Input is 14 V @ 46 amps. 7500 rpm. Only 6 ¼" x 6 %" x 11 ½" overall. Blower assembly and rack mount may be removed to reduce dimensions to 5" x 5 ½ x 11 ¼". Slightly used, in excellent condition. Shpg. wt. 30 lbs.



80 METER VFO TRANSMITTER (NAVY BC-696) Like New! Reg. \$24.95

\$995 NOW ONLY

Converts easily to a hot VFO or 50 watt CW transmitter. Tuning range 3.0 to 4.0 MC. In aluminum cases 12" x 7" x 54" wide. Complete with tubes crystal, wiring diagram, and conversion suggestions. Less power supply. Sing. vrt. 12 bs.

Power supply Kit for above, including all parts and channels.

schematic. Shpg. wt. 16 lbs.

#### MARKER BEACON RECEIVER BC-357 Worth \$25.00 YOUR \$495 (slightly COST usedl

For remote control applications, such as opening garage doors, 75 MC carrier with 2700 cycle audio tone. With 128C7 and 12C8 tubes, Easily changed to FC7 approved 27.5 MC. No license needed to operate XMTR on this frequency, Shpg. wt. 5 hs.
Schematic supplied in case of each unit, Less power

#### Shure Controlled-Reluctance



MICROPHONE Model CR80H Worth \$15.00 NOW \$395 ONLY

Hand held low-impedance magnetic type. Output -84 db below 1 volt per microbar. Response is 100 to 7000 cps. Belge-finished diceast case. Shpk. wt. 1 lb. Marelange inputs. \$85 All merchandise brand new unless stated otherwise. Money-back guarantee. \$5.00 minimum order FOB N. Y. C. 25% deposit for COD's. Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to limit quantities on all orders. on all orders

	SEND FOR	FR	EE	CA'	TAI	LOG
--	-------------	----	----	-----	-----	-----

CONCORD	RADIO				Dept.	E17
45 Warren	Street,	N.Y.	7,	N.Y.		

l am not on your mailing list. Please send me your Special Bargain Catalog free of charge.

 Name			
 Address		 	, nous

45 WARREN STREET New York 7, N. Y. Telephone: Digby 9-1132

State

## CUSTOM-BUILT CABINETS & FACTORY & YOU-

3 LEADING 1956 STYLES in genuine
Mahogany or walnut (blond 10% extra
Ready drilled for any £630 TV chassis
and cutout for any 167, 17°, 19°, 20° or
21° picture tube at no extras in brice • Also
supplied with undrilled knob banel for any
other TV set • EVERYTHING NECESSARY
by is included the chassis and GRT assend
complete as pictured with mask, safety
flass, mounting brackets, backboard, backcup, hardware and assembling instructions
• Each cabinet is shipped in an air cush-IP. hardware and assembling instru Each cabinet is shipped in an air ned carton from FACTORY to YOU!

GEM \$35.91



GEM available for 24" or 27" picture tube

\$59.54

H-25" W-26" D-22"



MAN-HATTAN also available 24" or 27" picture tube



MANHATTAN \$53.43

Buildyourown

SUPER DE LUXE 31-TUBE #630 TV CHASSIS

#630 SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE TV KIT #630 SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE TV KIT
OPERATES 16" to 21" PICTURE TUBES • Engineered
in strict adherence to the genuine RCA #630 plus
added features • FULL 4MC BANDWIDTH • CASCODE TUNER • COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE • LARGER POWER TRANSFORMER • KEYED AGC • 12"
SPEAKER • CONDENSERS and RESISTORS at rated
capacities and tolerances. You receive a COMPLETE
SET of PARTS and TUBES, everything needed is included (less CRT & wire). All I.F. Collis and Transformers are factory bre-aligned and tuned. You wire
step-by-sten SEEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS" included
with each KIT.

Slashed to \$99.99

Similar KIT for 24" or 27" CRT \$ 110.39

#630 SUPER TV CHASSIS

LICENSED UNDER RCA PATENTS
COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN AND PLAY
Similar in features to the 16" to 21" TV KIT above.

Slashed to \$142.27
(less CRT)

#630 🖁 TECHMASTER

COMPLETE LINE AT SPECIAL PRICES Catalog mailed on request

STANDARD CASCODE TUNER-For better all around performance Complete with tubes and Brooks CASCODE MANUAL with step-by-step instructions and 31 5.97 all extra parts needed.

PULSE KEYED AGC KIT-

Finest, most accurate and the easiest Kit to install in any make TV RECEIVER including the No. 630. Improves performance and insures a steady picture on all chappels.

COMPLETE SET OF PARTS \$2.99

#### **DUMONT OR THOMAS PICTURE TUBES**

BRAND NEW in Factory Sealed Cartons — With a Full Year Guarantee

 $17''_{\text{#17BP4A}}$ \$22.66 | 21''\_{\text{#21EP4B}}\$32.21 | 24''\_{\text{#24CP4A}}\$48.99 | 27''\_\text{90° A 74.31 Aluminized Alumini

#### 21" TV CONVERSION KIT

Positively the HOTTEST item in CONVER-SIONS. Converts any 10" or over to 21". Cus-tomers tell us they even use it to bring a 21" Set up-to-date for greater power, brilliancy and clarity

Convert ANY MAKE TV RECEIVER including #630 to operate the 21" or ANY 70° PICTURE TUBE COMPLETE SET OF ESSENTIAL PARTS includes matched set of Todd 70° COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE and TODD HY FLYBACK TRANSFORMER

List Price \$33.50

Incl. CONVERSION MANUAL with Step-by-Step Instructions & Diagrams.

Similar Kit for 24", 27" or any 90° CRT \$1 5.98

UNIVERSAL Picture Tube BRACKETS

\$4.97

Including Instructions

#### **SELENIUM RECTIFIERS**

65 ma \$.46 !	250 ma \$1.08
	300 ma 1.19
100 ma ,62	350 ma 1.26
150 ma74	450 ma 1.42

	_			g. on 8" & 12"
3"		.\$ .98	6"	<sup>\$</sup> 1.58
4"		. 1.17	8"	2.64
5"		. 1.29	12"	\$1. <mark>58</mark> 2.64 4.67

TUBULAR CONDENSERS—85°C TOP QUALITY-Equally as good for TV or Radio Work.

250 ma \$1.08 300 ma 1.19 350 ma 1.26
300 ma 1.19
350 ma 1.26
450 ma 1.42

#### PM SPEAKERS (ALNICO #5)

**Brand New Factory Guaranteed Stock** 

FLYBACK TRANSFORMER This is the most terrific new sensation in Flyback Transformers using a single 183. It is similar to the popular No. X-053 and goes up as high as 16KY. With it you receive easy-to-follow instructions and schematic disgrams that amply to improve practically all makes of TV Receivers \$4.86

COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE-The latest achievement in the 70° type, with complete wired network, Will add new life to any TV Set, in brilliance, clarity and sweep. This is the same type we supply with our Kits, with it you receive easy-to-follow instructions and diagrams.

\$4.92

Example of value we offer .	047-600v lists at 36c
.005—400v 4c	.047—600v 9c
.01 —400v 5c	.1 —600v12c
.02 —400v 5c	.25 —600v14c
.047—400v 7c	.001—1000v11c
.1 —400v 9c	.01 —1000v14c
.25 —400v12c	.035—1000v16c
.005—600v 7c	.05 —1000v18c
.01 —600v 8c	.1 —1000v22c
.02 —600v 8c	l .5 —400v28c

#### CARBON RESISTORS

Regular factory stock in. Stackpole. I.R.C. Speer. Order any ohmage from 2.2 ohms to 10 meg in the desired tolerance. Deduct 10% on lots of 100 or over.

1/2	WATT.	5%5c	10% 4c	20%3c
1	WATT,	5% 6c	10%5c	20%4c
2	WATT,	5%9c	10%7c	20%5c

#### #630 Parts in COMPLETE SETS

#630 TV BASIC PARKS KIT-

PUNCHED & DRILLED CHASSIS PAN
BRACKET & SHIELD KIT (18 items)
VIDEO & I.F. KIT (19 items)
POWER TRANSFORMER #20176
VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
VERTICAL BLOCKING TRANSFORMER
FLYBACK TRANSFORMER #21175
FOCUS COIL, 470 ohms #202D2
Including Instructions

COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE 70°

TV WIRE & SOLDER KIT, for any Set\$	. 98
630-KIT, screws, nuts, rivets, washers, etc	1.69
VIDEO AND I.F. KIT, 19 items	4.99
VARIABLE CONTROL KIT, 9 controls	3.97
CARBON RESISTOR KIT, 107 resistors	4.98
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER KIT, 6 cond	4.96
TUBULAR CONDENSER KIT, 38 condensers	3.63

## ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS - 85°C 40/10/80 mfd—450/450/150v ... \$1.37 40/40/10 mfd—450/450/450v ... 1.49 80/50 mfd—450/50v ... 1.49

30/30 mid—430/304		٠			 		٠			1.47
40/10/10 mfd—450/450/										
20/80 mfd450/350v					 					1.49
250/1000 mfd-10/6v					 ٠,				. ,	.98
20 mfd—150v27c	11 8		nf	d	-4	5	0	v		. 26c
20/30 mfd—150v.38c										.42c
CO /20 44 150 20-	11 3									40

#### -18KV FLYBACK TRANSF.

This new Flyhack Transformer using a slarge 183 now makes 90° conversions easy on any make 70° MSet. Unstonners report excellence on 24" and 27" TV sets built or converted with this Transformer.

Instructions and schematic diagrams included

\$5.24 \$5.24

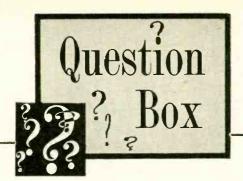
#### COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE-

NEW 90° 17/18, with comblete wheel network I solves all problems formerly southt for, in 90° Yokes, for unilistoried clear bictures and ease of overall sweep. Instructions and schematic diagrams included for building, replacing and converting.

#### MICA & CERAMIC CONDENSERS-

Values up to 85c each 5, 10, 51, 56, 82, 100, 120, 150, 220, 270, 330, 390, 470, 510, 680, 1000, 1200, 1500, 3900, 6800 MMF Your choice

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y. TELEPHONE 7-2359



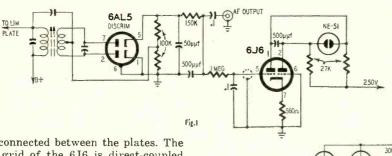
#### FM TUNING INDICATOR

I have seen FM tuners that use neon lamps instead of a meter or electron-ray tube as a tuning indicator. Please show a circuit of this type that I can add to my FM tuner.—J. R., New York, N. Y.

The circuit in Fig. 1 is used in the Sonocraft FM tuner. The 6J6 is a bridge type vtvm with a NE51 neon

V1-b's lamp is bright when the discriminator output is negative.

The neon lamps are mounted about 5% inch apart and are covered at the sides by a light-colored opaque sleeve (white or yellow cambric spaghetti will do). The lamps are viewed from the ends through a frosted plastic diffusing screen.

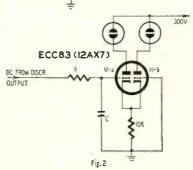


lamp connected between the plates. The input grid of the 6J6 is direct-coupled to the dc output of the FM discriminator. The voltage applied to the 6J6 grid is zero when the set is tuned exactly to the incoming carrier and is either negative or positive when the set is detuned.

The voltage applied to the 6J6 grid unbalances the plate currents and one plate swings negative while the other goes positive with respect to the balanced no-signal condition. The more negative plate of the neon lamp glows when a dc voltage is applied to it. Thus, one plate glows when the receiver is tuned above the carrier frequency and the other when it is below the carrier. Neither plate glows when the set is tuned exactly to the carrier frequency.

The circuit in Fig. 2 is used in a British FM set and was described in Wireless World. This circuit is similar to that in Fig. 1 but it has a lamp in series with each plate. Tuning is adjusted for equal brilliance in the lamps.

If the discriminator output voltage is positive, V1-a's plate current increases and its lamp glows brighter. At the same time, the increased drop across the common cathode resistor nareases the bias on V1-b and its plate current drops and dims the lamp in its plate circuit. V1-a's lamp is dim and



Circuit performance is determined by the type of tube, the plate supply and bias voltages. The biasing resistor should be adjusted so the current through the neon lamps is limited to about 0.7 ma when the circuit is unbalanced.

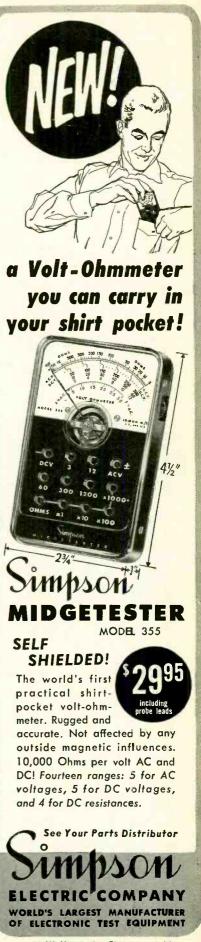
The audio signal is filtered out by R and C. Their time constant should equal one cycle of the lowest audio signal received. Using 1 megohm and 0.1- $\mu$ f, as in Fig. 1, will prevent signals as low as 10 cycles from actuating the indicators. Both indicators glow when the set is not tuned to a carrier; one of the lamps will be momentarily extinguished as a carrier is being tuned in. This circuit can be added to a set with a balanced ratio detector but the indication will not be as sharp.

#### HIGH-VOLTAGE SUPPLY

Please recommend a circuit to supply approximately 1,000 volts d.c. to the cathode-ray tube in an oscilloscope. I have considered using an r.f type supply to reduce weight and size. If this is recommended, please give winding data

for the transformer.—T. L., Terrace Vaudreuil, P. Q., Canada

Transformers for r.f. power supplies are very difficult to construct at home without special coil-winding equipment. If you want to use this type of circuit,



5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 44, III. EStebrook 9-1121

IN CANADA: Bach-Simpson, Ltd., London, Ontario



#### MANY SURPRISES HIGHEST FI LOWEST PRICES



## ten-tone B 50

Blue Ribbon Studio-Type Velocity Mike

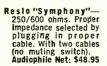
A professional velocity microphone that outperforms mikes costing five times its price. Sound engineers particularly like its exceptional great sensitivity, clean, smooth tone, low (1.3 mg) mass and novel three-way "CLOSE TALK—MUSIC—OFF" switch. Impedance is 50 ohms. Frequency range: 30-15,000 cps. ± 2½ db. Sensitivity: "T" position—59 db; "M" and weighs only 15 ounces. Supplied with 20 feet of shielded balanced cable and connection to microphone.

Audiophile Net ......\$48.95 B&O Desk Stand Audiophile Net .... 3.00



AND FOR MORE RUGGED USE—THE TRIPLE BLAST SCREENED:

Reslo "Celeste" — 50 ohms / Hi-Z. Proper impedance selected by plugging in proper cable. With two cables and muting switch.
Audiophile Net: \$48.95



SYMPHONY



FREE! 1956 Tentione Catalog. The above are only samples of the many terrific values in the new 1956 Fen-Tone Hi-Fi catalog including mikes, tape decks, cartridges, record changers, silent listening devices, etc.

## FENTON COMPANY

15 Moore Street, New York 4, N.Y.

Sold through better Audio Distributors. See yours today!

West of Rockies, prices slightly higher.

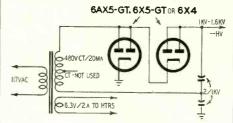


See us at the Los Angeles Hi-Fi Music Show, Room 456

#### QUESTION BOX

(Continued)

we recommend that you purchase a transformer and use the circuit rec-



ommended by the manufacturer.

We suggest using a 60-cycle supply designed around a small replacement type power transformer. If you can find one delivering 360 to 400 volts center-tapped, you can use it in this circuit to deliver approximately 1,000 volts d.c. By using the 480-volt centertapped transformer specified in the diagram, you can obtain outputs up to 1,300 volts.

If the output is excessive under load, you can reduce it by using smaller capacitors or by inserting a suitable resistor in series with one side of the high-voltage winding. Ground is the positive side of the supply.

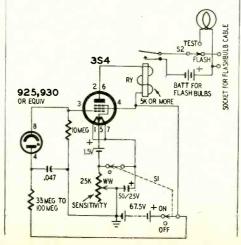
Caution: Be especially careful to avoid a shock from this supply. Short-circuit the capacitors through a resistor of about 1 megohm before working on the

#### PHOTOFLASH SLAVE UNIT

Please print the circuit of a photoflash slave unit fired by the flash of light from the main gun on the camera. I want to include an adjustment to compensate for ambient light .- H. A. T., St. Louis, Mo.

This photoflash slave unit can be constructed very compactly in a small metal utility box or similar cabinet. Batteries may be the type used in hearing-aids and miniature portable receivers.

The sensitivity control should be initially set for minimum resistance and S2 should be turned to TEST. When S1 is closed, the relay operates and lights the pilot lamp when the tube heats up. Slowly advance the sensitivity control just to the point where the relay opens and the pilot lamp goes out. Now, throw S2 to FLASH, plug in





## **SURPLUS** RADIO Conversion

in two volumes

Volume 1 Practical conversions. See it at your dealer or send stamp for list of contents.

Volume 2, Companion to Volume 1.

\$2.50 ea.\*

RADIO HANDBOOK, GIANT 14TH EDITION. A one-volume library of radio information with extensive, simplified theory. Detailed how-to-build-it data on dozens of items of practical radio equipment \$7.50\*

WORLD'S RADIO TUBES (BRANS' VADE MECUM). NEW 12TH EDITION. Lists over 15,000 tubes from every tube making country. Printed in 16 languages \$5.00\*

BETTER TV RECEPTION (in fringe and low-signal areas). SECOND EDITION. The standard guide for installation technicians. A popular text for TV enthusiasts \$2.50\*

RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE MANUAL. Typical study questions with concise answers for any commercial U.S.A. radiotelephone operator's

ANTENNA MANUAL. A practical comprehensive book on antennas, for everyone interested in transmission and reception. Over 300 pages \$3.50\* pages

Plus any tax

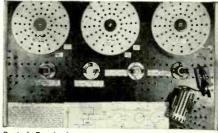
Send three cent stamp for circular



BUY FROM YOUR DISTRIBUTOR Add 10% on direct mail orders to EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd. Summerland 3 , California

### ELECTRIC BRAIN KIT

Can you think faster than this Machine?



Control Panel of GENIAC set up to do a problem in check valve research.

Be careful before you answer. GENIAC the first electrical brain construction kit is equipped to play inctac-toe. clipher and encipher codes, convert from binary to declinal, reason (in syllogisms) as well as add, subtract, multiply and policy claim settlement, play ariety of fields—actuariat, policy claim settlement, play ariety of relationariation of the components. Connections are solderless and are completely explained with templates in the manual, This covers 33 circuits and shows how new ones can be designed.

This covers 33 circuits and shows how new ones can be designed.

You will find building and using GENIACS a wonderful experience: one kit user wrote us: "this kit has opened up a new world of thinking to me." You actually see how computing, problem solving, and game play (Tictactoe, nim, etc.) can be analyzed with Boolean Algebra and the acceptance solutions transformed directly into circuit diamental components over 400 specially designed and manufactured components, the solves problems faster than you can express them. Ethat solves problems faster than you can express them. Schools and colleges, teachers of science or math, ensincering, philosophy or psychology will find these excellent demonstrators of circuitry, solutions in symbolic logic, theory of numbers, exhernetics, and automation.

Note: Teachers take advantage of our 10% discount to educational institutions and for group purchases.

SEND for your GENIAC kit now. Only \$19.95 with over four hundred components and parts, fully illustrated manual and wiring diagrams. We guarantee that if you do not want to keep GENIAC after one week you can return it for full refund plus shipping costs.

--- MAIL THIS COUPON ----

SCIENCE KITS, Dept. RE-24, Oliver Garfield Co. 126 Lexington Ave., N.Y. 16, N.Y.

Please send me:

1 GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kit and Manual. \$19.95 (East of Mississippi)

\$20.95 (Elsewhere in United States) ........... \$21.95 (Outside the United States) Returnable in seven days for full refund if not satisfied. I

enclose \$......in full payment. My name and

the extension cord for the remote flash bulb and shoot.

The phototube should be mounted on top of the slave unit or behind an opening in one side of the case. The slave should always be positioned so the light from the camera gun strikes the cathode of the phototube.

Adjust the relay contacts and armature tension for optimum sensitivity. The value of the resistor in the B-plus line to the phototube will vary with the ambient light. If the unit is to be used mostly in daylight or brightly lighted rooms, it may have to be reduced to 10 megohms or less to provide a wide range of sensitivity. If the unit is to be used for photographing accidents and the like on dark roads, it may be as high as 100 megohms.

#### **GANGED POTENTIOMETERS**

I am building the scope described in the November, 1953, issue and cannot complete it until I can find the dual potentiometers needed for the horizontal gain and sweep frequency controls. I need one ganged control with 5,000ohm resistances in each section and another with 1- and 10-megohm sections. Please specify make and type number of suitable controls.

For another project, I need a pair of low-impedance headphones that will provide a good match to the secondary of a standard audio output transformer in a radio or TV set. Please list a source of surplus or commercial equivalents. -A. K., London, England

Assembled dual and ganged potentiometers are not generally available in the values you want but you can assemble your own from components made by several resistor manufacturers. The do-it-yourself multiple assemblies consist of a standard front section with a shaft and a rear section that fastens onto the front in much the same manner as switches that are often ganged to volume and tone controls.

For the 5,000-ohm dual control, you can use IRC PQ11-114 (front) and M11-114 (rear) sections or P. R. Mallory UF53L (front) and UR53L (rear) sections. For the sweep frequency control, you can use an IRC type PQ11-137 and M11-143 front and rear sections with resistances of 1 and 10 megohms, respectively. Equivalent types of other makes may be substituted.

Low-impedance phones are available in several makes. Permoflux highfidelity 8-ohm dynamic headsets are available at around \$30.00; Telex has three types of 6-ohm dynamic phones in the \$7-10 range. C. F. Cannon Company can supply single or double headsets with 11 ohms d.c. resistance on direct order or through distributors at the same cost as their equivalent 1,000and 2,000-ohm models. Prices start at around \$1.00 for single and \$2.00 for double headsets. END



A fascinating field! A great future! A good job or independence in a business of your own! TV is growing by leaps and bounds—1227 new communities, 1845 new stations given "go-ahead". Trained men are worth their weight in gold!

#### COYNE HAS TRAINED MORE SUCCESSFUL MEN

Thousands of successful men trained at COVNE—the largest, oldest, best-equipped school of its kind (established 1899). A Coyne-trained man is a top-trained man. Coyne methods require no advanced education or previous experience.

## TRAINING TAILORED TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

Resident Shop Training—You can learn on real equipment in the Great Shops of Coyne. Learn quickly-easily at Coyne. Practical Technical method gives practical experience on massive outlay of full-size equipment plus necessary technical training. Finance Plan whereby you can enroll now and pay most of tuition later. Also Monthly Payment Plan especially designed for K-Vets. If you need part-time work to help out with living expenses while at COYNE, we'll help you get it. Coupon brings FREE BOOK and details.

OR

Coyne Tested Home Training—To those who cannot come to the Coyne shops here in Chicago, we offer modern, up-to-the-minute training designed to meet Coyne standards. Practical, down-to-earth, easy to follow, step-by-step instruction. So practical, you can quickly be earning money in

FOUNDED 1899 B. W. COOKE, President

# ELECTRICAL SCHOOL A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE CHARTERED

NOT FOR PROFIT
500 S. Paulina Street, Chicago 12, Dept. 26.TR4 ELECTRICITY . RADIO . TELEVISION . REFRIGERATION . ELECTRONICS

NOW IN STOCK at R.P.D. arthurnagel, inc. NEW FICO ® 918 E. 55 St. Chicago 15, Illinois & MONOCHROME Laboratory & TV SERVICE 5-MC SCOPE KIT \$79.95

> March RADIO-ELECTRONICS on sale FEBRUARY 23

Factory Wired \$129.50



JENSEN AFG. CO. Dept. H 6601 S. Laramie, Chicago 38

Television and Radio while learning—personal supervision by Coyne Staff—men who know TELE-VISION AND RADIO, AND KNOW HOW TO TEACH IT—and the cost is low—you pay only for training—no costly extras. Send coupon below for Picture Folder and full details, including easy Payment Plan.

#### MAIL COUPON FOR **FREE INFORMATION**

Fill in and mail coupon, TODAY. Check the train-ing you're interested in. If you want information on both, check both. Com-plete details will come by return mail. No cost—No obligation—No salesman will call.

B. W. COOKE, President COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 500 S. Paulina Street, Chicago 12 Dept. 26-TR4

Send details of your offer on training checked below. This does not obligate me and no salesman will call. I am interested in:

☐ TELEVISION-RADIO HOME TRAINING TELEVISION-RADIO IN COYNE SHOPS

Name ....

City ..... State .....



BUFFALO, NEW YORK



Flangelockin**g** 

#460

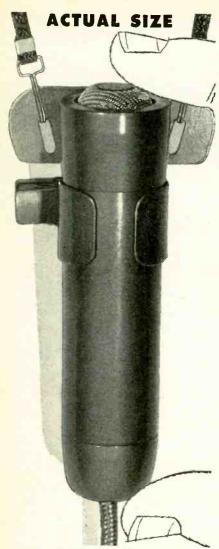
Precision **Engineered** 



Inferlocking

65 sizes and shapes for the laboratory, manufacturer, industrial, experimenter, builder, and general applications where metal boxes are required. Stocked by all electronic and geophysical distributors, Send for free catalog.

L M B 1011 Venice Blvs. Los Angeles 15, Calif. 1011 Venice Blvd.



# TURNER MODEL

# New high fidelity dynamic miniature

VERSATILE MODEL 58, a superior lavalier microphone, meets TV, broadcasting, recording, PA requirements for performance, durability, compactness and adaptability. High fidelity Model 58 has the sensitive-but-rugged new Turner Dynaflex diaphram, designed to resist shock, temperature extremes, moisture. Response: 60 - 13,000 c.p.s. Level -57 db at high impedance. Write today for more information.

MODEL 58
(high & low impedance)
MODEL 58A
(50 or 200 object in pedance)

\$ 5700

(50 or 200 ohms impedance)
Support clip, neck cord,
25-ft. cable

MODEL G-4 Swivel Desk Stand List Price \$5.75



IN CANADA:
Canadian Marconi Co., Toronto, Ont. & Branches.
EXPORT:
Ad. Auriema, Inc., 89 Broad St., New York 4, N. Y.

# Patents

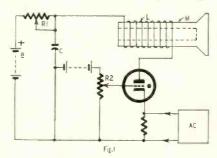
#### MAGNETOSTRICTIVE GENERATOR

Patent No. 2,714,186

William H. Henrich, E. Norwalk, Conn. (Assigned to Sorensen & Co., Inc.)

Ultrasonic energy is used to mix, agitate or enulsify liquid solutions. Previous ultrasonic generators were limited to a fixed frequency so that nodes or dead spots occurred in the solution. This is undesirable, because solid particles tend to accumulate at spots where there are no vibrations. This transducer has a variable-frequency output which eliminates dead spots.

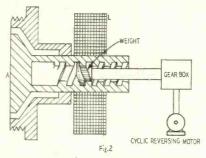
In Fig. 1, R1 passes current from B to charge C. When the potential is high enough, the capac-



itor voltage breaks down the gas in the thyratron. Then C discharges through the tube and the coil L around M, a magnetostrictive core. This pulse sets the core into mechanical vibration at its resonant frequency. The flat end of M is inserted into the solution.

Without a.c. across the thyratron cathode, the tube would oscillate at a constant frequency, as determined by R1 and R2.

The a.c. varies the pulse rate and tends to re-



duce dead spots in the solution. Further reduction in dead spots is effected by the special construction of the magnetostrictive core as shown in Fig. 2.

The core is hollow with a flat face A supported by a flanged screw which may be inserted into a pipe or opening. Inside the core, a weight is geared to move slowly back and forth. It is driven by a motor through a gear box. Every change in the position of the weight affects the resonant frequency. The result is varying ultrasonic waves which eliminate dead spots or nodes in the medium being agitated or emulsified.

#### MAGNETIC SCALE-OF-TWO

Patent No. 2,710,928

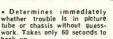
Gordon Earle Whitney, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. (Assigned to International Business Machines Corp.)

A relay or other mechanical device cannot count rapid pulses—the pulse rate must be slowed

# AMOTHER SPECIAL OFFER!

NO TY SERVICEMAN CAN AFFORD TO BE WITHOUT THIS NEW TIME-SAVER

# THE "IMPERIAL" CRT SUBSTITUTER



 Exclusive insulation-piercing clips eliminate need for variety of deflection yokes, connectors, etc.

 Ideal for use in shop—just connect to receiver.

THOUSANDS IN USE WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS







#### STANDARD 6 PLATE, 130 VOLT SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

Famous Manufacturers 100% Guaranteed



ALMO RADIO CO. 509 ARCH ST., PHILA. 23, PA.

Available AT LAST!

METAL-TO-GLASS

CONVERSION KITS





METAL PICTURE TUBE - GLASS PICTURE TUBE

NOW install new Aluminized Picture Tubes in old style Metaltube 21" RCA sets . . .

C-2 Kit for Late 1953 & 1954 RCA's C-1 Kit for RCA's to mid-1953

QUICK - EASY LOW COST.

\$3.57 LIST PRICE \$5.95

DEALERS

Nothing else to buy except the 21" glass tube. The average lechnician can convert any RCA 21" set in less than ONE HOUR.

Kits In Stock

At Leading Parts Distributors Everywhere

#### FREE!

Power Grip Wrench as introductory offer with each kit. Write your name and address on back of the box flap from either a C-1 or C-2 kit and mail it to the factory. Your wrench will be sent free of charge.



COLMAN TOOL & MACHINE CO.
BOX 6001 AMARILLO, TEXAS

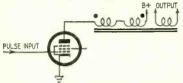
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

(Continued)

down. This can be done by a scale-of-two device. This one provides 1 output cycle for every 2 input pulses, thus halving the counting rate. For example, 5 such devices in series deliver only 1 output pulse for every 32 input pulses; 6 will deliver 1 for every 64 pulses.

This invention is based on a core of magnetic material having nearly rectangular hysteresis characteristics. This type of material is one that may be driven to deep positive or negative saturation with low electrical power.

The pulses are amplified by a tube. Plate current flows into 2 coils similar in size and shape but oppositely wound (indicated by dots) over the core. Although equal current flows through both coils, one has practically no magnetic effect.



This is because the core is already deeply saturated and can be driven no further. The second reverses the magnetization, so if the pulse has sufficient amplitude, the core is left oppositely saturated.

The second pulse reverses saturation again, this time only the first coil being effective. After the second pulse the core is left in its original condition.

The third coil over the same core transmits the pulses to additional stages. It is affected by each reversal of saturation, so it undergoes a *single* cycle for each pair of pulses. This gives the desired scale-of-two reduction.

#### SELF-POWERED TRANSISTOR

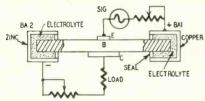
Patent No. 2,713,644

Paul Rappaport, Princeton, N. J.

(Assigned to Radio Corp. of America)

Transistors require so little operating power that even a tiny battery will supply them for a long time. To save space and cost, this transistor has its own built-in power sources to bias the emitter and collector.

The diagram shows a p-n-p junction transistor with elements E, B and C. The emitter supply is BA1, a copper cup enclosing an electrolytic mix like zinc chloride. An insulating washer seals the cup. Copper reacts with germanium to form



an electric cell with the copper cup positive. The collector supply voltage is provided by BA2. This cell is like the first except that the cup is made of zinc. This metal is negative with respect to germanium, as required to bias the collector negative. Thus voltaic cells of the required polarity are actually built into the transistors.



"This one is really a 'dog'."

HOW MUCH DO YOU THINK This Speaker IS WORTH? NOT AN 8" OR 12" BUT A 15" TRIAXIAL - UNIVERSITY'S

Do you dream of owning a triaxial?... Are they all too expensive for you? Your dream's come true...at a price you can afford. University has perfected a riaxial masterpiece at a price that will ake your breath away!

Here's the story behind the 6303: University's first Triaxial (the Super 315) was an immediate sensation. It was (and s) the finest of its kind, though beyond the reach of many. Thanks to the skill gained in perfecting triaxials, we've designed a new speaker having many of the outstanding engineering features of our original triaxial, but-priced so low that

NOW everyone can afford one. SUCF a speaker is the 6303.

NEW, AMAZING 6303

Here's the proposition: Ask to hear it at your favorite dealer. Listen to its magn ficent concert-hall realism... to the sonorous base, augmented with full bodied mid-range and brilliamt surer-highs. Admire its superb construction.

NGW . . . in your mind, think of a price you feel this wonderful speaker is worth.

THEW ... when you hear the actual price
... you will be delightfully surprised.

For the speaker of your dreams— see and hear the 6303 NO #!

LOUDSPEAKERS, INC., 80 So. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y.



#### NEW 20-WATT HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER #HF20

high fideliti Amplific with 20 but to its Ultra-Linear output stage with its conservatively-rated Ultra-Linear output transformer, the #20 features negligible distortion & increased power-handling capacity at both extremes of the audio spectrum. Costliest, complete equalization facilities—plus low-distortion, wide-range tone controls & Centralab Compentrol loudness control—create a preamplifier and control section unsurpassed even in units ticketed at much higher prices. at much higher prices.

- at much higher prices.

   Power Response (20W): ±0.5 db 20-20,600 cps; ±1.5 db 10.40.000 cps.

   Frequency Response (14W): ±0.5 db 13-35,000 cps. ±1.5 db 7-50,000 cps.

   Rated Power Output: 20 w (34 w peak).

   IM Distortion: (60 cps: 6 kc/4:1) at rated power: 1.3%.

   Mid-Band Harmonic Distortion at rated power: 0 3%.

- Mid-Band Harmonic Distortion at rated power: 0.3%.

  Maximum Harmonic Distortion (between 20 & 20,000 cps at 1 db under rated power): approx 1%.

  Speaker Connection Taps: 4,8 & 16 ohms: High quality preamp-equalizer & control section plus complete 20-watt Ultra-Linear Williamson-type power amplifier Coutput transformer in compound-filled seamless steel case.

seamless steel case. See and HEAR it at your neighborhood dis-tributor. Write for FREE Catalog CA-2 FIEDD 84 Withers St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y. Prices 5% higher on West coast © 56



Designed so that COLOR can be added

\*THIS MODEST INVESTMENT gets you started on a most fascinating project — assembling the new "E" type Transvision TV Kit in easy stages. For \$15 you get PACKAGE #1 (standard first package for all new "E" kits). This package gives you the BASIC CHASSIS and required first-stage TV COMPONENTS, with complete instructions. When ready, you order the next stage (pkg. #2), etc.

City

ONLY

PROFIT 3 WAYS Learn TV

2 Save up to 50%

Prepare for COLOR TV

EXCLUSIVE: Only Transwision TV Kits are adaptable to UNF. Ideal for FRINGE AREAS. No Previous Technical Knowledge required. Write now!

Shows 8 Great TV Kits:

NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

TRAMSVISION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. Gopt. RE-2 ☐ I'm enclosing \$\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_ deposit. Send standard kit

PAC	EA4	GE *	1, with	oll i	กรรา	uction	MOIT	erial	. D	arance	C.O.	ľ
		Send	FREE	capy	of	your	new	TV	Kit	Catalo	9.	
Nar	ne_											

State\_

NO FREE GIFTS! NO COUPONS! EXCEPT THE

### **BRAND NEW**

famous make

## **PICTURE** TUBES

**DUMONT** and RCA

licensed

One Year Guarantee

In original factory sealed carton

PRescott 3-0330

#### NO REPLACEMENT DUD REQUIRED!

Type	List Price	T. M. Price
10BP4A	19.25	11.95
12LP4A	24.25	14.99
16AP4A	44.75	19.99
16WP4A	41.50	18.00
17BP4A	32.00	19.00
19AP4	39.75	23.00
20CP4	39.00	24.00
21ALP4A	46.00	24.00
21AUP4A	46.00	24.00
21EP4A	39.00	24.00
21FP4	39.75	24.00
24AP4	120.00	42.00

F.O.B. Passaic, N.J. . . . Subject to pric Write for complete tube listing. Including Subject to prior sale. Special Purpose and Transmitter tubes.

The Lokpet Bldg. Passaic, N. J.

5 BIG! SEND FOR FREE, BIG. LLUSTED CATALOG NOW! Craduates report ting substantial incomes. Start and run your business quickly. Men. women of all ages, beasily Course covers Sales. Property agenent. Appraising, Loans, Mortgages, and ted subjects. STUDY AT HOME Or in classified subjects. STUDY AT HOME Or in classified to the country of the country BOOK HOW

WEAVER SCHOOL OF REAL ESTATE (Est. 1936)
Kansas City, Missouri

#### COLORDAPTOR PARTS KITS

DISCOUNT HOUSE

K-5 Universal Delay Line
K-6 Reference phase shift network
S.9.3.579545 mc Crystal
K-10A Tricolor filter material (sets to 17")
S.25
K-10A Tricolor filter material (sets to 17")
S.75
K-1 Complete small parts kit—includes K-5,
K-1 Complete consult parts (and the consultation of the cons

COLORDAPTOR 3471 Ramona, Palo Alto, Calif.

## **E-Z WAY TOWERS ONE-SHOT ERECTION** IS SAFE AND EASY

With the new E-Z Way portable gin pole it's easy to erect a 120 ft. tower in one piece that will withstand a wind load of 40 pounds, All work is done on the ground—saves time, money and ends dangerous climbing.







C-25

C-10

Width

Weight per ft. Max. height Max. guy space

C-15

C-10

C-25 C-15

1 TA Jumb	for all TV	Sets
Carry only one Jumper Cord	COMPLET	1
of TV Set—no more moving of furniture to get to the wall plug	, 19	ALER
• Turn set off from rear	1 DE	NET

on EVERY

TELEVISION

SERVICE CALL

with the NEW

 No more winding and unwinding cords

Two handy power outlets for soldering iron and test equipment

Fits many speakers, focus

Write for illustrated Literature

Cenco UNIVERSAL

TV Jumper Cord

Available at

leading jobbers

COMPANY
ADDISON, ILL., (Chicago Industrial Suburb) Canada: Emerald Television Corp., Montreal

10"
4.5 lb.
120 ft.
35 ft.
½" pipe
½" rod
5/16" rod 14" 9 lb. 230 ft. 50 ft. 1" pipe 36" pipe 36" rod 25"
21 lb.
400 ft.
60 ft.
2" pipe
11/4" pipe
34" pipe Horizontals Diagonals Write for free Communications Tower Catalog No. CE.

## E-Z WAY TOWERS Inc.

P. O. Box 5491 • Tampa, Fla. Phone • 4-3916

#### **OPPORTUNITY ADLETS**

Rates—45c per word (including name, address and initials) Minimum ad 10 words. Cash must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited agencies. Discount, 10% for 12 consecutive issues. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for April issue must reach us before February 15, 1956.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS,
25 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

HIGH-FIDELITY SPEAKERS REPAIRED. Amprite Speaker Service, 70 Vesey St., New York 7, N.Y. BA 7-2580.

USED radio and T.V. correspondence courses bought. W. BAYLES, 211 Essex. Hackensack, New Jersey.

MAKE an easier living tape recording. Write BILINA STUDIOS, Ridgefield Park, New Jersey.

SPEAKER RECONING: Guaranteed workmanship, C&M Recone Co., 255 Tioga St., Trenton 9, N.J.

RULE OTHERS WITH THOUGHTS. (Full course.) \$2. Delmar Wisdom, 846-S5, Sunnyside. Chicago 40.

DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS \$1.00. Television \$2.00. Give Make. Model. Diagram Service, Box 672-RE, Hartford 1, Conn.

NEW! Radio-Television tube base pin locator, computer type, \$1.90 postpaid. Distributors wanted, ELECTRON-ICS, Box 827, Sparks, Nevada.

HIGH FIDELITY mail orders shipped prepaid and insured. Distributors of Fisher, Pilot, Harmon Kardon, H. H. Scott, Interelectronics, Garrard, Micracord, Rex. Rek-O-Kut, Fairchild, Pickering, Electro Voice, Stephans, Wharfdale, Bozak, Reeves, Crestwood, Pentron and Columbia Tape Recorders. All Labels Li Records, Sealed—20% Off List. 3 Speed. Dual Track English Tape Deck with 3 Motors—30-15,000 cps. Best Buy At \$79.50. Free Data. Write Today. FildElity UNLIMITED 63-03 39th Avenue Woodside 77, N.Y.

U.S. CIVIL SERVICE TESTS! Training until appointed. Men—Women. 18-55. Start high as \$350.00 month. Many jobs open. Qualify NOW! Get FIREE 36-page illustrated book showing salaries, requirements, sample tests. WRITE: Franklin Institute, Dept. L-54, Rochester, N.Y.

TV FM ANTENNAS, ALL TYPES, Mounts, accessories Lowest prices, Wholesale Supply Co., Lunenburg 2, Mass

TUBES—TV. RADIO, TRANSMITTING, AND SPECIAL PURIOSE TYPES ROUGHT, SOLD AND EXCHANGED, Send details to R. E. Gensler W2LNI, 512 Broadway, N.Y. 12, N.Y.

LINE CUTS, Type, Reasonable, List 10c. GREGOR'S, 79 Cortlandt, Belleville 9, N.J.

POCKET Rubber Stamp, plastic case, self inking, \$1.00 air mailed postpaid, HADFIELD STAMPS, Dept. RE, 205 W. Crosstimbers, Houston 18, Texas.

ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING equipment repaired. Write for free catalogue on new and used instruments at a savings. Hazelon In-strument Co.. 123 Liberty Street. New York, N.Y.

TELEVISION SETS \$14 up. JONES RADIO. 1115 Rambler, Pottstown, Pa.

TAPE RECORDERS, tapes: Wholesale prices. KARSTAN. 215 E. 88 St., New York 28, N.Y.

WHOLESALE RECORDERS, TAPES, Radios, Phonographs, Catalog, TOWERS, Box 155, Philadelphia 5, Pa.

INVENTORS: If your invention is adaptable to promoting we will contract on eash or royalty. If not, we will attempt selling it for you. Special booklet free. KESSLER Corporation, 171, Fremont, Ohio.

WANTED: AN/APR-4, other "APR." "TS-", "IE-", ARC-1, ARC-3, ART-13, BC-348, etc. Microwave Equipment, Everything Surphus, Special tubes. Tec Manuals, Lab Quiality Equipment, Meters, Fast Action, Fair Treatment, Top Dollar! Littell, Fairhills Box 26, Davion 9, Ohio.

BUY WHOLESALE. 25.000 Items. Catalog 25c. Mat-thews, 1472-P5, Broadway, N.Y.C. 36.

DIAGRAMS: Professional Model Timers. Counters. Intercoms, Organs. etc. \$1.00 each, List free, Parks, 101 S.E. 57th, Portland 15, Oregon.

PRINTING—Letterheads, 6% envelopes, statements. 250 for \$2.50, Postpaid. POOR BOY RE, Box 1055, Little Rock. Ark.

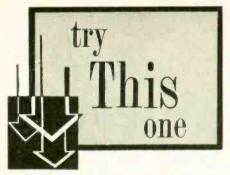
RADIO, RADAR, TELEVISION instruction leading to Licenses. Port Arthur (Texas) College.

FOREIGN jobs list. Technicians needed. \$1. RATHE, Box 173. New Orleans 3, La.

CODE speed information free. DON ROGERS, Dubois Ave., Ivyland, Pa.

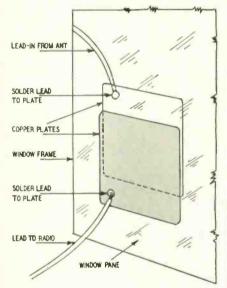
WANTED—Early battery operated radios such as Grebe. Hennedy, RCA, Crosley, etc. Will pay eash or trade. PAUL THOMPSON, 1300 So. Main. Las Vegas. Nev.

WANTED: APS-15 or APQ-13 radar complete. W7TBE, 318 W. Galer, Seattle, Washington.



#### HOLELESS FEEDTHROUGH

There is no need to bore a hole through the side of the house or through the window frame to bring a radio antenna lead-in into the house. As shown in the photo and drawing, simply cement two small metal plates onto the window pane with the glass between them and then connect the lead from



the antenna to the outside plate and the lead from the radio to the inside one. Thus the metal plates form a twoplate capacitor with a glass dielectric and it passes radio-frequency energy from the antenna to the radio with little loss. Many experimenters use a small capacitor in the antenna lead anyway when experimenting with shortwave receivers, etc. For perfect safety, it is a good idea to connect a lightning arrestor between the outside section and ground.

The best size for the two metal plates can be determined by experiment. Use copper, aluminum, brass, stainless steel



# Hi-fi record reproduction requires a PRECISION turntable

THE NEW PRESTO irouette

#### MADE BY THE WORLD'S LARGEST MAKER OF PRECISION RECORDING EQUIPMENT

- dously...delivers professional broadcast quality! · Improves record performance tremen-
- Simple operation—a sideway flick of the control lever selects 3 speeds—331/5, 45, 78 rpm.
- \*\*Outer insured! Precision deep-well turn-table bearing.

  \*\*Ouality plus! Extra heavy weight, cast aluminum 12-inch turntable covered with non-slip cork.
- · Beautiful design-smart telephone black and brushed chrome finish.
- Easy to install...only rectangular cut-out needed. Easy to buy at only \$53.50.



Presto Pirouette T-18H Turntable The history-making T-18 with hysteresis motor...a magnifi-cent hi-fi instrument. \$108.



Presto Pirouette T-68 Turntable The 16" version of PRESTO'S flick-shift T-18...for homes with fine hi-fi collections. \$79.50.



Presto Pirouette T-68H Turntable A 16" flick-shift turntable with hysteresis motor...a new pinnacle in hi-fi. \$134.

Send this coupon for more information ->

RECORDING CORPORATION Paramus, New Jersey

Export Division: 25 Warren Street, New York 7, N. Y. Canadian Division: Instantaneous Recording Service, 42 Lombard Street, Toronto PRESTO RECORDING CORP Hi-Fi Sales Division, Dept. RE 256 Paramus, New Jersey

Rush catalog sheets on the new PRESTO Pirouette T-18, T-18H, T-68, T-68H turntables and name of nearest PRESTO distributor.

Address City. Zone. State



# HERE IS LATE INFORMATION IN A HANDY FORM FOR TELEVISION AND RADIO REPAIRMEN, SERVICEMEN AND STUDENTS

RVICEMEN AND STUDENTS
AUDELS T.V. RADIO
SERVICE LIBRARY—
Highly Endorsed—Over 1500
Pages—1048 Illustrations &
Diagrams. 1001 Important
Facts & Figures on Modern
Television, Radio, Electronic
Devices at your finger ends.

INCLUDES TRANSISTORS & Transistor Circuits, Record Changers, Rectifiers, P.A. Systems, Tape Recorders, Pho-nograph Pick-ups, F.M., Auto Radio; Radio Compass, Short Wave, Radar, etc.

Wave, Radar, etc.

ASK TO SEE IT!

IT WILL PAY TO KNOW—

The Basic Principles—Construction—Installation—Operation—Repairs—Trouble Shooting, Shows How to get Sharp, Clear T.V. Pictures. Install Aerials—How to Test. Explains Color Systems, Methods of Conversion, Terms, etc. Includes Ultra High Frequency—Valuable for Quick Ready Reference and Home Study.

Get this Information

6 COMPLETE 2 VOLUMES

Get this Information for Yourself.

7 DAY TEST—PAY ONLY \$1 A Month

MAIL ORDER

RADIO

GUIDE

AUDEL Publishers, 49 W. 23 St., N.Y. 10, N.Y. Mail AUDELS T. V. RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY (2 Volumes) \$6 on 7 days free trial. If 0. K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days and \$1 monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them.

Name	
Address	
Occupation	
Employed by	RI

State.

TRANSVISION, INC., New Rochelle, N.Y. Rush FREE Dealer SALES KIT on HI-FI and name

of nearest distributor.

Address



You won't want to miss this whopping big value
... a B-A exclusive, made possible by a huge
special purchase. Every one is brand spanking
new, current production as used in many nationally famous make High Fidelity Phonographs and
Phonograph combinations. Perfect for replacement of old worn out changers, for custom builtins, for building your own record players, or for
use with existing radios, TV sets or amplifiers.
Completely automatic operation on all records—
33 ½, 45, 78 RPM, 7", 10" and 12". Intermixes 10"
and 12" records of the same speed. Easy to operate with only one easily accessible control knob.
Sonotone "flip-under" ceramic cartridge with dual
sapphire needles features wide range reproduction, is unaffected by temperature or humidity.
Mounting space required, 13 ½" W, 11½", D, 7½" Mounting space required, 13.76" W, 117%" D, 714." overall height with 4½" above motor plate. Complete with cord and plug for 105-120 V. 60 cy. AC, shielded phono lead and pin plug, and mounting template. UL approved. Wt. 11 lbs.

No. 31C225. Deluxe Model 950 Special While They Last

ACCESSORIES

Special 45 RPM Spindle for the large hole records. Fits over the standard spindle.

No. 31C226. Each \$1.88 Precut Mounting Board. No. 31B29. Ea...... Precut Mounting Base. Mahogany. No. 31A112. Each

#### BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. Dept. S, 1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City, Mo. Enclosed

Enclosed Name Address.....

City..... Include postage for parcel post shipments,

..State...

MOM	IN	STOCK	at ELMAR	<b>ELECTRONICS</b>
140-11	Street	Oakl	land 7, Calif.	
	SE	ICOL		

COLOR & BLACK & WHITE 5" - 5 MC SCOPE KIT \$79.95 Wired \$129.50



TRY THIS ONE

(Continued)

or any other nonrusting metal. I used two aluminum plates 3 inches square. Each plate has a 1/2 x 1/2-inch lip with a Fahnestock clip riveted to each. If you use copper (see diagram) or brass plates, you can solder the lead wires directly to them and omit the lips and clips. I used Duco cement to bond the plates to the window pane, but any all-purpose household cement or gasket cement will do as well.

To reduce the capacitance of the pair of plates, simply offset one of the plates, as shown in the drawing.Arthur Trauffer

(This old trick deserves to be used more often. If the lead-in is securely mounted above the window to prevent mechanical strain on the metal plate, it works well.—Editor)

#### UNIVERSAL TEST LEAD

One of the most annoying problems in radio work is to find immediately the proper test lead or probe for the instrument in question and the job at hand. With only a few instruments, the number of various direct, resistive, capacitive and rectifying leads, probes and clips, with invariably mismated panel connectors, forms a bewildering and expensive collection.

The answer is simple and involves two steps. The first is to standardize on a single type panel connector and modify your instruments accordingly. A single-conductor shielded cable seems best suited for most test applications.



RG-58A/U coaxial cable, with stranded center conductor, meets this requirement admirably. Panel connectors and lead terminations can best be made using a standard phone jack and plug or standard microphone connector such as Amphenol 75-PC1M and the mating plug 75-MC1F.

Now for the second step. Fabricate as many basic test leads of desired length as are required by terminating one end with a plug to fit the standardized instrument panel connectors. Terminate the other end with a JK-26 ack. This is the popular phone cord extension jack still readily available as surplus. A length of test lead terminated in a test clip should be soldered to the cable braid and brought out the shell of the JK-26 as shown in the photograph.

The interchangeable probes then can

#### STANLEY ELECTRONICS



## PARTS & TUBES

#### **BRAND NEW TUBES**

- No mechanical or electrical rejects.
- Tubes are not washed and/or rebranded.
- Same day service. 900,000 Radio & TV Tubes.
- Full one year guarantee,

TYPE PRICE	TYPE PRICE	TYPE PRICE
OZ4 45	6BO6GT, .80	7A4 47
1LH466	6C4 39	7A745
2X2A 90	6CD6G . 1.18	7C4
5Z3 45 6AK5 80	607 45	12SO7GT40
6B4G		
	65Q7G144	19TB70

Write for complete tube and parts list including special purpose and transmitter tubes.

#### Famous Make

- Dumont and RCA licensed CATHODE RAY TUBES
- All brand newOne year guarantee

#### Discounts for the Quantity Purchaser

Туре	List Price	Price	Туре	List Price	Price
1013174	\$19.95	\$11.99	17LP4	34.00	18.00
12LI'4	24.25	14.99	19AP4	48.75	23.00
I4BP4	26.50	15.99	20CP4	39.00	24.00
16AP4	44.75 34.25	19.99	21AP4	47.00	22.00
611P4	28.35	18.99	21 FP4	39.00	24.00
6LF4	41.50	17.99	21FP4	40.75	24.00
17BP4	32.00	19.00	24A P4	120.00	42.00

#### ELECTRIC TESTER

equipped with genuine neon glow lamp. Test loads from 90 to 500 volts. AC or DC. With every \$3 or more or-dered.

## Reg. \$4.95 5 pc. SYLVANIA REPAIR KIT

Inc. flashlight head, phillips and flat head sorewdrivers, alignment tool and case, with every order of \$25 or more.



#### WELLER DUAL LITE-SOLDER GUN KIT

100 watt gun provides the proper heat for most applications, bual spot light illuminates work, Kit includes gun, whre soldering brush, soldering aid. Kester solder

TVANTENNA KIT Double Bay Coni-cal Antenna — 18 element. 2-5 ft, mast sections. 60 ft. twin lead. 1— Chimney mount. 1 — lightning arrest-or. 5—wood screw standoffs 31½", 2 cffs-51½", 2 missing to the constant offs-51½", 2 price \$21.95. \$13.50

Features tone and volume controls—2 watt output includes line cord and diagram. Completely wired ready to use. Uses 50B5, 35 W 4, 12AT6 \$2.59 Lots of 6 \$2.39 ea. Lots of 3 \$2.49 ea.

#### Special purpose and transmitting tubes

Visulite TV Tube Checker and CON-TINUITY TESTER automatically checks all tubes. tests electrical de-vices such as fuses. lamps, re-sistors.....\$3.85

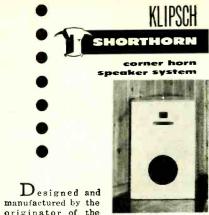
Twin Line 300 Ohm Wire For VHF. 100 ft. reel \$1.80

1.000 ft. reel \$12.50

TERMS: 25% deposit required on all orders, balance COD. Save COD charges send full remittance plus postage with order. All unused money refundational process. NO MINIMUM ORDER. SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE.

Stanley ELECTRONICS CORP 935 MAIN AVENUE - PASSAIC N. J

GRegory 1-2498



manufactured by the originator of the Klipschorn speaker system, the Short-horn is second only to the Klipschorn system in performance.

Using coordinated acoustic elements, including filters, it offers exceptionally smooth response, free from distortion. Back loading horn extends bass range without resonance.

Available in kit form, with or without drive system. Prices from \$39 for the do-it-yourself born kit to \$209 for assembled horn with Klipsch Ortho 3-way drive system installed. Write for literature.

> KLIPSCH & ASSOCIATES HOPE, ARKANSAS

welcome your heart fund voluntee



# stop knockin' yourself out!

let the MASTER make life easier for you . . . see pg. 102



#### EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy to learn or increase speed with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Affords the utickest and most practical method yet developed. For berinners or advanced students, available tapes from beginner's alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM.

**ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!** 

The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of succ'acquired the code' with the In Write today for convenient rental

INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPA

4701 Sheridan Rd., Dept. RC, Chicago 40, III.

TRY THIS ONE

be made of surplus PL-54 plugs. Remove the plug shell and saw off the plug body flush with the center insulator. Using the PL-54 shell, lead terminations and single component probes can be fabricated.

(Continued)

If more space is required for mounting probe components, the PL-54 shell may be replaced by a JK-26 shell with no modifications. The photograph shows the various probes that can be made and also shows the method of attaching the standard solderless testlead tip plug to the plug body. Simply slip the component lead through the tip and slide on the plug shell. Screw on the tip locking collar and this clamps the tip in place and establishes electrical contact.

In case surplus jacks and plugs are not available or if complete shielding is desired, the Mallory 100A extension jack and matching 75A phone plug may be used.

Another important advantage of this type construction is the ruggedness of the finished product - no more test leads pulling off of fragile isolating components. Outside of deliberate effort your probes become virtually indestructible.—Roy E. Pafenberg

#### VOLUME-CONTROL SWITCHES

When selecting switches to be mounted on volume controls, it is better to order double-pole, instead of the single-pole, units. The double-pole switches cost no more and are more versatile. They can be used to replace single-pole, double-pole or single-pole types with dummy lug.—Charles Erwin Cohn

#### DIODE-TRIODE TUBES

Do not discard a defective duo-diode triode tube while the triode section is still O.K. Instead, mark the tube to indicate its condition (diode weak, triode O.K.) and save it for use in one of the many amplifiers or FM and TV receivers that use only the triode section.-J. Sareda





brings to HIGH FIDELITY the 'All-On-One'

HF-56

FM-AM TUNER PHONO PREAMP TONE CONTROLS 35-WATT AMPLIFIER

All components on One chassis for easy **Hi-Fi Installation** 

> HF-56 \$20950 CARINET OPTIONAL

CADINET OFTONAL
Mahogany \$18.95
Blond 19.95
prices slightly higher west of Rockies
At PILOT dealers, or send for complete details:
PILOT RADIO CORP. Dept. LB-6 37-06 36th St., L. I. C. 1, New York
Please send complete description of the new HF-56. I am also interested in the following literature.
☐ Pilot AM-FM Tuners¹

Name..... Address.....

☐ Pilot Component-Console Systems

City.....State......Zone.....State....

☐ Pilot Amplifiers



## **FIELD TECHNICIANS**

# Broaden the scope of your career with Bendix Radio!

these BIG **ADVANTAGES!** 

- Professional status
- The prestige of representing the leader in its field.
- Top salaries
- Liberal field allowances

If you have 5 or more years of electronics experience, you benefit many ways as a Bendix Radio Field Engineer.
You will receive full pay while you go to our company-sponsored school in Baltimore. Then, you will be given a key assignment in the United States or overseas with responsibility of maintaining search and surveil

Write, call or wire **EMPLOYMENT** SUPERVISOR Dept. R

maintaining search and surveillance radar equipment made by Bendix Radio.



DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORP Towson 4, Maryland





a professional instrument designed for testing a T.V. ABOVE and BELOW chassis!

#### THE VIDEO PROBE METER!

Saves TWO HOURS PER DAY when used in shop for under chassis work.



With the attachable pick-up loop, (where sufficient signal is available) the Probe Meter can detect and indicate radiation of signal thru I.F. and video amp tubes. (Simply slide loop over tube being tested.) Where internally shielded tubes are encountered, remove tube and insert probe tip into grid pin of socket.



**Dealers Net Price** 

an accurately trace and indicate gain per stage in the llowing T.V. circuits—(from tuner to pix tube) R.F., F., Det., Video, Sync., local osc., Hz, osc., Hz, Drive, dio output, sound I.F. (Signal tracing radios.)

EXCELLENT FOR TRACING AND COMPARING COLOR T.V. CIRCUITS.
ADDITIONAL FEATURES

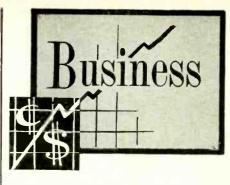
ADDITIONAL FEATURES

Voltmeter, 0-500V. D.C., 20,000 Ohms/volt.
Fully Guaranteed

If your dealer cannot supply you, order direct
full purchase price refunded if not satisfied.

DEALERS & REPS. INQUIRIES WILL RECEIVE
IMMEDIATE ATTENTION.

Research Inventions & Manufacturing Co. 617 F St., N. W., Washington 1, D. C.



Merchandising and Promotion

International Rectifier Corp., El Segundo, Calif., awarded a 1956 Ford to Harry J. Kayner of North American Aviation as first-prize winner in the company's recent Selenium Diode Con-



test for developing new applications for selenium diodes. Photo shows Dr. Lee de Forest, chief judge of the contest, presenting keys to the car to Kayner. Judges J. T. Cataldo, extreme right, and F. W. Parrish, International executives, look on.

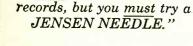
Thompson Products Electronics Division, Cleveland, Ohio, designed a new shipping and display carton for its Superrotor antenna rotators.

Littelfuse Inc., Des Plaines, Ill., reports that Premier TV Radio Supply,



Chicago, one of the first jobbers to utilize its combination display and stocking rack has doubled its fuse sales.

Finney Co., Cleveland, reports orders from 257 jobbers out of the 423 who received the personalized pouch promoting its new Geomatic TV antennas.



"He does have a nose for good

134

(Continued)

Radiart Corp., Cleveland, Ohio, designed a new two-color metal display



rack for its expanded line of Vipower vibrator-powered converters.

Klipsch & Associates, Hope, Ark., has been promoting its Klipschorn corner horn loudspeaker system through demonstrations in Midwestern cities by Paul W. Klipsch, in which he invited the audience to distinguish between live and recorded music. In most cases, only a fraction of the audience could

JFD Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., designed two new product port-



folios covering its line of indoor antennas and lightning arresters. Counter displays for both lines are provided.

National Co., Malden, Mass., is offering its dealers a new hi-fi promotion package-a loose leaf binder containing complete promotional material which includes reprints from trade magazines, decals, a satin banner and a catalog of all equipment.

Electrovox Co., East Orange, N. J., is featuring a new display card for its Walco phonograph needles.





• High V sensitivity: 25 mv/in.

Choice of direct coupling (DC) or capacitive coupling (AC).

BLACK & WHITE SERVICE

new!

#### 5 MC BANDWIDTH & DC AMPLIFIERS

- Flat from DC to 4.5 mc to reproduce 3.58 mc sync burst and oscillator signals in color TV sets.
- 4-step freq-compensated attenuator in both AC and DC positions.
- Built-in calibrator permits peakto-peak voltage measurement.
- Automatically syncs anything visible on the screen.
- Pre-set TV V & H sweep positions (30 cps & 7875 cps).
- · Edge-lit lucite engraved graph screen with dimmer control; filter; standard bezel fits standard photographic equipment.
- 5UP1 CRT

Write for FREE New 1956 Catalog CS-2 and Name of Distributor

84 Withers Street • Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

©56 Prices 5% Higher on West Coast

NOW IN STOCK AT YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRIBUTOR . . . ORDER NOW!

# INTRODUCE YOU TO THE MIRACLE OF TRUE HIGH FIDELITY RECORDINGS

CHOPIN

VIVALDI

MOZART

BRAHMS

BERLIOZ

WAGNER

DUKAS

BEETHOVEN

MUSSORGSKY

, all works mplete on wo EXTRA-Long Play-ing discs. Take all 10 for just one dollar !

try them FREE

Don't pay until AFTER you've heard them. No Strings Attached! No purchase obligation ever Full membership privileges

Full membership privileges
Performed fly world-famous
artists and orchestras, Custom recorded on quiet vinylite with full range highfidelity—50 to 15,000 cyeles' Now, take all these 10
Masterpieces for free home
trial! After 5 days send only
\$1 as payment in full for
all 10, or return them. We
make this amazing offer to
show you the quality of our
recordings and acquaint you
with our no obligation
Membership plan. See coupon for details, and mail
today—without money—for
your 10 Masterpieces.

The Musical Masterpiece Society, Dept. 52-2
43 West 61st Street. New York 23, N.Y.
Rush 10 Masterpieces for free trial. After 5 days
1'll send only \$1 plus shipping or return them, Enroll me as Trial Member, Privileges: No purchase
obligation ever, Advance notice of releases. Free
trial on any disc, May return any disc, May cancel
membership at any time, For future 1.0, discs 1
keep I'll pay only \$1.65 each plus shipping. Name Address Zone State Canada: 105 Bond Street, Toronto 2, Ont. City.



universal line transformer, \$5.10 Net.

**CJ-14** Net \$16.80 Designed for wide angle coverage, paging,

high efficiency intercom, sensitive talk-back.
Tops in orticulation. Convenient amni-directional mounting bracket. In appearance, they're "beouts".

SPECIFICATIONS CJ-30 CJ-14 5 w 4, 8 or 45 A input pwr (cont.) 15 W Input imp. 4 or 8.1L 250-9,000 120° x 60° Response (cps) 400-10,000 Dispersion 120° x 60° 9½" x 5½" Bell Size Over-all length

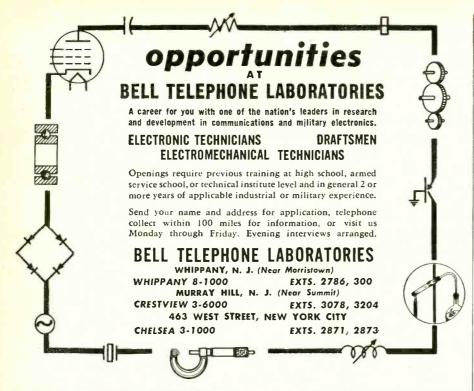
Amazing "power packages" -use the Cobro-Jectors for the "tough" jobs.



WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG ILAS SOUND CO -39 St. Bklyn, 18

1443-In Canada: Atlas Rad o CorpuLtd., Torenta, Ont.

135



To help you -

#### MOVE AHEAD in INDUSTRIAL -ELECTRONICS

This Library makes plain methods used by today's electronics engineers

ERE'S a Library to help you prepare for a top job In the booming industrial electronics field . . help you save time and work in your present job. Experts give you basic theory, practices, and methods. They explain electronic circuits and devices, vacuum tuhes, the analysis and use of electron-tube circuits, and provide a vast amount of other data on electronic equipment!

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS **ENGINEERING LIBRARY** 

4 volumes, 1998 pages, 1637 charts, diagrams, and illustrations

4.95—payable on EASY TERMS \$24.95-

In this Library are the sort of practical facts that can help you step out in front of the "average" elec-tronics man—they give the kind of help that could very well mean a top-paying job in electronics work.

You get practical data on electronic instrumentation, a wealth of facts on vacuum rubes, useful information on electron-tube circuits, and the basic laws of electronic motion. The basic knowledge here can be applied in radar, television, pulse communication, and a wide variety of several electronic control. Use coupon below for free trial—no obligation.

EASY 10-DAY TERMS . FREE TRIAL



#### 4 Big Volumes

Cage's THEORY AND AP-PLICATION TRIAL ELECTRONICS

Harman's FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONIC Motion
Spangenberg's Vacuum
Tubes

Seely's Electron-Tube

MeG	arav	v-Hit	Bo	ok Co	. Dep	t. F	₹E-2	
327	W.	41st	St.,	New	York	36,	N.	Υ.

Send the Industrial Electronics Engineering Library for 10 days! examination on approval. In 10 days. I will send \$4.95; then \$4.00 monthly until low price of \$24.95 is paid. If not

wanted,	]	E	v	Ç j	il	l	1	e	1	u	1"1	()	1	)(	)(	ŀ		1>	0	si	Į	ì	i	d						
PRINT Name				*																										
Address				v		,				,							×								Þ					

City..... Zone... State..... Employed by....

For price and terms outside U.S., write McGraw-Hill Int'l., N. Y. C. RE-2 welcome your heart





Telectrosonic Corp., Long Island City, N. Y., launched a national sales campaign on its new portable tape recorder which includes ads in Life magazine.

#### New Plants and Expansions

Daystrom Inc., Elizabeth, N. J., parent company of Heath Co. and Weston Electrical Instrument Co., has completed the sale of its former subsidiary, American Type Founders, Inc. in order to permit further expansion in the electronics field which now accounts for 85% of its sales.

Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Waltham, Mass., opened a new electronics laboratory in Wayland, Mass.

General Electric Tube Department established an electronic tube warehouse and commercial sales office in Seattle, Wash.

RCA is constructing a new \$2,700,000 addition to its plant in Cambridge, Ohio, for the production of tape recorders and high-fidelity instruments.

P. R. Mallory Inc., affiliate of P. R. Mallory Co., Indianapolis, opened a new plant for the manufacture of electrolytic capacitors in Huntsville, Ala.

Oxford Electric Corp., Chicago, moved its distributor sales office and warehouse to 556 W. Monroe St.

Sylvania Electric Products is building a new 76,000-square-foot warehouse and sales office in Atlanta, Ga.

FD Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., recently opened a Canadian manufacturing and sales division in Toronto.

Van Norman Co., Springfield, Mass., parent company of Insuline Corp. of America, acquired Transitron Inc., New York City. Subsequently the company changed its name to Van Norman Industries, Inc., and increased its capitalization.

Cornell-Dubilier moved its Midwest sales office to 5247 W. Diversey Ave., Chicago.

#### Business Briefs

- . . . RCA president Frank M. Folsom told a luncheon meeting of more than 500 suppliers of RCA and NBC that the electronics industry is expected to grow by 66% during the next 10 years to reach an annual volume of over \$17 billion by 1964.
- . . . RETMA president, H. Leslie Hoffman, has asked Secretary of Commerce Sinclair Weeks to take steps to relieve the critical shortage of nickel which is threatening to curtail tube production.
- . . . Astron Corp., East Newark, N. J., was recently granted a patent for its process of manufacturing molded plastic capacitors. The company also recently initiated a Planning Conference at plants in Newark, N. J., to acquaint leading manufacturers from diversified industries with capacitor design and packaging for automation.

4736 W. Century Blvd., Inglewood, Calif.

# WHICH OF THESE WELL-PAID JOBS DO YOU WANT



#### RADIO and VHF TECHNICIANS (Job #1160)

An oil development company has opening for Radio and VHF Technicians. Minimum of five years experience maintaining and installing standard commercial radio and VHF equipment. Salary is \$570.00 per month plus a service allowance amounting to \$224 per month.

#### **ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS**

(Job #1192)

Leading manufacturer of electronic equipment has many ground floor opportunities for technicians. Work involves design, construction and maintenance of the world's largest electronic digital computer.

#### HERE'S PROOF CIRE TRAINEES GET WELL-PAID JOBS LIKE THESE . .

#### **AIRLINES**

"I replied to the Job Opportunities you sent me and I am now a radio operator with American Airlines. You have my hearty recommendation for your training and your Job-Finding Service,"

James A. Wright, Beltsville, Md.

#### INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

"Upon my discharge from the Navy I used your Job-Finding Service and as a result I was employed by North American Aviation in electronic assembly (final checkout),"

Glen A. Furlong, Fresno, Calif.



(Job #1128)

Nationally known airlines, New York, Chicago and Cleveland and other cities, has openings for Radio Operators and Radio Mechanics. Second class license or better. Periodic increases with opportunity for advancement. Many company benefits—paid vacations, free flight mileage allowance, group insurance, etc.

#### GUIDED MISSILE TECHNICIANS

(Job #1183)

Large West Coast manufacturer has openings for Electronic Technicians for work in research and development, maintenance and callibration for electronic instrumentation. A wide variety of interesting design and development positions for technically trained men in assignments which range from initial design studies through development.

\*WE CERTIFY THAT THESE JOBS ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE. FULL DETAILS ON THESE AND HUNDREDS MORE WILL BE SENT ON REQUEST.

YOUR FCC LICENSE AND CIRE DIPLOMA QUALIFY YOU FOR THE GOOD JOBS IN ELEC-TRONICS AND RADIO

Write Now For Complete Information

FIND OUT

How to get your FCC com-

mercial License. Fill Out The Coupon Below and Mail It . . Today!

#### CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS

Desk RE-88, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio

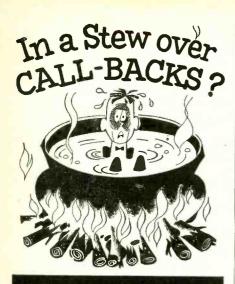
(Address to Desk No. to avoid delay)

I want to know how I can get my FCC ticket in a minimum of time. Send me your FREE booklet, "How To Pass FCC License Examinations" (does not cover exams for Amateur License), as well as a Sample FCC-type lesson and the amazing new booklet "Money-Making FCC License Information." Be sure to tell me about your Television Engineering Course. PLEASE PRINT CAREFULLY

NAME	AGE
ADDRESS	
CITY ZONE STATE  Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Force Electronic Training Available To Canadian Residents.	

Carl E. Smith, E. E., President

Cleveland 3, Ohio



# Be Right with OHMITE: DEPENDABLE RESISTANCE UNITS



Meet all MIL-R-11A requirements. Rated at 70 C rather than 40 C. Available in ½, 1, and 2-watt sizes in all standard RETMA values.



TYPE AB POTENTIOMETERS Resistance material is solidmolded. Noise-free. Rated at 2 watts.

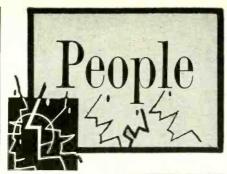


FR-7.5 FUSE RESISTOR For easy replace. ment in all television receivers. 11/2 Tinned wired leads.



OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY 3646 Howard St., Skokie, Ill. (Suburb of Chicago)

OHMITE



David T. Schultz has been elected president and director of Allen B. Du Mont Labs., Inc., Clifton, N. J. A pioneer executive in the electronics industry,



D. T. Schultz

he was senior vice president and treasurer of Raytheon Manufacturing Co. before joining Du Mont.

Robert C. Sprague, chairman of the board of the Sprague Electric Co. of North Adams, Mass., was awarded the Silver Knight of Management Trophy by the National Association of Foremen



for his adherence to the association's code of ethics, loyalty to its objectives and efforts for the advancement of the free enterprise system. The photo shows him receiving the award from Harold Brafman, retiring president of the Sprague Management Club.

Bruce Vinkemulder was appointed distributor sales manager of Centralab, a division of Globe Union, Inc., Milwaukee, Wis. He has been active in the electronics industry for the last



B. Vinkemulder nine years. Before coming to Centralab he was with Carter Parts Co. and Sangamo Electric Co.



John D. Van der Veer was appointed general sales manager of Tung-Sol Electric Co., Newark, N. J., succeeding George W. Keown, who was

J. D. Van der Veer recently elected vice president of the company. John M. Malone, former manager of production, planning, order and service, and ware-

#### CATHODE RAY TUBE SPECIALS

	ON	EY	EAR	GUARA	NTEE	
		S	TAN-	1		STAN-
G.E.	Туре	В	URN	G.E.	Туре	BURN
\$13.25	10BP4	9	10.20	\$31.25	.17GP4	\$20.75
18.00	I0FP4		14.00	32.25	19AP4A	22.50
	12LP4A		13.95	27.40	.20CP4	18.95
	12QP4	00000	10.50	33.00	21AP4	22.25
	12UP4		14.50	27.40	21 EP4	20.15
18.15			13.40	33.25	.21MP4	23.50
	15DP4		14.50		.24AP4	49.00
	16AP4A		16.00	DUN	INONT :	TUBES
26.25			15.75	12QP4A		\$23.75
	16GP4		18.50			26.55
	16LP4		15.25	16DP4A		
	16WP4		15.25	16FP4		26.00
			15.75	17KP4		25.00
28.15	I7CP4		19.50	19AP4A	/B	33.25
				I 21KP4		38.50
PRICE	5 SUBJ	ECT	TO CH	ANGE W	THOUT	NOTICE

#### AC-DC RADIOS

JEWEL 5-T Red, Ivory,	Walnut	and Ebo	ny	\$12,50
Same with	automatic	clock d	& alarm	IVORY-\$15.95

#### DECODD BLAVEDS

Manual Manual			recor		er—Si	ngle n			16.95
Automa	-							_	37.50
\$20 W	na	TH O	F ELE	CTRO	NIC F	PARTS	IN	GRA	B-BAG

formers, resistors, condensers, etc.
ONLY (plus 50c postage)

TURNER AU PHONO CARTRIDGE—Universal replacement low-high output. \$1.59 ea 6 for 1.49 ea. VM 3 SPEED HI-FI CHANGER—Model 950 with Ronette Sonotone or Astatic flipover cartridge—BRAND NEW ORIGINAL CARTONS \$21.49

WEBSTER Model 140-3 SPEED Automatic with Ronette Sonotone or Astatic flip-over car- \$22,49 

with G.E. plug in RPX050... with G.E. plug in RPX052... 58.00 59c ea. 6 for \$3.50 TUBE BRIGHTENERS...

#### HALLICRAFTERS TV

Model	17T5700M—Table	Model-Dealers	net	\$88.95
Model	21T\$460M—Table	Model-Dealers	net	129.46

#### ANTENNA ACCESSORIES

•	P-800 JFD DOUBLE "V" ant., box of 10ea	\$	1.39
ľ	FLASH-DOUBLE "V" lightning arrest.		
	Box of 12ea		2.09
	REGO-DYNAMIC BALL, SW/TYPE INDOOR		
	Ant. ea		2.69
-	RMS-SW/TYPE INDOOR Ant, List 9.95ea		2.19
ľ	10' ALUMICOTE MASTSea		1.19
5	5' SWEDGED MASTSea		.69
ı	10 ELEMENT CONICALea		2.19
ı	ZIP 5 JFD 10 ELEMENT CONICALea		2.39
Ξ	ZIP 2 JFD 8 ELEMENT CONICALea		2.19
ı	SPICO S-8 INDOOR RABBIT EARS Antea		.99
•	JFD TA141 INDOOR RABBIT EARS Antea		1.19
ı	JFD TA144 INDOOR RABBIT EARS Antea		1.29
ı	55 MILL 300 OHM WIRE-1000 Feet		8.95
	80 MIL 300 OHM WIRE-1000 Feet	1	2.49
ı	100 MIL 300 OHM WIRE-1000 Feet		3.99

ATTENTION! Domestic and Foreign Auto Radio Dealers, Jobbers and Automobile Agencies.

Our Auto Radio dept. can now supply you with CUSTOM FIT MOTOROLA RADIOS. These radios are adapted by skilled machinists of fit exactly the same as factory installed sets, without using complicated and unsightly panels, Send for samples to convince yourself, MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. All Models are PUSH-BUTTON.

DEALERS: Write for low cost prices and catalogs on '56 models—HALLICRAFTERS, CRESCENT, FANNON, SONORA, WILCOX-GAY, TECHMASTER, G.E., WESTINGHOUSE, TUNG-SOL, DEWALD, MAJESTIC, GRUNDIG, CAPEHART, DELCO, GEN, MOTORS, Address all inquiries to Dept, RE-2.

Our High Fidelity department will promptly quote on any item in the Hi-Fi field. Send us your list for our lowest quotations.

your list for our lowest quotations. We invite export inquiries and offers, our export department will give special attention to expediting foreign orders at minimum commissions. We are authorized distributors for United Motors, all Delco and Gen. Motors Auto Radio parts in stock, We also carry a complete line of popular makes of Radio Tubes at 50/10 discount, Also many other special purpose and transmitting types, and all electrons of the control of t

ELECTRONICS CO. 558 CONEY ISLAND AVE. • B'KLYN 18, N. Y. (Continued)

housing, was promoted to manager of initial equipment tube sales to electronics manufacturers.

Wilbert H. Steinkamp was appointed vice president in charge of sales of Weston Electrical Instrument Co., Newark, N. J. Before coming to Weston, he



W. Steinkamp

was vice president and general sales manager of Beckman Instruments Inc.



H. A. Ehle

Harry A. Ehle was elected executive vice president of International Resistance Co., Philadelphia. He had been vice president of sales and advertising. Jesse

Marsten, who joined the company in 1930 as chief engineer and is a member of the board of directors and executive committee, was elected senior vice president.

E. H. Applegate, advertising director of the Regency Division of I.D.E.A., Inc., Indianapolis, was promoted to distributor sales manager. He will con-



E. H. Applegate tinue to direct Regency advertising.

Arthur H. (Buzz) Forbes has been named assistant distributor sales manager for Standard Coil Products Co.,



Chicago. He has been in the company's sales department since 1949. Forbes (center in the photo) is being congratulated by C. A. Swanson, general sales manager (left) and Oden Jester, assistant general sales manager (right).

S. Arthur Loeb, chairman of the Executive Committee, Webster Electric Co., Racine, Wis., at his home in San Diego at the age of 69.

Donald S. McGhee, Rochester, N. Y. district sales manager for National Electric Products Corp. and John H. Green, Buffalo, N. Y., district manager for the company, both recently at the age of 59.

J. J. Hyland, electronics expert, inventor, and founder and chairman of the board of directors of Control Instrument Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., at his home at the age of 51.

Get more out of your job-or hobby with Gernsback Library Books



Look for this new revolving counter rack at your dis-tributors.

#### TRANSISTORS

Transistors — Theory and Practice—No. 51. For the practical man—theory and applica-tions in circuits. 144 Pages. \$2.00

#### RADIO-CONTROL

Radio-Control Hand-book—No. 53. A com-plete, practical guide on how to build R/C systems. 192 Pages. \$2.25

Model Control by Radio
—No. 43. Theory of R/C
and practical suggestions on building units.
112 Pages. \$1.00

MISCELLANEOUS
Radio & TV Hints—Practical
No. 47. 300 hints, kinks
and short cuts. 112
Pages. \$1.00

-a complete library of lowcost books to help you get ahead in your job or get more from your hobby. These books will give you new ideas, show you short cuts, and save costly mistakes which may be worth hundreds of dollars to you. Pick out the books you need—if your dis-tributor doesn't have them, use the coupon below.

#### SERVICING AND TEST INSTRUMENTS

NEW! The V.T.V.M.

—No. 57. How to use the V.T.V.M. to best advantage. 224 Pages. Paper cover \$2.50. Hard cover edition \$4.00

Sweep and Marker Generators—No. 55. 224 Pages. Paper 224 Pages. Paper Cover \$2.50. Hard cover \$4.00

Probes—No. 54. 224 Pages. Paper cover

NEW! Basic Audio Course - No. Audio fundamentals from the theory of sound to advanced techniques. Pages. \$2.75

#### **FUNDAMENTALS**

Basic Radio Course— No. 44. Easy-reading but thorough book

on fundamentals from Ohm's Law to circuit analysis. Hard cover. 176 Pages. \$2.25

Radio Tube Fundamentals—No. 45. How and why tubes work as they do. 96 Pages. \$1.00

Practical Disc Recording—No. 39. How to make disc recordings. 96 Pages. 75c

\$4.00

The Oscilloscope —
No. 52. How to get
more out of your
scope. New uses.
192 Pages. Paper
cover \$2.25. Hard
cover \$4.00

TV Repair Techniques — No. 50.
Hints by the experts
can saye you hours

can save you hours of servicing time. 128 Pages. \$1.50

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY
lio High-Fidelity — De86. sign. Construction, ni
1s Measurements—No. h
of 48. How to achieve it top performance. Amplifier construc-tion. 128 Pages. \$1.50

\$2.50. Hard cover Radio & TV Test Instruments — No. 49.
Details on how to
build 22 test instruments for modern servicing. 128 Pages. \$1.50

Television Technotes

No. 46. Causes,
symptoms and cures
of over 600 actual
troubles. Cuts trou-

bleshooting time to the bone. 128 Pages. \$1.50

High-Fidelity Techniques—No. 42. A humorous but practical guide to getting more out of your hi-fi system. 112 Pages. \$1.00

#### See your distributor — or mail this coupon GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC. Dept. 26 25 West Broadway New York 7, N.Y. 39 42 43 44 47 48 49 50 53 54 55 57 □ 45 □ 51 □ 66 Hard cover editions \$4.00 ea., by mail only. □ 52H □ 54H □ 55H □ 57H (Please print clearly) City. .State....

QUIT KIDDING YOURSELF -YOU'RE NOT GOING TO BE SATISFIED 'TIL YOU START SELLING WALCO NEEDLES!



**ELECTROVOX CO., INC.** 60 Franklin St., East Orange, N. J. & COLOR

UNIVERSAL TV . . . Famous for 25 Years Thousands of Successful Grads

ELECTRONICS—the world's GREAT-EST new industry is years ahead of its manpower supply. ELECTRONICS
JOBS ARE SEEKING TRAINED TECH-NICIANS, an acute shortage of which exists today. Big companies are actually pirating men from one another because there aren't enough trained electronics experts to go around to fill the many jobs.

#### Wide Scope Electronics Course at UNIVERSAL:

Embraces Radio, Monochrome-Television, Color TV, Industrial Electronics, Industrial Television, Atom-electronics and Automation. Automation, a terrific new field, embraced at UTS.

#### 25 Years EXCLUSIVELY in Electronics:

For a quarter of a century UNIVERSAL TV has been training and placing grad technicians in fascinating big-pay jobs from coast to coast. You can start earning as much as \$150 per week; no limit as time goes on, or you can open your own business.

#### UNIVERSAL not a Johnny-come lately school:

Not a home study or correspondence training, but a "genuine" old established resident school staffed by expert instructors and headed by America's first TV broadcasters. Costs so little to prepare yourself for life. Many middle age trainess attend; go into successful business. No previous experience needed. Approved for vets and non-vets.

Send coupon for FREE BOOK on TV & electronic opportunities.

	FILL OUT COUPON CATALOG
	UNIVERSAL TV SCHOOL 1222R Admiral Boulevard, Kansas City, Missouri
į	PLEASE SEND ME INFORMATION FREE. Age
	Name
i	Address
	CityState  Check here if Korean Veteran
- 1	



# How BIG must the show be?

When a facetious critic asked, "How long should a man's legs be?" Abraham Lincoln replied, "Long enough to reach the ground!"

The 1956 Radio Engineering Show is big only because it must be big to be truly representative of a gigantic industry. 704 exhibitors, 1 out of every 5 firms manufacturing for the industry, will be present.

But these 704 firms represent over 80% of the industry's production. A smaller Show would give only an inadequate picture of the year's progress and new developments.

Being BIG pays off! This truly great event brings out the best...in people, effort and products!

Registration - IRE Members \$1.00 Non-members \$3.00

#### What you get out of it!

- · You see what is new in radio-
- You meet the men who make
- You save time...seeing in days
- You hear the best technical papers in subjects of your own specialty!
- social events!

- electronic products and engineering!
- these products!
- a whole year's productive effort!
- You meet old friends and make new ones, enjoy association and

#### The IRE National Convention Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York City and RADIO ENGINEERING SHOW

Kingsbridge Armory & Palace, New York City



let the

#### TAPE RECORDERS

Tapes—Accessories UNUSUAL VALUES DRESSNER

Box 66RE, Peter Stuyvesant St New York 9, N. Y.



HEART SUNDAY Feb. 26-Give!

NOW IN STOCK at TV PARTS, INC.

2169 Coney Island Ave.

- 5 MC SCOPE





don't let it get you down!



#### Personnel Notes

... Dr. Alan M. Glover, manager of the RCA Semiconductor Operations Department, was promoted to general manager of the newly created Semiconductor Division. Until completion of the new \$3 million plant in Somerville, N. J., his headquarters will be in Harrison, N. J.

... Brooks A. Kafka was appointed sales manager of the General Electric Cathode Ray Tube Subdepartment, Syracuse, N. Y. He has been manager of marketing administration for the subdepartment. W. Jesse Harber, Jr. was named manager of the G-E Syracuse tube plant. He had been production superintendent of the Five-Star receiving-tube mounting and exhaust section of the G-E Tube Plant in Owensboro, Ky.

.. R. F. Meinicke was placed in charge of sales and promotion of all industrial distributor components for American Phenolic Corp., Chicago, Ill. He has been with the company since 1949. John Upp, formerly with Proctor Electric, joined Amphenol as head of TV accessory sales and promotion.

... Cyrus T. Read rejoined Hallicrafters, Chicago, as director of amateur relations for the Communications Equipment Division. Since leaving Hallicrafters in 1944, he has been with Montgomery Ward and Hedco Manufacturing Co.

. George Zimmerman, sales engineer of the Transformer Division of Oxford Electric Corp., Chicago, was promoted to chief engineer of the division.

. . . Martin Clifford was appointed vice president of Gernsback Library, Inc., New York City, the newly formed corporation for the publication of Gernsback Library Books. Clifford, an engineer and teacher of electronics, formerly headed the Book Department of Gernsback Publications, Inc.

. Julius Haber of RCA succeeds Ellis Redden, formerly of Magnavox, as chairman of the RETMA Advertising and Public Relations Committee.

. . . Don Blesh and William J. Gannon joined the sales staff of Ward Products, Cleveland, Ohio. Blesh comes to the company from Superior Bearing Bronze Co. and Gannon from Garland Paint Co.

. Jerry Rose has transferred from the Industrial Sales Division of Pyramid Electric Co., North Bergen, N. J., to jobber sales where he will assist J. K. Poff, jobber sales manager and William J. Slawson, assistant jobber sales manager.

. John M. Englisby joined Raytheon Manufacturing Co., as assistant New York district sales and service manager. He was formerly with the Fireye division of Electronics Corp. of Amer-

Chris J. Witting, former president of Westinghouse Broadcasting Co., was named general manager of consumer products for Westinghouse Electric and will be proposed for election as a vice president for the company.



#### HI-FI CATALOG

This Is High Fidelity combines an illustrated information section explaining high fidelity with listings of hi-fi music systems and separate components in a 100-page booklet. Written in nontechnical language, it explains the functions of basic units used in home hi-fi music systems and shows many practical installations. What percentage of the hi-fi dollar to appropriate to each component suggested, plus tips for the budget-conscious on the selection and installation of components.

Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead-do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS.

#### **ENCLOSURES**

Bulletin No. 211 illustrates and describes do-it-yourself high-fidelity speaker enclosure kits. Model 1B3 Centurion, 1B4 Regency, 1B5 Empire, 1B6 Aristocrat are described in separate construction books for \$1 each; model 1B1 Patrician and 1B2 Georgian, for \$1.50 each; model 1B7 Baronet, for 75 cents.

Written in an entertaining as well as instructive way and illustrated with dozens of good photos and drawings, these brochures set a new level in doit-yourself books.

Electro-Voice, Inc., Buchanan, Mich.

#### THE TAPE RECORDER

207 Ways to Use a Tape Recorder outlines uses for a tape recorder at home or away, work or play. It segregates uses into classifications such as professional, educational, church, business, recreational, and shows how to record and play back, in addition to giving ways to splice in, preserve and use a tape recorder.

Magnecord, Inc., 1101 S. Kilbourn Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.

#### TEST EQUIPMENT

A 16-page Catalog No. 120 Form 9115-T25 contains detailed information and photographs of test equipment for radio and black-and-white and color TV. Contains data on models 310, 630, 630-A, 630-T, 630-NA, 666-R and 66HH voltohm-milliammeters, 3412-B tube tester, 3423 mutual conductance tube tester,

#### HIS HEART TOMORROW



#### NEEDS YOUR HELP TODAY

More than 500,000 children with damaged hearts look to medical research... supported by the Heart Fund...for a brighter tomorrow.

Their hearts need your help today. Give generously.



FREE!

**EXAMINE** Profit NOW with the latest on successful transistor design, application, operation

-in ONE COMPLETE VOLUME!

## TRANSISTOR **ELECTRONICS**

by Arthur W. Lo, Richard O. Endres, Jakob Zawels, Fred D. Waldhauer, Chung-Chih Cheng; all RCA engineers.

At last, here's an authoritative, practical book which rounds up all available information, ideas and techniques on transistors and presents this useful data to you in 520 illustrated, easy-to-follow pages! These RCA experts cover the whole



field, from design and operation of transistors to their application. Much material is just released, printed here for the first time. Whether you're a beginner or seasoned vet... working in radar, TV, radio, computing, or allied fields . . . this complete, new book will give you mastery of transistors and show you how to use this knowledge profitably and successfully!

#### Gives Complete Coverage. Including:

Physical concepts (36 pages) characteristics, parameters, equiv. circuits (44 pages) basic amplifier configurations (50 pages) low freq. amplifiers (42 pages) hi-freq. amplifiers (42 pages) hi-freq. amplifiers (43 pages) power amplifiers (28 pages) hi-freq. operation (47 pages) physical interpretation of transistor parameters (38 pages) oscillators (38 pages) modulation & demod. (48 pages) pulse circuits (76 pages) tabular-analyses of fundamental transistor networks & circuits shows parallels, contrasts between transistor and vac. tube circuits features practical circuits plus much more valuable material and workable, useful techniques.

Prentice-Hall, Inc., Dept. 5744-B1
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey
Please send me a copy of TRANSISTOR ELECTRONICS for 10 days FREE use, Within 10 days 1'11 either return bock and owe nothing, or will keep it and remit \$4 down (plus small postage charge) and then \$4 a month for two months in full payment.
Name
Address
City Zone State
Save! Send \$12.00 with this coupon and we pay post- age. Same return and refund guarantee.

DERO • 63 GILROY AVE. UNIONDALE, L.I. N.Y.
In 20 th year of Service  To the dealer-serviceman, experi- menter, industrialist and amateur!
FREE 1956 CATALOG  Jam Packed With Bargains — Everything in Radio, TV and Hi-Fi — Over 15,000 Top-Quality Items.
WORLD RADIO LABORATORIES "The World's Most Personalized Electronic Supply House!"
Featuring: * Only 10% Down Payment  * Better Than Ever Trade-Ins
<ul> <li>★ Personalized Service</li> <li>★ Up to 50% Savings on Recond. Eqpt.</li> </ul>
MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY
WORLD RADIO LABORATORIES RE-2 3415 W. Broadway Council Bluffs, Iowa

☐ FREE 1955 CATALOG

CITY & STATE:

☐ LATEST RECONDITIONED EQPT. LIST

AND INFORMATION ON THE WRL TRANSMITTERS

NAME:

ADDRESS:

## 1st with all prices

Pricing Digest answers a need long-felt by Servicemen-List or resale prices for every replacement part or component at your fingertips,

# Over 200 pages; wers

Compiled like a telephone book (1) alphabetical by Manufacturer (2) Alphabetical by Product Category (3) Numerical by Part Number. Price and identify any replacement item in seconds—as easy as 1-2-3.

 $9\frac{3}{4}$ " long by  $3\frac{3}{4}$ " wide . . . convenient for counter, pocket, tool box or tube caddy.

1st in savings

Time and money savings-no wasted effort-no calls to your distributor to check prices. No undercharges-no overcharges when you price your tubes and parts from the Official Pricing Digest. PRICE \$2.50 PER COPY-will pay for itself many times over by giving you CORRECT PRICES where and when you need them. Publication dates are October, January, April and July, Completely revised prices will be current on each publication

Available exclusively thru your parts distributor.





#### Dave Rice's OFFICIAL TV-RADIO SERVICE ORDER BOOK

Best Service Order Book because it's the only form providing for all types of service onTV-Radio, Phono or Hi-Fi equipment, Best service order book because it's the only form providing separate listings for tubes, parts and components, plus space for picture tube and serial number. Best service order book because it's the only form clearly separating labor and parts and allowing all state and local taxes to be added.

Best Service order book because its handy size is 51/2" wide by 81/2" long. Each book contains 50 orders (in triplicate). Original white bond, duplicate yellow, triplicate pink. Numbered consecutively in sets. Two sets of carbons bound into each book. The only form packaged in dustproof boxes of ten-keeps stock clean until you need it.

Sold by parts distributors at 75c per book or \$6.50 per box of 10.

Electronic Publishing Co, IMC. 180 North Wacker Drive Chicago 6, Illinois

TECHNICAL LITERATURE (Continued) 3439 color bar generator, 3438 dot generator, 3434-A sweep signal generator and 3432-A signal generator.

Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.,

Bluffton, Ohio.

#### MODULIZED CIRCUITS

Aerovox's bulletin Modulized Standard Circuits explains what a module is and gives information on modulized standard circuits, module nomenclature and accessories. Video limiters, cathode followers, video amplifiers and PRF multivibrators are among the circuits described.

Aerovox Module Div., Aerovox Corp., 1200 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington, Va. (Write on business stationery.)

#### **TRANSFORMERS**

Catalog G-25 lists in 16 pages audio transformers, autoformers, chokes, deflection yokes, filament transformers, flybacks, reactors, input and output transformers, TV components, etc.

Gramer - Halldorson Transformer Corp., 2734 N. Pulaski Rd., Chicago 39,

#### SELENIUM RECTIFIER DATA

A 12-page booklet Federal Selenium Rectifier Design Data Guide gives engineers factors to be considered in the design of industrial and military rectifiers and tells why these factors are important.

Components Div., Federal Telephone & Radio Co., 100 Kingsland Rd., Clifton,

#### HIGH FIDELITY

Stancor's high-fidelity library contains construction information on the 8-watt Stancor-Williamson, 25-watt Stancor-Williamson Ultra-Linear and 100-watt Chicago super-range amplifiers. It contains performance curves, schematics, parts lists, chassis layouts and diagrams.

Chicago Standard Transformer Corp., 3587 Elston Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

#### TEST EQUIPMENT

Catalog No. 139 contains eight pages of data on test equipment. Among the equipment described are the models 327 tube tester, 480 ac-dc multitester, 780 sweep generator, 655 Do-All vtvm, AE 100 Geiger counter, 453 master multitester, 55 wide-band 5-inch oscilloscope.

Radio City Products Inc., Centre & Glendale Sts., Easton, Pa.

#### RADIO AND TV CIRCUIT INDEX

Supreme's Master Index to Most-Often Needed Television and Radio Servicing Information presents complete information for quickly finding needed diagrams and service data in all 14 Most-Often-Needed Radio Diagrams manuals, covering radio receivers from 1926 to 1955 sets, as well as the 9 Television Servicing Information vol-

Available to RADIO-ELECTRONICS' readers for 5 cents from Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam Rd., Highland Park, Ill.



**NEW FOR '56** "Credit Bonus Plan"! EVERY PURCHASE GOOD FOR CREDITS TOWARD YOUR FREE BONUS KIT!

AS ALWAYS, YOUR CHOICE OF ANY KIT FREE with each \$10 order! Amounts over \$10 are credited on your Credit Bonus Card.

tae W Re

in:

ar ea

W

tul oh 1

gre lbs kn Eq br: Re

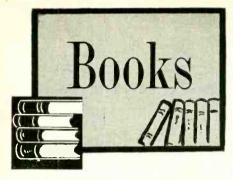
Here's how it works: With your first order, you are issued a Credit Bonus Card, showing I credit for each dollar of your purchase. You send your card with each order and credits are recorded. When your card shows 10 credits, you get the kit you choose, free!

30 POPULAR BULBS. Wide variety standard. miniature. screw & bayonet types. 1.1 thru 6 volts. Some pilot lite sockets. too! \$1 \$4 value! Wt. 3/2 lib.  GE PRE-AMP EQUALIZER KIT. Chassis. con-	50 CERAMIC CONDENS-
miniature. screw & bayonet	ERS. 25 values in disc. button & tubular ceramics; 5 mmf to .01 mf, to 1000V. Duals, too! Wt. ½ lb. \$1 Reg. \$15.
nilot lite sockets too! #4	Duals, too! Wt 1/2 ib C4
\$4 value! Wt. 1/2 lb. 31	Reg. \$15.
G-E PRE-AMP EQUAL-	125 CARRON PESIS.
G-E PRE-AMP EQUAL- IZER KIT. Chassis, con- densers, resistors, wire, socket and schematic. Comes less 6SC7 tube (69c). \$1 Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$4.50.	TORS. Uninsulated. 30 values: 100 ohms to 1 meg; 1/3. 1/2, 1 & 2 w. Many 5%. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$21.
socket and schematic. Comes	1/3. 1/2, 1 & 2 w. Many C1
Wt 1 lb Reg \$4 50. \$1	5%. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$21.
	10 ELECTROLYTICS, FP & tubular, 8 to 1000 mf up to 450 V. Multiple sections, too! Some \$2.50 \$1 ea.! Wt. 2 lbs, Reg. \$18.
FIER KIT, Includes all parts (except 50L6 & 35Z5 tubes) and schematic, Excel-	up to 450 V. Multiple sec-
tubes) and schematic Excel-	tions. too! Some \$2.50 \$1
lb. Reg. \$2.98.  15 ROTARY SWITCHES. Scoop! Wide variety contacts; single and dual gangs.	150 RADIO PARTS!
Scoon! Wide variety con-	electrolytics, ceranics, pa-
tacts; single and dual gangs.	per, moulded & mica con-
Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$14.	Large asst. of coils. electrolytics. ceramics. paper, moulded & mica condensers. resistors! Wt. 1 1b. Reg. \$30.
TEN 25-FT. ROLLS	10 SWITCHES—panel push and micro types
TEN 25-FT. ROLLS WIRE. Plastic & cloth	push and micro types Ten "ON-OFF" plates in- cluded. Wt. 2 lbs. 51
insulated solid & stranded.	Ten "ON-OFF" plates included. Wt. 2 lbs. \$1
ors. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$5.	
# 18 to 24. Asstd. col- ors, Wt. 1 lb, Reg. \$5.  25 SLUG-TUNED COLLS.	60 TERM, STRIPS, BOARDS. Wide variety. 1 to 12 solder lug points. Bonding posts. too! Builders' must! Wt. 1 lb.
variety of father 1v	1 to 12 solder bug points.
arity. etc. Some \$1.50 \$1	Bonding posts, too! Builders'
ea. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$14.  10 TV & RADIO IF XFMRS. Popular replace-	must! Wt. 1 lb. \$1
XEMRS. Popular replace-	DIODE KIT #1. One each: 1N21, 1N22, 1N23, 1N48 in poly \$1 bag, Reg. \$11,
ment IF's. Some double trimmer types. Wt. 2 \$1	each: 1N21, 1N22,
trimmer types. Wt. 2 \$1	IN23. 1N48 in poly \$1
hen it is some todate trimmer types. Wt. 2 \$1 lbs, Reg. \$8.50.  60 CHOKES & COILS, 15 popular types Radio. Ty, Jab. "ham" units. \$1 Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$21.	- NIONE KIT #3 0
15 popular types Radio.	DIODE KIT. #2. One each: 1N3A. 1N48. 1N51. 1N81 in poly \$1 bag. Reg. \$4.16.
Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$21.	1N51, 1N81 in poly \$1
1 20 POWER RESISTORS.	25 TUBE SOCKETS. Subminiatures, 7 & 9- pin miniatures, 4, 7, 8 \$1 pins, Wt. 1 lb, Reg, \$9.
	Subministures 7 & 9-
ohms: 5 to 50 w. wt. C1	pin miniatures, 4, 7, 8 \$1 pins, Wt. 1 lb, Reg. \$9.
tubular. 20 values to 10.000 ohms: 5 to 50 w. wt. \$1 1 lb. Reg. \$12.	pins, Wt. 1 lb, Reg. \$9.
	1000 PCS. SPAGHETTI. Pre-cut for shop use in lengths to 4". 8 sizes. #18 thru 3/8"; asstd. colors, insulation. Wt. 1/2 lb.  S1
Screws. washers, lugs, grommets, etc. Wt. 3 \$1 lbs. Reg. \$11.	lengths to 4". 8 sizes. #18
lbs. Reg. \$11.	thru 3/8"; asstd. colors, in-
bs. Reg. \$11.  25 INSTR. KNOBS. Assid. bakelite round. knurled. pointer. skirted. Eqpt. types. Set screw & brass insert. Wt. 2 lbs. \$1 Reg. \$12.	
knurled, pointer, skirted,	8-PC. NUTDRIVER KIT. Plastic handle: 3/16. 7/32, ¼4. 5/16. 11/32, ¾8. 7/16" steel socket wrenches
brass insert Wt 2 lbs C1	Plastic handle: 3/16.
Reg. \$12.	7/16" steel socket wrenches
40 MOULDED CAPACI-	in plastic case. Wt. 1/2 \$1 lb. \$3.50 value.
Drass insert. Wt. 2 10s. \$1  40 MOULDED CAPACI- TORS. Ceramic & black encased. Wide variety val- ues: .001 to 0.1 mf up to 1000 V. Wt. 2 lbs. \$1  Reg. \$15.	10. 00.00 varde.
ues: .001 to 0.1 mf up to	40 TRIMMERS. Popular
1000 V. Wt. 2 lbs. \$1	mica compression trim- mers in 12 asstd. values.
I OU WILL CONDENSERS.	Singles. duals, triples. \$1 Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$16.
Postage stamp type, 25	
Many silver, 5%, too! C1	10 XMITTING MICAS.
Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$17.	to .01 mfd. 600 to 2500
Postage stamp type, 25 values: 00001 to .01 mf. Many silver, 5%, 50% 10 \$1 Wt. ½ lb. Reg. \$17.	Asstd. values: .00025 to .01 mfd. 600 to 2500 WV. Some low loss, too! Ham must! Wt. 1 lb. \$1 Reg. \$27.
to 1 mf, to 1600 V. Oils &	Reg. \$27.
to 1 mf. to 1600 V. Oils & mouldeds, too! Wt. 2 <b>\$1</b> lbs. Reg. \$2.	
CO CARDON DECISIONS	
	BLIES. Permiability
Insulated, 35 values: 15	3 CAR RADIO ASSEMBLIES. Permiability tuned front ends, Cover BC
Insulated, 35 values: 15 ohms to 10 megs; 1/2, 1 &	tuned front ends, Cover BC band. Push button controls, Wt. 2 lbs.
Insulated. 35 values: 15 ohms to 10 megs; 1/2. 1 & 2 w. Many 1 & 5%. \$1 Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$18	BLIES. Permiability tuned front ends, Cover BC band, Push button controls, Wt. 2 lbs. Worth \$5 each.
Insulated, 35 values: 15 ohms to 10 megs; 1/2, 1 & 2 w. Many 1 & 5%. \$1 Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$18.	band, Push button controls, Wt. 2 lbs. Worth \$5 each.
Insulated, 35 values: 15 ohms to 10 megs; 1/2, 1 & 2 w. Many 1 & 5%. \$1 Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$18.	band, Push button controls, Wt. 2 lbs. Worth \$5 each.
Insulated, 35 values: 15 ohms to 10 megs; 1/2, 1 & 2 w. Many 1 & 5%. \$1 Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$18.	band, Push button controls, Wt. 2 lbs. Worth \$5 each.
Insulated, 35 values: 15 olims to 10 megs; ½, 1 & 2 w. Many 1 & 56%. \$1 wt. ½, 10 here, \$18 \$1 precision resistance in the precision resistan	band, Push button controls, Wt. 2 lbs. Worth \$5 each.
Insulated, 35 values: 15 olims to 10 megs; ½, 1 & 2 w, Many 1 & 5 %. \$1 wt. 1½ lb. Reg. \$18 \$1 15 PRECISION RESISTORS, 15 values up to 100 megs! Carbo-film & WW, 1 %, tol. ½ to 2 w. \$1 wt. ½ lb. Reg. \$18.	band. Push button controls.  \$1 Worth \$5 each.  100 CERAMIC INSULATIONS. Worth \$50 each.  1010 CERAMIC INSULATIONS. Wonderful assortment stand-off, panel and bushings, Wt. 3 lbs.  Reg. \$15.
Insulated. 35 values: 15 olms to 100 megs: ½. 1 & 2 w. Many 1 & 5 %. \$1 wt. 1½ ib. Rex. \$18.  ☐ 15 PRECISION RESISTORS: 15 values up to 100 megs: Carbo-film & Ww. 1 1% to 1. ½ to 2 w. \$1 wt. 1½ ib. Reg. \$18.  Other Specials	build Push button controls Wt 2 lbs. Worth \$5 each.  100 CERAMIC INSULATIONS. Wonderful assortment stand-off, panel shushings, Wt. 3 lbs. \$1  for February
Insulated. 35 values: 15 obms to 10 mers: ½. 1 & 2 w. Many I. 2 5%. 5	band. Push button controls.  \$1 Worth \$5 each.  100 CERAMIC INSULATIONS. Worth \$50 each.  1010 CERAMIC INSULATIONS. Wonderful assortment stand-off, panel and bushings, Wt. 3 lbs.  Reg. \$15.

TORS. 15 values up to 100 megs! Carbo-film & WW, 1% tol. 1/2 to 2 w. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$18.
Other Specials for February
POWER SUPPLY KIT—300 VDC @ 70 MA; 6.3 @ 3 A. Complete with chassis. transformer, tube, resistors. capacitors, sockets, wire, switch & cord, diagrams. \$3.88 wt. 5 lbs. Reg. \$17.
AC-DC RECTIFIER 690 AC-DC RECTIFIER 450
2-TUBE AMPLIFIER, completely wired! Fine tone, Volume control, output transformer, (Less 50L6 \$1.88 & 3525 tubes). Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$3.80.
WESTON 0-100 MICROAMP METER, $2'' \times 134''$ . Clear plastic case. Hundreds of uses. Wt. only 2 oz. \$3.33
0-60 MINUTE TIMER. Clear bell alarm. Wt. 2 \$1.19
TELECHRON 12.HOUR CLOCK & TIMER. Turns radio. TV. lights "ON" or "OFF" within 12 hours. \$2.69 Instructions Incl. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. \$10.
WRITE FOR OUR NEW 1956 BARGAIN BULLETIN!
HOW TO ORDER Check items wanted. Return entire ad with check or MO. Incl. sufficient postage, excess returned. C.O.D. orders 25% down. Rated. Net 30 days.
Name (Piense PRINT)
Street

Name	(Please PRINT)	
Street		
City	Zone	State

LEKTRON SPECIALTIES 28 Gardener Street Chelsea 50, Mass. Visit Our New Showroom at 131 Everett Ave., Chelsea



LARGE-SCREEN COLOR RECEIVER. RCA Service Co., Inc., Camden, N. J. 31 pages. 8½ x 11 inches. 75c.

Issued as a supplement to RCA's popular Practical Color Television for the Service Industry, this book concerns itself with a comprehensive discussion of the 21-inch RCA model 21CT662 color receiver. It is intended not as an instruction manual for the beginning technician, but for those familiar with the fundamentals of color TV.

Divided into four sections, the text opens with a description of the 21AXP22 and related accessories and gives a thorough adjustment procedure. Section II discusses the entire receiver briefly, showing a block diagram and highlighting the more interesting circuit details.

Section III explains the basic theory of high-level demodulation and covers in great detail demodulation in the 21CT662. Section IV covers the installation and servicing of the color receiver, with several service hints and a stepby-step setup procedure.

At the back of the book is a complete schematic diagram of the set supplemented with a block diagram showing many waveforms.—JK

TRANSISTOR ELECTRONICS, by Lo, Endres, Zawels, Waldhauer, Cheng. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J. 5½ x 8½ inches, 521 pages. \$12.

Much of the valuable information in this advanced text can help technicians. It represents the combined efforts of five specialists, same of their results appearing for the first time. Many practical schematics and diagrams are given, and much of the math is at a high engineering level.

The first chapter is an excellent introduction to the subject. Transistor action is described as clearly as some books describe tubes. Physical concepts of semiconductors, junctions, holes, processing of germanium, etc. are discussed. The next two chapters analyze transistors from the viewpoint of equivalent circuits. A complete list of formulas aids the calculation of various parameters.

The following chapters stress the more practical aspects. They include bias circuits, l.f. and h.f. amplifiers, oscillators. Many schematics appear, and the text is divided into short, snappy paragraphs with subheadings. One chapter - "Physical interpretation of parameters"—describes topics not often understood clearly although frequently mentioned: transition region, diffusion,



FAULT - Picture compression and stretching.

CAUSE—Capacitance value of boost capacitor (connected to linearity coil) too low.



FAULT - Trapezoidal pattern. CAUSE - Short in horizontal winding of Yoke.



State

FAULT - Solit picture CAUSE - Reversed AGC wind-ing of H. Output Trans-former; insufficient AGC voltage or reversed polarity.

For over 10 years, RAM has specialized and pioneered in sweeps exclusively. RAM designs them, makes them, counsels TV set manufacturers on them, field-services them, educates Servicemen on them — leads the industry.

No one but RAM can bring you such proven data — as shown here and in the RAM Manual. In manufacturing know-how and field experience, you can depend on RAM for ....

#### THE VOICE OF AUTHORITY IN SWEEPS

Send coupon today - get the BEST information from the FORE-MOST manufacturer now!



RAM ELECTRONICS SALES CO. Irvington, N. Y.

Canadian Sales Division: Telequipment Mfg. Co., Ltd., Ontario Export Dept: Dage Corp., 219 E. 44 St., New York, N. Y.

## ALLIED'S SPECIAL 100-PAGE HI-FI CATALOG



Your quide to an easy understanding of Hi-Fi-plus the world's largest selection of Hi-Fi systems and components

Send

This leading 100-page book shows you how to select a Hi-Fi music system at lowest cost. Tells you what to look for in each unit; shows many handsome, practical installation ideas. Offers you the world's largest selection of complete systems and individual units from which to make your money-saving choice. To understand Hi-Fi, to own the best for less, you'll want this invaluable catalog. It's FREE—write for your copy today. for your copy today

#### ALLIED RADIO

#### america's Hi-Fi Center

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. C-26 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, III.

Send FREE High Fidelity Catalog

Name Address

City Zone\_ \_State\_

#### New! FUTURAMIC

World's most progressive probe manufacturer opens up new fields of application for your volt-ohm-milliammeter never before considered possible.

Type 261 High-Ohms Probe gives you an additional (Rx100k) ohms range on your V.O.M.!

Type 263 Signal Tracing Probe converts your V.O.M. into a signal tracer.

Type 261 is used with most popular types of 20,000 ohms-per-volt V.O.M.'s.

Type 263 is used with any 20,000 ohms-pervolt V.O.M.

No risk, 10-day money-back guarantee. Full instructions with each probe.

If not available from your jobber, use coupon and order direct. Please send name of your jobber.

ĺ	FUTURAMIC	
l	1708 West Armitage	Ave.
ı	Melrose Park, III.	

Please send me the following V.O.M. probes: Type 261 High-Ohms Probe, \$9.95

☐ Type 263 Signal-Tracing Probe, \$8.95

I am enclosing \$1 down for each probe ordered. Upon delivery, I will pay postman balance, plus postage.

Name (please print)

Address



NEW COLLARO RC-54 HI-FI CHANGER

BUILD IT YOURSELF • HI-FI AMPLIFIER
Hi-Fi MUSIC LOVERS AMPLIFIER—Rated 10 WATTS,
Finest Quality Components, Anyone can build & assemble with enjoyment, Complete & detailed instructions,
Model TU-10. \$21.00

WATT AMPLIFIER-MIKE-TRUMPET

IV WAII AMPLIFIER-MIRE-IRUMFI

Finest trumpet combo. all weather, recuttant paging speaker with horn &
driver plus "PEP" 10 Watt Amplifier &
Mile Special \$39

Trumpet only \$13.90

Write For Complete Details

#### WRITE FOR NEW BONUS HI-FI GRAM



RPX053A\* Golden Treasure (DD) 528,98

Replacement Needles "TETRAD" Diamond†

PPJ013A Dual (DS) 001 & 003 "TETRAD" + 510.99

PDJ013 Or RPJ004 Single (D) "TETRAD" + 59.99

PDJ003 ORPJ004 Single (D) "TETRAD" + 59.99

RED003 ORPJ004 Single (D) "TETRAD" + 59.99

RED003 ORPJ004 Single (D) "TETRAD" + 59.99

New, Unused • Individually Boxed

#### UBES FULL RETMA WARRANTY

None Rewashed or Rebranded

NEW "TABTRON" SELENIUM BRIDGE

TABTRON' SELENIUM BRIDGE
Grad RECTIFIERS One Yr
FOLLOWING LIST, FULL WAVE BRIDGE
18/14 36/28 52/42 130/100
10/15 52/42 130/100
10/15 52/42 130/100
10/15 52/42 130/100
10/15 52/42 130/100
10/15 52/40 51/50
10/15 52/40 51/50
10/15 52/40 51/50
10/15 52/40 51/50
10/15 52/40 51/50
10/15 52/40 51/55
10/15 52/40 51/55
10/15 52/40 51/55
10/15 52/40 51/55

"TABTRON" HI CURRENT PWR SUPPLY

Variable 0-28VDC. Completely Built. Incls: Full Wave Selenium Rectifier. Transformer: North Wave Selenium Rectifier. Standard 15 November 15 North Wave Selenium Rectifier. Standard 15 November 15 Novembe PECIFY. Cont. Rating
0-28 VDC at 5 Amp
0-28 VDC at 12 Amp
0-28 VDC at 24 Amp
0-28 VDC at 24 Amp
0-28 VDC at 50 Amp
WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST

WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST

NEW 'TAB' MINIATURE METER

O-1 Milliamp

Precision Jeweled D'Arsonval Myt. Better
than 20% accey. Readable longs 14% scale,
20 divisions, Rugged, well damped, bake,
lite cased, Front Sq. or Bear Bolund face
mtg. Mounts 14% hole, 4 screws 14% or

ctrs. NOT SUPPLUS. Special @ \$3.85;

2/57. MFCR5 WRITE for DISC.







NEW IMPORTED "TAB" POCKET MEW IMPORTED "TAB" POCKET

AC-DC Multitester
1000 Ohms Per Volt

Model 27c Hi-accuracy precision VOM.
Reads AC & DC Volts: 0, 5, 25, 250, 1000 V. DCMA: 0, 1, 0, 100 MA.
OHMS: 0, 10, 100 K. Size 174 D.
48g T. 374 W. Test leads......57.75
(plus 40c ship in U.S.A.)

TERMS: Money Back Gtd (cost of mdse only) 55 min order F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add shpg charges or for C.O.D. 25% Dep. Tubes gtd. via R-Exp Only. Prices shown subject to change. 111 LIBERTY ST., N.Y. 6, N.Y. RECTOR 2-6245 DEPT, 2REG—CABLE "TABPARTS"

BOOKS

(Continued) recombination, spreading resistance, breakdown voltage.

The final chapters on modulation and pulses include numerous schematics and formulas for designing converters, gates, memory network, etc.—IQ

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS BY LABORA-TORY METHODS (2d Edition), by Carl E. Skroder and M. Stanley Helm. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J. 6 x 9 inches, 376 pages. \$5.75.

Students often think of lab procedure as a dull routine. This manual shows that it can be made interesting as well as instructive if the technician or student follows a plan. The book combines theory and lab and describes a variety of experiments.

The first chapters show how to plan a test or measurement, lists safety precautions and explains how to protect instruments. There are instructions for preparing a lab report. Then equipment is clearly described and explained. They include rheostats, meters, motors and generators. The text shows how to use them and how to take care of them.

SHOOT TV AND RADIO TROUBLE FAST, by Harry G. Cisin. Harry G. Cisin, Publisher, Amagansett, N.Y. 81/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages. \$1.50

This is written to assist the practical repairman, who may not have too much theory, to speed the process of servicing radio as well as TV receivers. The most common symptoms are listed with possible causes. Lettered keys then refer to various numbered checks that can be used to identify the defect and eliminate the trouble.

Part I consists of 11 pages devoted to troubleshooting ac-dc radios. Part II, 27 pages, to rapid TV troubleshooting. Part III gives two pages of tips on servicing printed circuits.

UNDERSTANDING HIGH FIDELITY, by Louis Biancolli and Lester H. Bogen. 3d Edition. David Bogen Co., Inc., 29 9th Ave., New York 14, N. Y. 6 x 9 inches, 57 pages. 25c.

This publication is for music lovers rather than technicians. For these home listeners there is no need to go to technical depths. On the other hand, merely recommending specific units is not enough. The basic principles of hi-fi units and systems are here described so that the reader can choose his own to fit particular needs.

This booklet has two parts: understanding hi-fi and a guide to selecting and installing equipment. The first part tells what sound is, comparing distortion to that which may occur in a photograph. It illustrates typical sound systems and goes into detail regarding changers, tuners, amplifiers, speakers, enclosures, etc. The second covers such topics as how to determine required power output, select an amplifier, conduct a listening test. Several photos show recommended placement of speakers, typical "built-in" home sound systems and custom installations.

# **SCHOOL**

## **ELECTRONICS** CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Now you can choose a state-chartered, non-profit technical institute for professional training on vocational and engineering techn levels. Intensive one & two year courses. technician

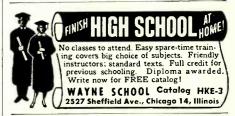
#### MAXIMUM TRAINING AT MINIMUM COST

Prepare for top-paying positions as Electronic Technician, Laboratory Technician, Engineer-ing Assistant, Radio-Television Service Technician and many others.

SEND FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET R

WESTERN ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE APPROVED FOR VETERANS

Hollywood 27, Calif. 5119-21 Sunset Blvd.



#### Get Your F.C.C. LICENSE Quickly!

Guaranteed preparation, in a MINIMUM OF TIME, for F.C.C. commercial operator examinations. Our highly specialized training is available by correspondence, or in residual classes in

WASHINGTON, D.C. and HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.

GRANTHAM School of Electronics



#### RCA INSTITUTES, INC.

A service of Radio Corporation of America 350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.

OFFERS COURSES IN
ALL TECHNICAL PHASES OF
RADIO, TELEVISION, ELECTRONICS
Approved for Veterans
Write Dept. RE-56 for Catalog





# DIRECTORY

#### LEARN

At the most practical school in the west?

Work on late model sets—using modern equipment and service techniques: under qualified technician instructors.

Short resident and correspondence courses—no unnecessary math or theory—also UHF and Color TV.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS... day and nite classes.

Write for free literature, Dept. IA for residence—Dept. IAC for correspondence.

V.S.I. TELEVISION SCHOOL 4570 Firestone Blvd. South Gate, California



#### TV REPAIRMEN EARN TOP MONEY!

IN JUST 12 MONTHS, COMPLETE TV SERVICE TRAINING,
INCLUDING COLOR TV. Streamincluding color a good job
as service technician. Graduates in great demand;
jobs are plentiful in this growing field. Other electronic courses in radio operation and maintenance.
Day or evening classes. Opportunity for employment
in local industry. Approved for Korean veterans.

Write for Catalog. 111 Today. Write for Catalog 111 Today

INDIANAPOLIS ELECTRONIC SCHOOL 312 E. Washington, Indianapolis 4, Ind.

## TELEVISION

PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB!

BROADCAST ENGINEER
E L E C T R O N I C S
RADIO SERVICING

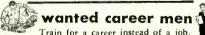
#### **Television Servicing**

(Approved for Veterans) SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

BALTIMORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE 1425 EUTAW PLACE, BALTIMORE 17, MD.

### GET INTO ELECTRONICS

You can enter this uncrowded, interesting field. Defense expansion, new developments demand trained specialists. Study all phases radio & electronics theory and practice: TV; FM; broadcasting; servicing; aviation, maine, police radio. 18-month course, Gradnates in demand by major companies. H.S. or equivalent required, Begin January, March, June, September, Campus life, Write for catalog, VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE Dept, C curren



Train for a career instead of a job. Demand for our graduates exceeds supply. Effective placement. Modest costs. Small classes. Well-equipped labs. Beautiful campus. Approved for Vets. Enter March, June, Sept., Jan.

Approved for Vers. Enter March, June, Sept., Jan. BACH. SCI. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS
Complete Radio Eng. courses . . TV. UHF, FM, Electronics. Also Mech., Civil, Elec., Chem., Aero. Eng. 36-month B.S. in Bus. Adm. (Gen. Bus., Acctg., Motor Transport Mgt.) . . capable students faster. Prep courses. Write Jean McCarthy, Dir. Adm., for catalog and "Your Career in Engineering & Commerce."

TRI-STATE COLLEGE

2426 College Avenue, Angola, Indiana

#### ELECTRONICS

Prepare for un-limited oppor-tunities in elec-tronics I E. de-tronics I E. de-

tunities in Edec IN 2/ MUNIHS

tronies IB S. detronies IB S. de-

#### RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS



CREI graduates in big demand. ECPD-Accredited Technical Institute Curricula. New classes start monthly. Free placement service for grads. Courses: Radio Engineering, Broadcast or TV Engineering: TV. FM. AM Servicing: resident studies leading to "Associate in Applied Science" degree. Write for free catalog. Approved for vets.

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Dept. RE. 3224 - 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.

## EARN MORE MONEY-BE A PROFESSIONAL

SERVICE TECHNICIAN

GET DOWN-TO-EARTH PRACTICAL TY TRAINING WITH WTI EXPERTS FOR THE TOP PAYING \$5,000-\$10,000 PER YEAR JOBS.

UHF-COLOR-VHF

Master the latest, up-to-the-minute TV and Color TV developments QUICKLY.

FREE BOOK TODAY!

WESTERN TV offers real experience on live equipment WESTERN TV offers real experience on live equipment in our BIG SHOPS AND LABORATORIES in the shortest practical time under expert instructors. Graduates are in big demand because they have the "field experience" necessary for immediate "bench" or supervisory positions. You learn every phase of Radio and TV servicing (AM, FM, VHF, UHF). WTI men win fast promotion...can demand better pay...develop highly profitable businesses of their own with the latest and most PRACTICAL PERSONALIZED TRAINING BEHIND THEM. You concentrate all your time on being a PROFESSIONAL TV SERVICE TECHNICIAM — non-essential math and engineering theory omitted. YOU CAN EARN WHILE YOU LEARN. Special Finance Plan.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS. Find out how you can get into the TOP PAY GROUP — Send for this fact-packed book NOW!

WESTERN TELEVISION INSTITUTE

America's Leading Television Servicing School

Western Television Institute Dept. E-256 341 W. 18th St., Los Angeles 15, Calif. Without obligation, please send FREE fully Illustrated booklet. (No salesman will call.) ADDRESS\_ ZONE\_\_\_STATE

Your choice of school is highly important to your career in



INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS



RADIO



TELEVISION

Become an ELECTRICAL ENGINEER or an

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

at.

#### MSOE in Milwaukee

Choose from courses in: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Bachelor of Science degree in 36 to 42 months with a major in electronics or electrical power.

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY Engineering Technician certificate in 12 months in electronics, radio, or electrical power;

Associate in Applied Science degree in 18 months in radio and television.

TECHNICAL SERVICE Service certificate in 6 months in electricity; in 12 months in radio and television.

MSOE - located in Milwaukee, one of America's largest industrial centers - is a national leader in electronics instruction with complete facilities, including the latest laboratory equipment, visual aid theater, amateur radio transmitter offers 93 subjects in electrical engineering, electronics, radio, television, electrical power, and electricity.

Advisory committee of leading industrialists. Courses approved for veterans. Over 50,000 former students. Excellent placement record.



TERMS OPEN APRIL, JULY. SEPTEMBER, JANUARY

Choose wisely — your future depends on it. Write for more information today!

### MILWAUKEE

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING! Dept. RE-256, 1025 N. Milwaukee St. Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

	end FREE career booklets on: ical Engineering   Radio-Television
_	erested in (Name of course)
Name	
Address.	
City	Zone State
If vetera	n, give discharge date

FEBRUARY, 1956

MS-31 145 Only the 5 TOP QUALITY brands of

# STANDARD

#### AT SENSIBLE PRICES!

- Individually boxed
   First quality only Brand New Standard RTMA guarantee
  - No private brands
     No rejects No rebrands or rewashed bargains

Free! Newest handy air-mail order form for your ordering convenience. Lists over 400 popular replacement types.

#### WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!

Lists ALL popular TV & radio types.
Makes mail-ordering a real pleasure.
All tube orders over \$25.00 (with remittance)
postpaid.

SPECIAL-PURPOSE TUBES
Write for our complete listing on Transmitting, Industrial, Special-Purpose Tubes, and Crystal Diodes. We STOCK over 1000 types at excellent Prices.

31 OCK OVER 1000 types at excellent prices.	
Equipment Specials!	
New & used at bargain prices. Subject to pri	or sale.
All items quaranteed to be as advertised.	
MICROVOLT SIG. GEN. Hickock 292X. L.N	5115.00
RCA SIGNAL GENERATOR, WR49A, Brand New	49.50
BINARY SCALER, GE # 45N1A3. W/5963 Mow	11.00
1" OSCILLOSCOPE, Millen 90901, W/1C)	
New	29.50
GRID-DIP METER, Millen 90651 W/coils, L.N.	45.00
LM-15 NAVY FREQ. METER W/orig. book,	
xtal, pow. supply & instruction book L.N.	150.00
RESISTOR-CONDENSER ANALYZER, Sprague	200.00
model TO-3, L.N	39.95
TV CALIBRATOR, RCA model WR-39C, L.N.	175.00
MARKER GENERATOR, xtal calib, RCA model	
WR-89A, L.N.	175.00
SENIOR VOLT-OHMIST, RCA WV-97A with	
Probes Like New	44.95
5" OSCILLOSCOPE, Heathkit P.P. model 0-6.	
Like New	29.95
EICO VTM, Model 232, Wired and tested, L.N.	29.95
MULTI-SIGNAL TRACER, Eico model 145,	
wired and tested, L.N.	19.95
LAB, POWER SUPPLY, Electro "BJ". Sec.	
6vDC @ 1-25 A. Exc	49.50
KAY MEGA-MARKER SR., 13 channel xtal	
freg. TV marker, vy gd	80.00
5" OSCILLOSCOPE, G.E. Model CRO-5A, L.N.	125.00
TV CALIBRATOR, RCA model WR-39A, Exc	149,50
3" OSCILLOSCOPE, Supreme model 546. Exc.	24.95
SNOOPERSCOPE TUBES, CRI-143 or 147, New	3,50
INFRA-RED FILTER for above. New	1.50
(free data supplied with either above)	
115 V SELENIUM RECTIFIER, 1/2 amp. full	
wave bridge type, Sarkes-Tarzian, New	3.00
SELSYN MOTORS, 115 volt, 60 cycle, each	9.75

#### 2 COLOR TUBE CARTONS

Keeps your tube stock neat. New safety partition prevents tube breakage, Distinctively lithographed in glossy red and black. The most distinctive tube carton available today. Minimum quantity: JOO any one size. Write for case lot

prices.				
SIZE				
Miniature	GAUG,	etc	\$	1.00
GT	65N7.	etc		1.25
Large GT				
Large G	.5U5G.	etc		2.00
WHITE				
Completely	blank.	No p	rintin	q or
color. Other	wise s	ame	as at	ove.



## DIRECTRON SELENIUM RECTIFIERS Full Wave Bridge Type

Max. Amps,	18VAC	36VAC 28VDC	54VAC 42VDC	72VAC 56VDC	130VAC
1	\$1.35	\$2.35	\$3.75	\$4.50	\$7.45
21/2/3	2.00	2.75 4.15	5.35 5.85	5.90 7.85	9.15 12.75
4	3.50 4.00	6.45 7.75	11.35 12.85	14.35	21.75 29.75
10	5.90	11.45	19.50	24.80	41.35
12 20	7.25 13.05	14.35 25.05	22.10 37.25	29.75 48.75	44.25 78.50
24 30	14.25	28.75 34.35	44.50 56.50	57.65 71.00	109.00
36	22.45	42.35	65.00	86.95	134.00
50	29.50	54.35	105.45	115.75	174.00

We build other Selenium Rectifiers.

Transformers and Chokes to your specifications.
Buy from the Direct Source for Quick Delivery

any month the prices of	arde for quien believe,
-NEW RECTIFIER	TRANSFORMERS-
Pri: 115V, 60 cycles input SEC: 9, 12, 18, 24, and 36 volts. Continuous	1 Amp
	100 Amps108.00

	-NEW	REC	TIFIER	CH	HOKES-	
or	tinuous Ratir	igs				
1	Amp	. 1	Hy	1.5	ohm\$	
2	Amps	.04	Hy	9	ohm	5.95
5	Amps:	.07	Ну	,6	ohm	7.50
2	Amps	.01	НУ	. 1	ohm	14.00

12 Amps	.01	НУ	. 1	ohn	n	14.00
24 Amps	.004	Ну	.025	ohn	nn	29,00
50 Amps	.005	Ну	.01	ohn	n	54.00
—FIL	TER	CAPA	CITC	RS	<u> </u>	
Capacity			w.	. Vo	tage	Each
500 MFD				50		.85
1000 MFD				15	٧.	.35

TERMS: 25% deposit with order, balance C.O.D.
All merchandise guaranteed, F.O.B. N.Y.C.

512 Broadway N.Y. Phone: WAlker 5-7000

ELECTRONICS CORP. Dept. RE N.Y. 12, N.Y.

#### ADVERTISING INDEX

below.

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility	
A. L. Products Co. 106	Miller (Gustave)116
Allied Radio Corp	Moss Electronics Distributing114-115
Almo Radio Co. 128	Musical Masterpiece Society
American Buyers Service	National Radio Institute 3, 19-20
American Phenolic Corp. 94	National Schools
Arkay Radio Kits, Inc. 104 Atlas Sound Corp. 135	Newark Electric Co
Audel Publishers, Inc. 131	
	Ohmite Manufacturing Co
Barjay Co	Opportunity Adlets
Belden Manufacturing Co	Oxford Electric
Bell Telephone Labs. 24, 136	Phaostron Co
Bendix Radio 134	Pilot Radio Corp. 133
Blonder-Tongue Labs. 96	Precise Development Corp. 104
Boland & Boyce, Inc. 21	Precision Apparatus Co., Inc. 122
Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc. 13	Prentice Hall, Inc
Brooks Radio & Television Corp124	Presto Recording Corp. 131
Burstein-Applebee Co	Progressive Edu-Kits, Inc. 110
CBS-Hytron 28	Pyramid Electric Co
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute 27	Quam-Nichols 122
Channel Master Corp. 22-23	RCA Institutes, Inc
Cleveland Institute of Radio	Rad-Tel Tube Co
Electronics 11, 137	Radiart Corp
Colman Tool & Machine Co	Radio Corporation of America
Colordapter 130 Concord Radio 123	(Tube Dept.) Back Cover
Coyne Electrical & Television	Radio Corporation of America
	(Test Equipment) 81
School	Radio Products Co. 116 Radio Receptor, Inc. 99
Motors) 89	Radio Television Training Association. 25
DeRo Electronics 140	Ram Electronic Sales 143
DeVry Technical Institute	Rauland-Borg Corp. 120
Dressner 140	Raytheon Manufacturing Co 9
Editors & Engineers 126	Rek-O-Kut CoInside Back Cover
Electro-Voice, Inc. 6	Research & Inventions Manufacturing 134
Electronic Instrument Corp.	Rinehart Books, Inc. 30-31
(EICO)	RPD Arthur Nagel, Inc. 127
Electronic Publishing Co. 142	Sams (Howard W.) & Co., Inc95, 103
Elmar	School Directory 144-145
E-Z Way Towers, Inc. 130	Sangamo Electric Co
Fenton Co126	Service Instruments Co. 130
Futuramic Co. 143	Shure Brothers, Inc. 18 Simpson Electric Co. 125
Garfield (Oliver) Co	Sprague Products Co. 79
General Industries Co	Sprayberry Academy of Radio
Gernsback Library, Inc. 139	Stan-Burn Radio & Electronics 138
	Stanley Electronics Corp. 132
Heath Co	Supreme Publications 111
Hughes Research & Development Labs. 80	Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. 101
	"TAB" 144
Indiana Technical College 104	Tarzian (Sarkes), Inc. 82
Institute of Radio Engineers	Transvision, Inc. 129, 131
Instructograph Co	Triplett Electrical Instrument Co
	Tube Mart Inside Front Cover
JFD Manufacturing Co	Tube Mart 130 Tung-Sol Electric Co. 8
Jensen Industries 134	Turner Co. 128
Jensen Manufacturing Co. 127	TV Parts, Inc. 140
Jerrold Electronics Corp	United Catalog Publishers
Klipsch & Associates 133	102 116 133 140
-	Universal Television School 139
Lafayette Radio 147	University Loudspeakers 129
Lektron Specialties 142	Walco Products, Inc. 139
LMB 127	Weaver School of Real Estate 130
Mallory (P. R.) & Co., Inc. 112, 113	Weller Electric Co. 106
McGraw-Hill Book Co	Weston Electrical Instrument Co119
Merit Coil & Transformer Co	Winegard Co
Metropolitan Electronics & Instrument Co	Winston Electronics Co. 100 World Radio Labs. 141
	world Radio Laos
NEW! For the First Time!	CARAGINE



CAPACITEST, of months in developnt job to save you time and money.
approximately the working voltage is type of check since the applied of check since the applied CAPACITEST. Accurately, ors and leaky electrolytics.

NOT A KIT

FREE Special Introductory Offer for limited time only: Set of test leads Free with each CAPACITEST.

Order direct from manufacturer—Include \$3 deposit with C.O.D.'s. Save PP. & COD fees, sord \$3.95 & we'll pay postage.

The Barjay Co. 145 West 40 Street New York 18, N.Y.





## 132 PAGE ELECTRONIC CATALOG

Packed with the largest selection of Electroniz, Radio and T.V. Parts, and equipment, PA, Hi-Fi systems, tubes, antennas, Transistor Kits, parts and components. Test Equipment, new build your own kits, tools, books, Microscope, drafting equipment, Binoculars, Telescopes, All Radio, TV and Ham supplies—ALL AT GREAT SAVINGS—For the economy minded servicemen, dealer, engineer and technician. CHUCK FULL OF BUYS! SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TO-DAY,

of Lafayette's Values tew

#### 2 TRANSISTOR POCKET RADIO KIT



Packed into a 2½2"x3½"x1½" plastic case. This Two Transistor plus crystal diode radio kit offers many surprises, utilizing a regenerative detector circuit with transformer coupled audio stage, kives you high gain and excellent selectivity. Puils in distant stations with case with more than ample earlhone solume kit somes complete the property of th

#### HIGH SENSITIVITY 20,000 OHM PER VOLT DC 10,000 OHM PER VOLT AC MULTITESTER

35 up 3" METER SILVER CONTACT SELECTOR SWITCH 1% FREZISION RESISTOR

LOOK AT THESE FULL SCALE RANGES!
D.C. VOLTS: 0-6; 0-30; 0-120; 0-600; 0-1200; 0-6000 Velts—A.C.
VOLTS: 0-6; 0-30; 0-120; 0-600; 0-1200 Velts—RESISTANCE; 0-10K:
0-100K; 0-1 Meg; 0-10 Megehms—D.C. CURRENT; 0-60 Microamp;
0-6; 0-60; 0-600 Milliamps—DECIBEL: —20 to +17 db (0 db —
0.774V)—CAPACITY: .0001 .01; .005 .15 mfd—INDUCTANCE: 202000 millihenry—OUTPUT RANGES: 0-6; 0-30; 0-120; 0-600;
0-1200 Velts

0-1200 Volts

The new Lafayette high sensitivity Multitester is a complete instrument (not a kit). In addition to its unusual sensitivity of 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT ON D.C. AND 10,000 OHMS PER VOLT ON A.C., and the extraordinary number and scope of its ranges, it is packed with features that would make it cost at least twice as much if made in this country. Uses 1% precision resistors, silver contacts on selector syltch, 35 us 3 much if made in this country. Uses 1% precision resistors, silver contacts on selector syltch, 35 us 3 meters. Size: 64% x 44% x 24% Complete with batteries and leads. Shipping weight by 18. 19. 5 meters of 19.95.

#### HIGH-FIDELITY TURNOVER CARTRIDGE



NEW!

2.75 Reg. Price B:50

40-14000 CYCLE NEVER BEFORE AT SUCH A PRICE

NEVER BEFORE AT SUCH A PRICE!

Lafayette brings you one of the finest high-fidelity turnover cartridges, AT AN UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!

Frequency response from 40-14000 cycles + 2 db. Has 2 sapphire stylito play all speeds. Needle pressure only 5 grams on LP cond 12-15 grams on T8. Output is 5 volts. Complete with turnover mechanism and knob, fits Webster, Garrad, VM, Collaro and tone arms of leading manufacturers of record changers and players. manufacturers and players. Singly, Each 2.75 In lots of 3, Each 2.50

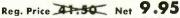


## The Hi-Fi Phono System Buy Of The Year





# SLIM HIGH OUTPUT DYNAMIC MICROPHONE





## AUTOMATIC HI-FI COMBINATION SYSTEM WITH G.E. 12" 25 WATT SPEAKER

The complete Hi-Fi Phone system including the Lafayette LA-21 Hi-Fi 8 watt push-pull amplifier. The latest model Collaro R-6-54 intermix 3 speed changer, with the O.E. RPX-030A Turnover cartridge and G.E. 12" Mi-Fi 25 watt PM speaker complete system.

NET69-50



#### AN ENTIRE SYMPHONY ON ONE REEL OF TAPE! NO MORE ANNOYING INTERRUPTIONS!

NO MORE ANNOYING INTERRUPTIONS!

Lafayette did it again! New plastic base. TIME + ½

High Fidelity Recording Tape at an amazingly low
price; over 1½ hrs. of playing time on a single reci
per second you get 3 hours, and 12 minutes. The some
quality that has made the Lafayette Standard Tape the
nation's outstanding value. 40-13.00d cycle response
at 7½" per second assures you of the finest professionai quality high fidelity recordings. A true Lafayette
value backed up with our Money Back Gimrantee. You
be the ladge—cry lift

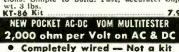
LAFAYETTE TIME + 1/2 TAPE Lots of 10. Each \$2.45 1800 FT. - 7 INCH REEL

Singly, Each \$2.59

#### TRANSISTOR CHECKER KIT

#### Checks Shorts, Leakage, and Gain

e Checks Shorts, Leakage, and Gain A "must" for servicemen, experimenters and engineers. Tests both PNP and NPN type transistors. Gives 2 separate checks; first GOOD-BAD check for shorts and lenkage, and second for GAIN. Gray hammertone case 5 ½" x 3" x 2½". Kit includes case, meter, all parts with full assembly and operating instructions. Simple to build. Fast, accurate. Shpx. wt. 3 lbs. K7-56 Kit





# TRANSISTOR

455 KC I.F.
Specially designed for transistor circuits, only 1/2" square by 3/4" high.
MS-126—
In lev-In lots of 10, each 79# Single, Each 89#



Fixed inductance tapped to match 600 ohm input. Covers 540-1650 kc with 365 mmf variable cond. size 9/16 x 4½". Net 1.25

## CRYSTAL MICROPHONE COMPARE IT WITH ANY MIKE AT 2 to 3 TIMES THE PRICE

Al 2 to 3 limes line fribe.

A quality crystal Microphone for PA systems, house recorders, etc. Frequency response 30 to 10,000 cycles. Output level -52 db. Provides ample output for use with vides for many level for the provided for the provid





BUILD YOUR OWN TRANSISTOR RADIOS COMPLETE 8 PAGE

BROCHURE

Tatayette DECK. JB

BRONK N. 1 542 E. Fordham Re

BRONK N. 1 542 E

#### REMOTE CONTROL FOR SILENT TV VIEWING

For Hard-of- Hearing

· For Late Listening

One or two people can both see or hear the program with the loud speaker cut-off. The hard-of-hearing can listen to radio or that others can't attend the noise. Comes complete with miniature phone and 20 ft. of cable. Shpg. wt. 3 lbs. Net 6.50 ... Net 6.50

#### Send FREE 132-Page Lafayette Catalog

Name	
Address	
City	ZoneState



in the electronics industry. You'll learn the latest computing techniques, use the finest test equipment, and work with the largest computer in the world. The future never looked better at IBM,

If you possess at least a 2-year technical school background emphasizing electronics, you're eligible for experience money can't buy. Write now to N. O. Heyer, Room 3102, International Business Machines, Kingston, N. Y. We can arrange a personal interview to discuss your career objectives.

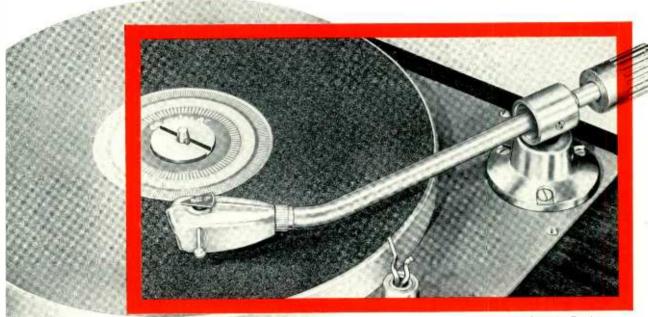
Producer of electronic data processing machines, electric typewriters, and electronic time equipment. Customer Engineers: opportunities are also available, locally, for technicians to service IBM machines, after training with pay. Contact your nearest IBM office

long a leader in its field

# ...the long awaited companion to the famous Condine TURNTABLES

#### the New

## **REK-O-KUT TURNTABLE ARM**



Shown mounted on plate of Rondine Turntable

Among users of fine audio equipment, the name Rek-O-Kut is synonymous with the finest... and the simple announcement of a new Rek-O-Kut development carries the assurance of a superior product.

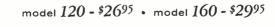
A reputation such as this is not easily come by. It remains a constant challenge — and must be closely guarded. No Rek-O-Kut product is therefore committed to market unless and until it has first been exhaustively tested and re-tested in the lab and in the field.

The new Rek-O-Kut Turntable Arm is presented with just that confidence – that by its inherent design and demonstrated performance, it will contribute immeasureably to the quality of record reproduction.

The Model 120 is designed for all records up to 12 inches in diameter, and the 160 for records up to 16

inches. Interchangeable plug-in heads accommodate standard cartridges and both arms provide means for precise adjustment of stylus pressure.

Regardless of the turntable you own, the addition of a Rek-O-Kut arm will bring a welcome improvement in performance — this because of better tracking, superior damping and resultant lower distortion and record wear. For those who seek the very ultimate, we earnestly recommend that they consider both — a Rondine Turntable and a companion Rek-O-Kut Arm. We will gladly provide descriptive literature to aid in the making of a selection.



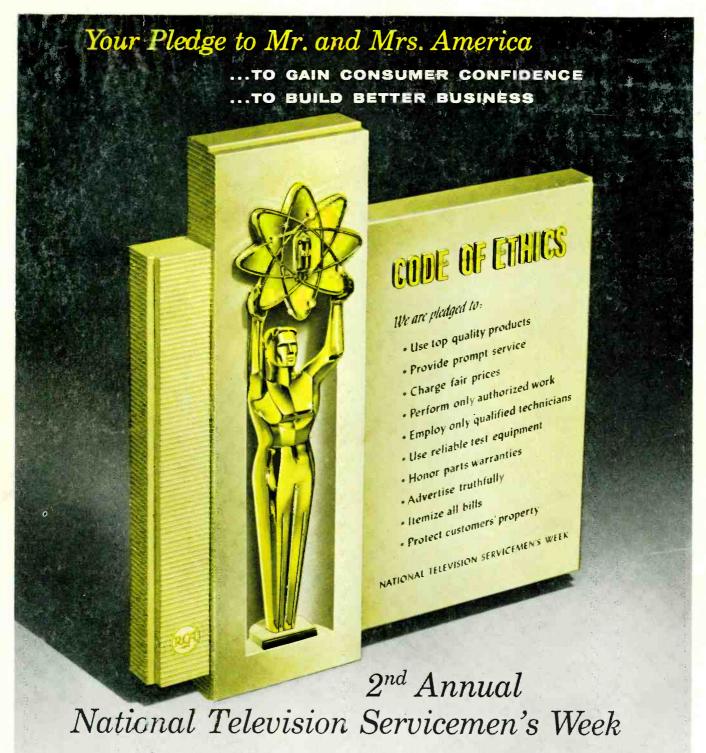


See your hi-fi dealer or write to Dept. QB-13

REK-O-KUT COMPANY © 38-01 Queens Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y.

Makers of Fine Recording and Playback Equipment • Engineered for the Studio • Designed for the Home

IN CANADA: Allas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Avenue. Toronto 10, Ontario Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.



#### MARCH 5th - MARCH 10th, 1956

You, and thousands of your fellow TV Service Technicians, can proudly display this handsome "Code of Ethics" plaque in your store window, on your shop wall or counter... wherever you have the opportunity to make a consumer impression.

Designed and created by RCA on behalf of the 2nd Annual National Television Servicemen's Week, this striking symbol will help you foster lasting respect, enduring prestige, and continuing good will. And what a celebration this year's "week" will be!

Color pages in LIFE and TV GUIDE, network radio and TV spectaculars, newspaper ads. national publicity coverage, and a host of promotional material...all to help you tell the "story of your industry" to Mr. and Mrs. America.

Plan now to have a "chalk" session with your RCA Tube Distributor. He will tell you how to obtain your personal "Code of Ethics" plaque and how to plan a bang-up, sales-up store promotion for the 1956 National Television Servicemen's Week.



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA